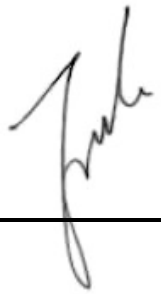
MTR Corporation Limited

Shatin to Central Link –
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 31

[Period from 1 to 30 November 2016]

(December 2016)



Verified by: Fredrick Leong

Position: Independent Environmental Checker

Date: 13 December 2016

MTR Corporation Limited

Shatin to Central Link –
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 31

[Period from 1 to 31 October 2016]

(November 2016)

Certified by: Richard Kwan

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 13 December 2016

AECOM

MTR Corporation Limited

Consultancy Agreements
No. C11033B

Shatin to Central Link - Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 31

[Period from 1 to 30 November 2016]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Joanne Tsoi	
Reviewed & Approved:	Josh Lam	

Version: A	Date: 13 December 2016

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 3922 9797 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).

1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section [SCL (HUH – ADM)] (hereafter referred to as "the Project") is part of the SCL.

1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for SCL (HUH-ADM) (Register No.: AEIAR-166/2012) was approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Report, an Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No.: EP-436/2012) was granted on 22 March 2012 for construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-436/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-436/2012/E) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

1.2 Project Programme

1.2.1 Seven civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since January 2014. The construction of the Project commenced in May 2014 and is expected to complete in 2021[1]. The Project will have to interface with other infrastructure projects, including Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Table 1.1 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1121	NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels	March 2015	Penta-Ocean – China State JV	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1122	Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel	August 2016	Vinci Construction Grands Projects	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1123	Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnels	June 2015	Leighton – China State JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1126(1)	Reprovisioning of Harbour Road Sports Centre and Wan Chai Swimming Pool	July 2014	Kaden Leader JV	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1128	South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels	November 2014	Dragages Bouygues J.V.	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1129(2)	SCL – Advance Works for NSL	May 2014	Hsin Chong Construction Co. Ltd.	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
11227(3)	Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels	August 2014	Concentric-Hong Kong River Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)

Note:
(1) Construction works under Works Contract 1126 was completed on 17 May 2015.

[1] The commissioning date of SCL(HUH-ADM) will very likely be deferred to 2021 to allow flexibility for the topside development of the Exhibition Station, and to cater for the construction works under other infrastructure projects on Hong Kong Island.

(2) Construction works under Works Contract 1129 was completed on 20 July 2015.
(3) Construction works in Victoria Harbour and Shek O Casting Basin under Works Contract 11227 were completed on 15 and 20 December 2014 respectively.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in May 2014. This is the thirty-first EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective Contractor's ETs during the period from 1 to 30 November 2016.

2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1 EM&A Results

2.1.1 The EM&A Report for Works Contracts 1128, 1121, 1123 and 1122 prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs are provided in **Appendices A** to **D** respectively. The EM&A Reports provide details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results for the corresponding Contracts.

2.1.2 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken by the respective Contractors of various Works Contracts during the reporting period are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1121	Shek O	• Construction of IMT Bottom Plate; • Steel Formwork Erection; • Base Slab Rebar Fixing Concreting; • Wall and Roof Rebar Fixing; • IMT Wall & Roof Concreting; • Collar Plate Installation; • Tunnel Lighting Installation; • Ballast Tank Installation; • Ballast Concrete Construction; • Waterproofing Work; and • Basin Anchor Installation.
	Victoria Harbour	• Excavation and Lateral Support Construction at Hung Hom; • Reinforcement Concrete Works Construction of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom; • Collar Frame Installation of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom; • Catholic Protection and Corrosion Monitoring at Hung Hom; • Waterproofing Work at Hung Hom; • CLP Draw Pit Construction at Hung Hom; • Trench Dredging Works for IMT alignment; and • Pile piling for the Wave Barrier Wall inside the CBTS.
1122	Shaft L10	• Concrete infill • Drill and blast tunnel
1123	Exhibition Station (Zone 1 – PTI Area)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Prebored socket H-Piles (PBSH) and King Post • Pipe Pile Wall • Diaphragm Wall Works
	Exhibition Station (Zone 3 – Swimming Pool Area)	• Diaphragm Wall Works
	Exhibition Station (Zone 4 - Tunnel at Tonnochy Road)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Foundation
	Fleming Road Junction Area E	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection
	Western Vent Shaft and Western Approach Tunnel (WAT) Area C	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Road Works
	WAT Area B	• Excavation and Lateral Support
	WAT Area A	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Excavation and Lateral Support
1128	Area W1 – Down-Track	• East D/T TBM excavation and precast lining
	Area W1 – Up-Track	• Slurry TBM dismantling and transfer to FPP
	Area W1	• Ventilation tunnel excavation
	Area W2 – SOV/POC	• Capping beam construction & ELS works
	Area W3.5 – SP5	• SP5 Lean Mix Column Construction

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
	Area W4a - Canal Road Box Culvert	• Canal Rd. box culvert middle island reinstatement & NIL pile • removal preparation works
	Area W6 – Marsh Road	• Temporary reinstatement works for TBM passing
	Area W8 – Area 1	• Structure works and TBM assembly
	Area W8 – Area 2	• D-wall construction for middle wall
	Area W10 - SVB	• Horizontal grouting works
	Area W14	• STP Installation Works
	Area W15 – Fleet Arcade	• Fleet Arcade ground treatment works

2.1.3 During the reporting month, impact monitoring for air quality, construction noise and water quality were conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual. Continuous noise monitoring was not required in the reporting period according to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP). No exceedances of the Action/Limit Levels of 24-hr TSP, construction noise and water quality parameters due to the Project construction were recorded. Results of air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring are summarised in **Tables 2.2**, **2.3** and **2.4** respectively. Details of the monitoring requirements, locations, equipment and methodology are presented in the EM&A Reports (**Appendices A** to **D**).

Table 2.2 Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	TSP Concentration (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m^3)	Limit Level (μg/m^3)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
Works Contract 1121[(1)]					
Works Contract 1122[(2)]					
Works Contract 1123					
AM3	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre[(3)]	32.8 – 61.8	169	260	No
Works Contract 1123 and 1128					
AM2	Wan Chai Sports Ground[(4)(5)]	50.7 – 103.4	160	260	No
Works Contract 1128					
AM4	Pedestrian Plaza	97.6–170.4	198	260	No

Note:
(1) The setup of the impact dust monitoring station at Harbourfront Horizon and the impact monitoring is currently carried out under Works Contract 1112. Upon termination of their EM&A programmes, the impact monitoring works would be taken up by Works Contract 1121.
(2) No TSP monitoring is required under this works contract.
(3) Dust monitoring at AM3 (Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre) was handed over from Works Contract 1126 to Works Contract 1123 in June 2015.
(4) The spectator stand at Wan Chai Sports Ground was not available for impact dust monitoring, therefore impact monitoring was conducted at the existing water pump room area at Wan Chai Sports Ground.
(5) Dust monitoring at AM2 (Wan Chai Sports Ground) was handed over to Works Contract 1123 from Works Contract 1128 on 28 October 2015.

Table 2.3 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level ($L_{Aeq,30mins}$, dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected[(1)]		
Works Contract 1121[(2)]						

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level ($L_{Aeq,30mins}$, dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected(1)		
Works Contract 1122(2)						
Works Contract 1123						
NM2(3)(4)(5)	Harbour Centre	67.7 – 69.6	69.6	≤Baseline	75	No
Work Contract 1128(6)						
NM1	Hoi Kung Court	67.9 – 70.0	71	< Baseline	75	No

Note:
(1) The measured noise levels are corrected against the corresponding baseline noise levels.
(2) No construction noise monitoring is required under this works contract.
(3) The impact monitoring at NM2 was handed over from Works Contract 1126 to Works Contract 1123 in June 2015.
(4) Access to the designated monitoring location NM2 (i.e. Block A, Causeway Centre) was denied before the commencement of impact monitoring under Works Contract 1126. Alternative noise monitoring location proposed at Harbour Centre was approved by the ER, agreed by IEC and EPD's formal approval is awaited in August 2014. Impact noise monitoring was carried out at Harbour Centre from 20 August 2014 onwards.
(5) Impact noise monitoring has been carrying out on 7/F of Habour Centre between 20 August and 15 December 2014, and on 8/F from 19 December 2014 onwards.
(6) Noise monitoring at NM1 (Hoi Kung Court) was handed over from Works Contract 1129 to Works Contract 1128 in August 2015.

Table 2.4 Summary of Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period (1)

Locations		Parameters		
		Depth-averaged Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	Depth-averaged Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-averaged Suspended Solids (mg/L)
Shek O Casting Basin (2)				
Victoria Harbour (Dry Season) (3)				
21	Mean	6.1	4.3	5.2
	Range	4.9 – 7.2	3.3 – 5.8	3.0 – 7.5
34	Mean	6.2	4.8	5.0
	Range	4.9 – 7.3	3.6 – 6.2	<2.5 – 7.3
9	Mean	5.9	4.6	4.8
	Range	4.5 – 8.6	3.0 – 6.1	<2.5 – 7.5
Action Level		3.3	12.2	8.0
Limit Level		3.2	18.5	10.4
Exceedance (Yes/No)		No	No	No
A	Mean	6.2	4.3	5.1
	Range	4.9 – 7.6	3.5 – 4.9	3.0 – 6.8
WSD17	Mean	6.2	4.2	5.1
	Range	5.0 – 7.8	3.2 – 4.8	3.5 – 6.8
WSD9	Mean	6.2	4.1	5.0
	Range	5.0 – 7.8	3.1 – 4.9	2.8 – 6.8
Action Level		<2.1	5.0	6.9
Limit Level		<2	7.0	6.9
Exceedance (Yes/No)		No	No	No
C1	Mean	6.2	4.1	5.0

Locations		Parameters		
		Depth-averaged Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	Depth-averaged Turbidity (NTU)	Depth-averaged Suspended Solids (mg/L)
	Range	5.0 – 7.6	2.6 – 4.8	3.0 – 8.3
C2	Mean	6.2	4.3	5.1
	Range	5.0 – 7.8	3.4 – 4.8	3.3 – 6.8

Notes:

(1) Marine water quality monitoring was conducted in the reporting period under Works Contract 1121.

(2) Removal of earth bunds at Shek O Casting Basin under Works Contract 1121 has not yet commenced in the reporting month, and thus no water quality monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

(3) Dredging / filling works within the Victoria Harbour commenced on 22 April 2015. Water Quality Monitoring at Station 8 and 14 is suspended as these water intakes are not in use.

2.1.4 One complaint was received on 9th November under Works Contract 1121 concerning noise issue. Investigation was conducted and reported in the respective EM&A Report. One notification of summons was received under Works Contract 1121. No successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period. Log for environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Table 2.5**.

Table 2.5 Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions for the Reporting Month

Works Contract	Environmental Complaints	Notification of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
1121	1	1	0
1122	0	0	0
1123	0	0	0
1128	0	0	0

2.1.5 Regular site inspections were conducted by the Contractor's ET on a weekly basis to check the implementation of environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. No non-conformance was identified in the reporting period.

3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, EM&A Manual and EP (EP-436/2012/D & EP-436/2012/D E). The status of required submissions under the EP as of the reporting period are summarised in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Summary of EP Submissions Status

EP Condition (EP-436/2012/D & EP-436/2012/E)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	19 Dec 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Setup of Community Liaison Group	3 Feb 2015
Condition 2.5	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	22 Jun 2016
Condition 2.6	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	22 Jun 2016
Condition 2.7	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) Works Contract 1126: Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) Works Contract 1123: Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	9 Jun 2014 (1st Submission) 24 Apr 2015 (1st Submission) 7 Jul 2015 (2nd Submission) 2 Oct 2015 (3rd Submission) 2 June 2016 (4th Submission)
Condition 2.8	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) Works Contract 1126: Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) Works Contract 1123: Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	9 Jun 2014 (1st Submission) 24 Apr 2015 (1st Submission) 7 Jul 2015 (2nd Submission) 2 June 2016 (3rd Submission)
Condition 2.9	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1st Submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2nd Submission) 15 Oct 2012 (approved)
Condition 2.10	Works Contract 11227: Silt Curtain Deployment Plan for Trial Trenching in Victoria Harbour Works Contract 1121: Silt Curtain Deployment Plan for Hung Hom Landfall and Trial Trench in Victoria Harbour	11 Jul 2014 17 Feb 2015 (1st Submission) 2 Apr 2015 (2nd Submission) 27 Oct 2015 (3rd Submission) 29 March 2016 (4th Submission)
Condition 2.11	Works Contract 11227: Silt Screen Deployment Plan Works Contract 1121: Silt Screen Deployment Plan	11 Jul 2014 13 Feb 2015
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1st Submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2nd Submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3rd Submission) 15 Oct 2012 (approved) 3 Jul 2014 (4th Submission)

EP Condition (EP-436/2012/D & EP-436/2012/E)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 2.14	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	14 Nov 2012 (1st Submission) 3 Dec 2013 (2nd Submission) 21 Aug 2014 (3rd Submission) 9 Feb 2015 (4th Submission) 27 May 2016 (5th Submission) 29 Nov 2016 (6th Submission)
Condition 2.23.1	Works Contract 11227: Silt Curtain Deployment Plan for Shek O Works Contract 1121: Silt Curtain Deployment Plan for Shek O	23 Jul 2014 (1st Submission) 31 Jul 2014 (approved) 4 Feb 2015 (1st Submission) 4 Mar 2015 (2nd Submission) 9 Mar 2015 (approved)
Condition 2.24	Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) and Contamination Assessment Report (CAR)Remedial Action Plan (RAP) for the above-ground diesel tanks for Wan Chai Swimming Pool	CAP: 25 Sep 2012 (1st Submission) 12 Nov 2012 (2nd Submission) 22 Nov 2012 (approved) CAR: 19 Mar 2013 (1st Submission) 16 Apr 2013 (2nd Submission) 21 May 2013 (3rd Submission) 7 Jun 2013 (approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (for noise and air quality)	4 Dec 2013 (1st Submission) 5 Feb 2014 (2nd Submission)
	Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Report	23 Sep 2014 (1st Submission) 18 Dec 2014 (2nd Submission)
	Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Report for Temporary Marine Works at Shek O Casting Basin	8 Jul 2014 (1st Submission) 11 Aug 2014 (2nd Submission)
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Reports No.1 - 29 Final EM&A Review Report for Works Contract 11227 Final EM&A Review Report for Works Contract 1126 Monthly EM&A Report No.30	Reported in previous Monthly EM&A Reports 12 Feb 2015 25 Jun 2015 (1st Submission) 4 Sep 2015 (2nd Submission) 14 November 2016

Appendix A

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2016 – SCL Works Contract 1128 South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels

AECOM

Dragages Bouygues J.V.

Shatin to Central Link -
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Works Contract 1128 -
South Ventilation Building (SOV) to Admiralty Tunnels

Monthly EM&A Report for
November 2016

[December 2016]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Ray Chow	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y T Tang (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0	Date: 9 December 2016

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

Page

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1128 – South Ventilation Building (SOV) to Admiralty Tunnels (hereafter called "the Project") covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL).

The Project comprises the Permanent Works and the associated temporary works necessary for TBM tunnels between SOV and Admiralty Tunnels, short sections of cut and cover tunnels near SOV and Fenwick Pier Emergency Egress Point (FPP), Re-provisioning, Remedial and Improvement Works (RRIW) for government and public bodies facilities.

The EM&A programme commenced on 17 November 2014.The impact EM&A for the Project includes air quality and noise monitoring.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 30 November 2016. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:

Location	Site Activities
Area W1 – Down-track	• East D/T TBM excavation and precast lining
Area W1 – Up-track	• Slurry TBM dismantling and transfer to FPP
Area W1	• Ventilation tunnel excavation
Area W2 – SOV/ POC	• Capping beam construction & ELS works
Area W3.5 - SP5	• SP5 lean mix column construction
Area W4a - Canal Road Box Culvert	• Canal Rd. box culvert middle island reinstatement & NIL pile removal preparation works
Area W6 – Marsh Road	• Temporary reinstatement works for TBM passing
Area W8 – Area 1	• Structure works and TBM assembly
Area W8 – Area 2	• D-wall construction for middle wall
Area W10 – SVB	• Horizontal grouting works
Area W14	• STP installation works
Area W15 – Fleet Arcade	• Fleet Arcade ground treatment works.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action / Limit Level of air quality was recorded in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

Noise monitoring was handed-over from SCL Contract 1129 in August 2015.

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of noise was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental related complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month. The summary and cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

Reporting Changes

There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month included:-

Location	Site Activities
Area W1	• D/T TBM Excavation • In-situ Lining Concrete Pouring • Invert Walkway Remedial Work • Construction of Ventilation Adit
Area W2	• Construction of SOV Shaft - Shaft Excavation and Struts Installation
Area W3	• No activities
Area W3.5.2	• Lean Mix Column
Area W4a	• Reinstatement of Canal Road Culvert
Area W4b	• No activities
Area W5	• No activities
Area W6	• Reinstatement of Wan Shing Street
Marsh Road	• Temporary reinstatement for TBM passing
FPP (W8)	• Peanut Shaft - Concrete Bell Construction • D-Wall Stage 2 - D-wall Construction
Area W14	• STP Installation Civil Works • TBM Delivery and Assembly

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Dragages Bouygues J.V. (JV) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1128. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by JV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the twenty-fifth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project during the reporting period between 1 and 30 November 2016.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is orgainised as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).

2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section [SCL (HUH-ADM)] (Register No.: AEIAR-166/2012) was approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Report, an Environmental Permit (EP) was granted on 22 March 2012, which covers SCL (HUH-ADM) EP No.: EP-436/2012), for the construction and operation. Variation of EP (VEP) was subsequently applied and the latest EP (EP No. EP-436/2012/E) was issued by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

2.1.3 The construction of the SCL is divided into different civil construction works contracts and the Project comprises the Permanent Works and the associated temporary works necessary for TBM tunnels between SOV and Admiralty Tunnels, short sections of cut and cover tunnels near SOV and Fenwick Pier Emergency Egress Point (FPP), Re-provisioning, Remedial and Improvement Works (RRIW) for government and public bodies facilities under the EP.

2.1.4 The site layout plan of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.1**.

2.2 Site Description

2.2.1 The major construction activities under Works Contract 1128 include:

(a) Taking over the 160m section of the SCL tunnels (ME4 Tunnel) constructed under the Central Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) project and construction of walkways, sealing, connection and various finishing works inside the tunnels;
(b) Construction of cut and cover tunnels connecting from South Ventilation Building (SOV) to the ME4 Tunnel;
(c) Removal of temporary reclamation and reinstatement of seawall;
(d) Construction of SOV;
(e) Bored tunnels between SOV and Exhibition Station (EXH);
(f) Construction of cut and cover tunnels connecting from the SCL tunnels under Convention Avenue by Contract 1123 to the bored tunnels as stated in sub-clause
(g) Construction of Fenwick Pier Emergency Egress Point (FPP);
(h) Bored tunnels between Fenwick Pier Emergency Egress Point (FPP) and Admiralty Station (ADM);
(i) Pile/obstruction detections and removals for construction of SCL running tunnels and for future North Island Line (NIL) running tunnels;
(j) Demolition of existing Police Officer's Club (POC);
(k) Reprovisioning of new POC;
(l) Other RRIW;
(m) Essential piling works at future Government, Institution and Community (GIC) site
(n) Diversion and modification of utilities and services;
(o) Modification, re-provisioning or reinstatement of footpath, carriageway or road features;
(p) Provisions for Designated and Interfacing Contracts;
(q) Tree felling, tree compensation, transplanting works and landscaping works;
(r) Permanent reprovisioning works at the Fleet Arcade;
(s) Miscellaneous signage; and
(t) External works comprising new and reinstated roads, footpaths, drains, landscaping, staircase, street furniture and the like.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:

Location	Site Activities
Area W1 – Down-track	• East D/T TBM excavation and precast lining
Area W1 – Up-track	• Slurry TBM dismantling and transfer to FPP
Area W1	• Ventilation tunnel excavation
Area W2 – SOV/ POC	• Capping beam construction & ELS works
Area W3.5 - SP5	• SP5 lean mix column construction
Area W4a - Canal Road Box Culvert	• Canal Rd. box culvert middle island reinstatement & NIL pile removal preparation works
Area W6 – Marsh Road	• Temporary reinstatement works for TBM passing
Area W8 – Area 1	• Structure works and TBM assembly
Area W8 – Area 2	• D-wall construction for middle wall
Area W10 – SVB	• Horizontal grouting works
Area W14	• STP installation works
Area W15 – Fleet Arcade	• Fleet Arcade ground treatment works.

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 2.1.**

Table 2.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Thomas Neil De Rye, BARRETT	2171 3610	2171 3609
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
JV	Contractor	Project Director	Mr. Alain Hervio	6112 9197	2171 3715
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Marcus Cheung	6628 2685	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y T Tang	3922 9393	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project and valid in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-436/2012/D	5 Feb 2016	End of the Project	Valid until suspended by EP-436/2012/E on 23 Nov 2016	The whole SCL
EP-436/2012/E	23 Nov 2016	End of the Project	Valid	The whole SCL
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RS0489-16	18 May 2016	16 Nov 2016	Valid until 16 Nov 2016	Construction site on Wan Shing Street (W6)
GW-RS1149-16	18 Nov 2016	31 Mar 2017	Valid	Construction site on Wan Shing Street (W6)
GW-RS0693-16	1 Jul 2016	31 Dec 2016	Valid	An area of Tunnel Approach Rest Garden near Hung Hing Flyover (W3)
GW-RS0704-16	5 Jul 2016	3 Jan 2017	Valid	An area near Lung King Street (STP Slab)
GW-RS0797-16	21 Jul 2016	18 Jan 2017	Valid	Construction site near Gloucester Road, Wan Chai (W3.5.2)
GW-RS0799-16	27 Jul 2016	30 Nov 2016	Valid	An area near Wan Chai Sports Ground
GW-RS0802-16	29 Jul 2016	28 Jan 2017	Valid until suspended by GW-RS1121-16 on 14 Nov 2016	Construction Site near Ex-Police Officer Club, Wan Chai (W1)
GW-RS1121-16	14 Nov 2016	6 May 2017	Valid	Construction Site near Ex-Police Officer Club, Wan Chai (W1 + W2)
GW-RS0808-16	28 Jul 2016	27 Jan 2017	Valid	Gloucester Road near Marsh Road Station Building (W5)
GW-RS1024-16	30 Sep 2016	28 Mar 2017	Valid until suspended by GW-RS1124-16 on 3 Nov 2016	Construction site near Lung King Street and Convention Avenue (W8) - 24 hours Carven Excavation and Desander
GW-RS1124-16	3 Nov 2016	1 May 2017	Valid	Construction site near Lung King Street and Convention Avenue (W8) – TBM Loading and Unloading
GW-RS1031-16	8 Oct 2016	4 Mar 2017	Valid	Construction site at Gloucester Road near Hung Hing Road (W4) – Jet Grouting – Renewal GW-RS0336-16
GW-RS1132-16	7 Nov 2016	20 Nov 2016	Valid until 20 Nov 2016	Lung Wo Road

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00020473-2014	9 Dec 2014	31 Dec 2019	Valid	Gloucester Road near Hung Hing Road (W4)
WT00021519-2015	4 May 2015	31 May 2020	Valid	Between Percival Street Footbridge and Hung Hing Road Flyover (W3)
WT00022596-2015	22 Sep 2015	30 Sep 2020	Valid	Gloucester Road near Marsh Road Station Building (W5)
WT00022781-2015	3 Nov 2015	30 Nov 2020	Valid	Works Area at Green Zone
WT00023987-2016	10 Mar 2016	31 Mar 2020	Valid	Junction of Lung King Street and Convention Avenue (W8)
WT00023988-2016	10 Mar 2016	31 Dec 2019	Valid	Wang Shing Street (W6)
WT00023989-2016	10 Mar 2016	31 Dec 2019	Valid	Lung King Street near DSD Screening Plant (W14)
WT00024759-2016	21 Jun 2016	31 Dec 2019	Valid	Works Area at POC (W1 + W2)
WT00025076-2016	29 July 2016	31 July 2021	Valid	Works Area on Marsh Road near Wan Chai Sports Centre
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-135-D2551-01	16 Dec 2014	End of the Project	Valid	Gloucester Road near Hung Hing Road (W4)
5213-134-D2552-01	16 Dec 2014	End of the Project	Valid	Lung King Street near DSD Screening Plant (W14)
5111-151-D2552-02	05 Jan 2015	End of the Project	Valid	Victoria Park Road near POC (W1)
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7020686	15 Sep 2014	End of Contract	Valid	For disposal of C&D waste to public fills and landfills
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
378806	2 Sep 2014	End of Contract	Valid	For Wan Chai, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong Island
380227	7 Oct 2014	End of Contract	Valid	For Gloucester Road near Cross Harbour Tunnel
380228	7 Oct 2014	End of Contract	Valid	Near Convention Avenue and Fenwick Pier Street, HK Island

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

3.1.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days. The Action and Limit level of the air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Monitoring Equipment

3.1.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at the designated monitoring stations. The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Andersen Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler (Model No. GS 2310 (S/N:10273))
Calibration Kit	TISCH Environmental Orifice (Model TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 0988))

Monitoring Locations

3.1.3 Two monitoring station were set up at the proposed location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL(HUH-ADM) as well as the works areas of the Project. The location of the construction dust monitoring stations are summarised in **Table 3.2** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.2 Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring Station

ID	Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) ID in EIA Report	Dust Monitoring Station
AM2*	EXA6	Wanchai Sports Ground
AM4	EXA4	Pedestrian Plaza

* The monitoring station at AM2 was handed-over from Contract SCL1126 in April 2015 and handed-over to Contract SCL1123 on 28 October 2015.

Monitoring Methodology

3.1.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring

(a) The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS as far as practicable:-

(i) A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
(ii) Two samplers should not be placed less than 2m apart from each others;
(iii) The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
(iv) A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler.
(v) A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
(vi) No furnace or incinerator flues nearby.
(vii) Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
(viii) The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.

(ix) Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
(x) Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring station.
(xi) A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the sampler.

(b) Preparation of Filter Papers

(i) Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
(ii) All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
(iii) All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

(c) Field Monitoring

(i) The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
(ii) The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
(iii) The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
(iv) The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
(v) The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
(vi) Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
(vii) The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
(viii) A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
(ix) On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m^3/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m^3/min).
(x) The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
(xi) The initial elapsed time was recorded.
(xii) At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
(xiii) The final elapsed time was recorded.
(xiv) The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
(xv) It was then placed in a clean envelope and sealed.
(xvi) All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
(xvii) Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

(d) Maintenance and Calibration

(i) The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
(ii) HVSs were calibrated using TE-5025A Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.
(iii) Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVSs are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.1.5 The schedule for environmental monitoring in November 2016 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring should be conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring. The Action and Limit level of the noise monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter and Duration	Frequency
30-mins measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. Leq, L_{10} and L_{90} would be recorded.	At least once per week

Monitoring Equipment

3.2.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	B&K (Model No. B&K2238 (S/N: 2800927), Model No. B&K2250-L (S/N: 2681366))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223), Model No. B&K4231 (S/N: 3006428))

Monitoring Locations

3.2.3 The monitoring station for construction noise monitoring pertinent to the Project has been identified based on the approved EM&A Manual for SCL (HUH-ADM) of the Project. Location of the noise monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3.4** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.5 Noise Monitoring Station during Construction Phase

Identification No.	Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) ID in EIA Report	Noise Monitoring Station
NM1*	CH2	Hoi Kung Court

* The noise monitoring at NM1 was handed-over from SCL Contract 1129 in August 2015.

Monitoring Methodology

3.2.4 Monitoring Procedure

(a) Façade measurement was made at NM1.

(b) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.

(c) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:

(i) frequency weighting: A
(ii) time weighting: Fast
(iii) time measurement: $L_{eq(30\text{-minutes})}$ during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.

(d) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94 dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

(e) During the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.

(f) Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.

(g) Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s.

3.2.5 Maintenance and Calibration

(a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.

(b) The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.

(c) Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.2.6 The schedule for environmental monitoring in November 2016 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.3 Landscape and Visual

3.3.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6.**

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

4.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C.** Status of required submissions under the EP during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1.**

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4 (EP-436/2012/D)	Monthly EM&A Report for October 2016	14 November 2016

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results and wind monitoring data extracted from the nearest Automatic Weather Station are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result in the Reporting Period

ID	Average ($\mu g/m^3$)	Range ($\mu g/m^3$)	Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/m^3$)
AM2#	71.3	50.7 – 103.4	160	260
AM4	138.6	97.6 – 170.4	198	260

The monitoring station at AM2 was handed-over from Contract SCL1126 in April 2015 and handed-over to Contract SCL1123 on 28 October 2015.

5.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

5.1.3 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix H**.

5.1.4 Major dust sources during the monitoring included construction dust, nearby traffic emission and other nearby construction sites.

5.2 Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 Noise monitoring at NM1 was handed over from SCL Contract 1129 in August 2015.

5.2.2 The monitoring results for noise are summarized in **Table 5.2** and the monitoring data is provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 5.2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Range, dB(A), $L_{eq\ (30\ mins)}$	Limit Level, dB(A), $L_{eq\ (30\ mins)}$
NM1 (*)	<Baseline	75

(*) Baseline correction will be made to the measured L_{eq} when the measured noise level exceeded the corresponding baseline noise level and presented in the table.

5.2.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

5.2.4 No Limit Level exceedance of noise was recorded at the monitoring station in the reporting month.

5.2.5 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.2.6 Major noise sources during the monitoring included construction noise from the Project site, nearby traffic noise and the community.

5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.

5.3.2 As advised by the Contractor 27,701.3 m^3 of inert C&D material was generated (2,575.7 m^3 was disposed of as fill bank at TKO137 and 24,081.5 m^3 was reused in mainland) in the reporting month. 46.0 m^3 of general refuse was generated in the reporting month. No metals, no paper/cardboard packaging material and no plastic was collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. 1,044.2 m^3 of inert C&D materials was reused in WDII C3. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor. No marine dumping was undertaken in the reporting period.

5.3.3 SCL1128 has started to deliver the spoil to WDII C1 and CWB for beneficial use since April 2016. Furthermore, delivery of spoil to SCL 1121, SCL 1103 and WDII C3 has started since August 2016, September 2016 and November 2016 respectively. If spoil could not be fully utilized in these sites, spoil will be transported to Mainland China for reuse. The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix K**.

5.3.4 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

5.3.5 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practise on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.4 Landscape and Visual

5.4.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 November 2016. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 4 site inspections were carried out on 7, 14, 21 and 28 November 2016. Joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 14 November 2016. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	21 Nov 2016	• Dusty material (cement) was observed on the ground near the slurry treatment plant at W8. The Contractor should water any cement on ground surface to prevent fugitive dust generation.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 23 Nov 2016
	28 Nov 2016	• Mud trail was observed in the entrance to W21. The Contractor should remove the mud trail to keep vehicle entrances clear of dusty materials.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 Nov 2016
		• Fugitive dust generation was observed at the barging jetty at C3 Barging Facility. The Contractor should provide dust suppression measure such as watering at the jetty barge.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 30 Nov 2016
		• The level of fill material on the dump truck was higher than the tail board and the loading compartment of dump truck was not fully covered at C3 Barging Facility. The Contractor should adjust the loading of dump truck to be below the height of tail board and make sure the loading compartment of dump truck fully covered.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 30 Nov 2016
Noise	28 Nov 2016	• Reminder The Contractor was reminded to close the panel and door of machinery during operation at W8	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 Nov 2016
Water Quality	14 Nov 2016	• Muddy surface runoff from wheel washing was observed at the vehicle exit at W1. The Contractor should properly treat any muddy water before discharge.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 16 Nov 2016
	21 Nov 2016	• The water treatment facility was not connected after relocation at W14. The Contractor should ensure the water treatment facility in proper function at W14.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 23 Nov 2016
		• No bunding for surface runoff was observed at the jetty barge at C3 Barging Facility. The Contractor should provide bunding on the jetty barge to prevent surface runoff to the sea.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 25 Nov 2016
		• The silt curtain between the jetty barge and the loading barge at C3 Barging Facility did not have sufficient skirt depth. The Contractor should properly maintain the silt curtain and ensure a sufficient shirt depth for silt curtain.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 25 Nov 2016
Waste/ Chemical Management	31 Oct 2016	• No drip tray was provided to surface retarders at W8. The Contractor was reminded to provide proper storage for chemicals.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 2 Nov 2016
	7 Nov 2016	• No drip tray was provided to hydraulic oil container at W8. The Contractor was reminded to provide proper storage for chemicals.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 7 Nov 2016
	14 Nov 2016	• Secondary containment for oil drums were inadequate at W4. The Contractor should provide proper secondary containment for chemicals at W4.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 18 Nov 2016
		• Oil stains were observed at W4 and W14. The Contractor should remove the oil stain at W4 and W14 and dispose any contaminated material as chemical waste.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 18 Nov 2016
	21 Nov 2016	• Reminder: No drip tray was observed for an oil drum at W8. The Contractor should place the oil drums at proper chemical storage.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 25 Nov 2016
	28 Nov 2016	• No drip tray was provided to chemical containers and a hole was observed at the drip tray of a diesel pump at W14. The Contractor should provide proper drip tray to chemical containers and diesel engine.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 30 Nov 2016
Landscape & Visual	Nil	• Nil	Nil
Permits/ Licenses	Nil	Nil	Nil

6.1.3 All of the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed into the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP result was below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.1.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was received in the reporting month. The summary and cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

7.4.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix J**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Three Month

8.1.1 The major construction works in between December 2016 and February 2017 will be:

Location	Site Activities
Area W1	• D/T TBM Excavation • In-situ Lining Concrete Pouring • Invert Walkway Remedial Work • Construction of Ventilation Adit
Area W2	• Construction of SOV Shaft - Shaft Excavation and Struts Installation
Area W3	• No activities
Area W3.5.2	• Lean Mix Column
Area W4a	• Reinstatement of Canal Road Culvert
Area W4b	• No activities
Area W5	• No activities
Area W6	• Reinstatement of Wan Shing Street
Marsh Road	• Temporary reinstatement for TBM passing
FPP (W8)	• Peanut Shaft - Concrete Bell Construction • D-Wall Stage 2 - D-wall Construction
Area W14	• STP Installation Civil Works • TBM Delivery and Assembly

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Three Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring between December 2016 and February 2017 are provided in **Appendix F**.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

9.1.1 24-hour TSP and noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.

9.1.2 All 24-hour TSP monitoring result complied with the Action / Limit Level at in the reporting month.

9.1.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month. Hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

9.1.4 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

9.1.5 4 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in November 2016. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

9.1.6 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental related complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures such as vehicle washing and watering at exposed surface to avoid dust impact.
- Implement dust suppression measure for barging facility and dump truck

Construction Noise Impact

- Close all door and panel of machinery during operation.

Water Quality Impact

- Implement protection of drainage and prevent surface runoff entering drainage or water body;
- Implement good site practice for barging facility; and
- Maintain wastewater treatment facility properly and monitor quality of water discharge;

Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide proper chemical and waste handling management; and

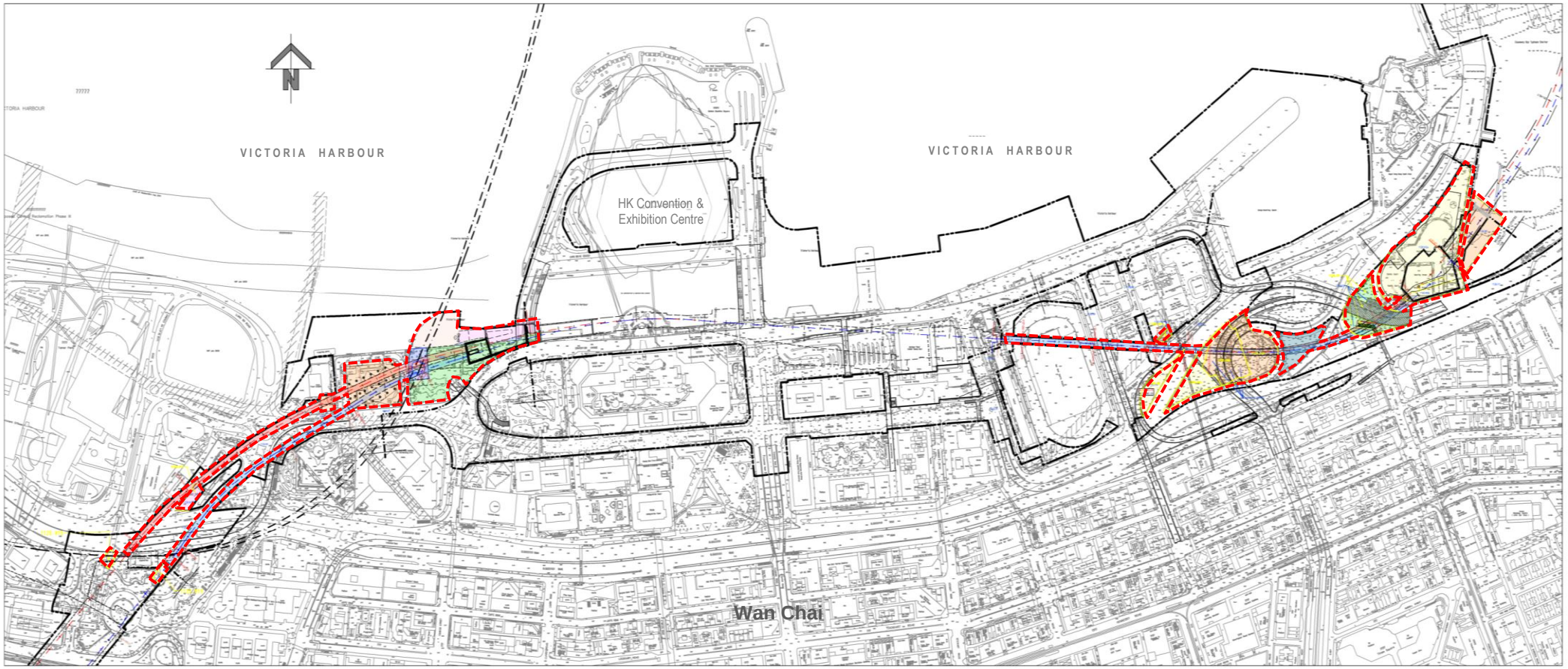
Landscape & Visual Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Permits/licenses

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

FIGURES

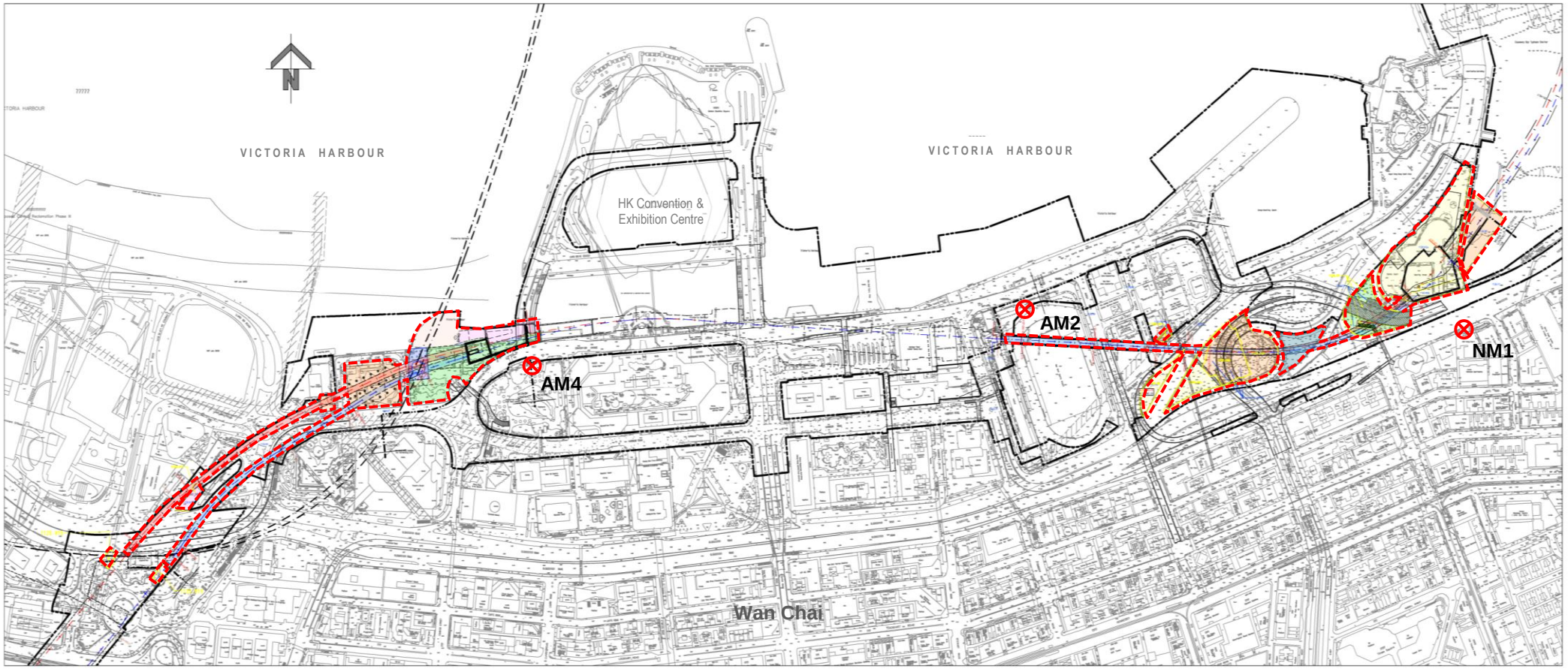


SCL Contract 1128
South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels

AECOM

SITE LAYOUT PLAN of SCL1128

Project No.: 60331173 **Date: February 2016** **Figure 1.1**



The air quality monitoring at AM2 was handed-over from Contract SCL1126 in April 2015 and handed-over to Contract SCL1123 on 28 October 2015.

* The noise monitoring at NM1 was handed-over from SCL1129 in August 2015.

SCL Contract 1128

South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels

AECOM

Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Loactions

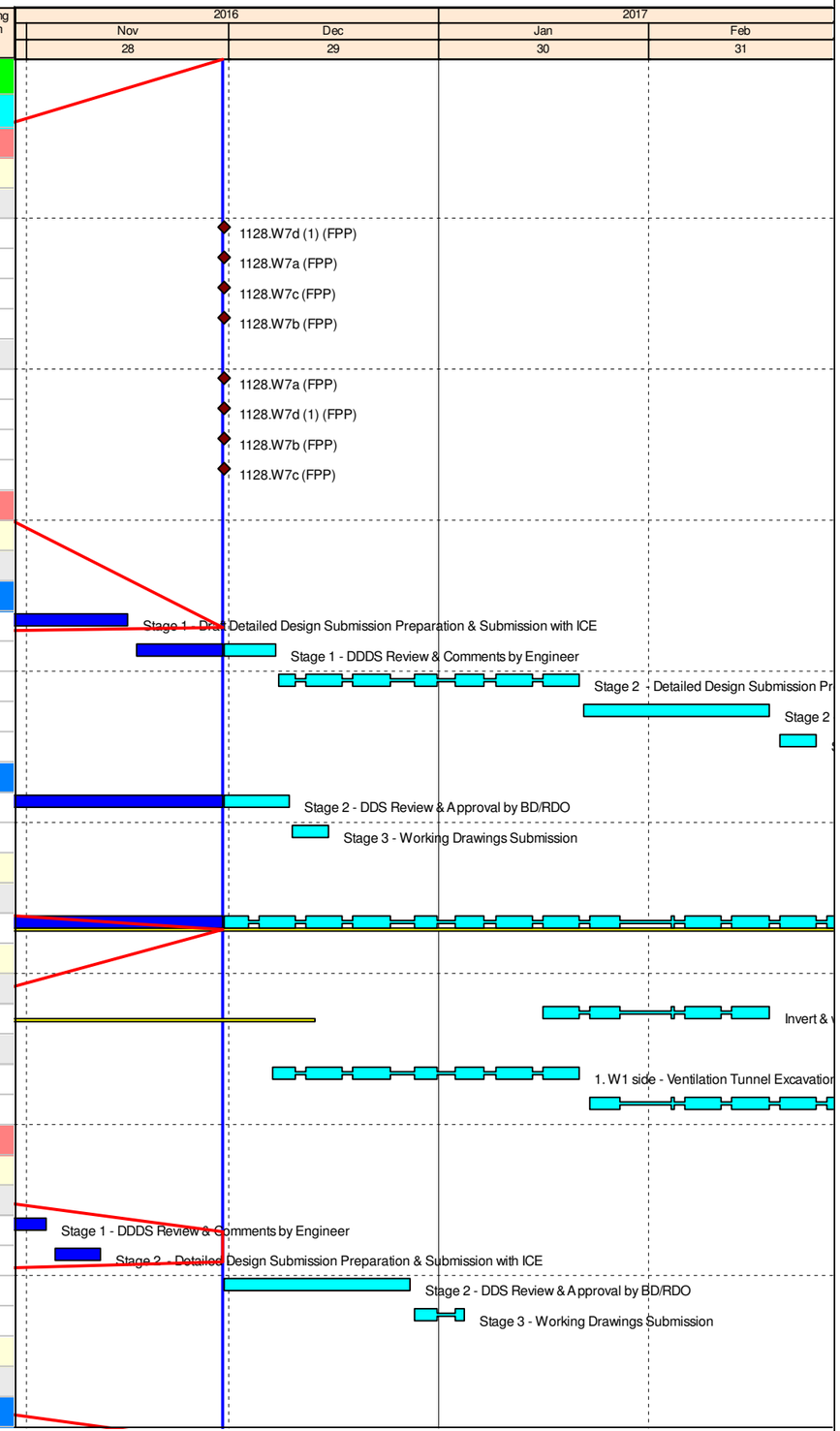
Project No.: 60331173 **Date: February 2016** **Figure 3.1**

APPENDIX A

Construction Programme

DRAGAGES - BOUYGUES JOINT VENTURE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Activity % Complete	Remaining Duration
Total		1195	10-Oct-15 A	30-Sep-19		799
3-Months Rolling Programme (Nov-16)		1195	10-Oct-15 A	30-Sep-19		799
Contract Dates		0	30-Nov-16	30-Nov-16		0
Schedule of Access Dates for Works Areas		0	30-Nov-16	30-Nov-16		0
Early Possession Date / Access Date		0	30-Nov-16	30-Nov-16		0
01128.EAD150	1128.W7d (1) (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.EAD120	1128.W7a (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.EAD140	1128.W7c (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.EAD130	1128.W7b (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
Late Possession Date / Access Date		0	30-Nov-16	30-Nov-16		0
01128.LAD120	1128.W7a (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.LAD150	1128.W7d (1) (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.LAD130	1128.W7b (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
01128.LAD140	1128.W7c (FPP)	0	30-Nov-16*		0%	0
Cost Centre B - Cut & Cover Tunnel to SOV (Advance Shaft)		494	10-Oct-15 A	30-Jun-17		162
Design Submission		324	05-Jan-16 A	25-Feb-17		67
C&C Tunnel in Advance Launch Shaft at Area W1 (Alternative Scheme)		324	05-Jan-16 A	25-Feb-17		67
C&C Tunnels within the W1 Shaft and Connection to TBM tunnels		324	05-Jan-16 A	25-Feb-17		67
01128.BDS00270	Stage 1 - Draft Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	48	05-Jan-16 A	16-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.BDS00280	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	17-Nov-16 A	07-Dec-16	50%	8
01128.BDS00290	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	36	08-Dec-16	21-Jan-17	0%	36
01128.BDS00300	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	22-Jan-17	18-Feb-17	0%	28
01128.BDS00310	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	20-Feb-17	25-Feb-17	0%	6
Permanent Mined Vent. Tunnels and Connections to C&CT and SOV		107	31-Aug-16 A	15-Dec-16		16
01128.BDS00410	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	31-Aug-16 A	09-Dec-16	95%	10
01128.BDS00420	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	10-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	0%	6
D.Wall & Excavation		494	10-Oct-15 A	30-Jun-17		162
Gantry crane		494	10-Oct-15 A	30-Jun-17		162
01128.CCB00500	30T Gantry crane	494	10-Oct-15 A	30-Jun-17	67.21%	162
C&S Works		100	07-Dec-16	13-Apr-17		100
C&C Tunnel Construction		24	16-Jan-17	18-Feb-17		24
01128.CCB00340	Invert & walkway for ME4 U/T (160m, 4m/d)	24	16-Jan-17*	18-Feb-17	0%	24
Mined Tunnel		100	07-Dec-16	13-Apr-17		100
01128.CCB00370	1. W1 side - Ventilation Tunnel Excavation 1st round - Ch. 0 to Ch. 6 (incl. canopy 1st round works)	37	07-Dec-16*	21-Jan-17	0%	37
01128.CCB00371	2. W1 side - Ventilation Tunnel Excavation 2nd round - Ch. 6 to Ch. 17 (incl. canopy 2nd round works)	63	23-Jan-17	13-Apr-17	0%	63
Cost Centre C - South Ventilation Building (SOV)		1025	16-May-16 A	30-Sep-19		799
Design Submission		100	02-Sep-16 A	04-Jan-17		28
SOV - Rock Face Stabilization		100	02-Sep-16 A	04-Jan-17		28
01128.CDS00220	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	02-Sep-16 A	04-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CDS00230	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	34	05-Nov-16 A	12-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CDS00240	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	30-Nov-16	27-Dec-16	0%	28
01128.CDS00250	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	28-Dec-16	04-Jan-17	0%	6
Foundation, Excavation & Structure		1025	16-May-16 A	30-Sep-19		799
Excavation & Structure		1025	16-May-16 A	30-Sep-19		799
Soft Excavation		120	05-Sep-16 A	06-Feb-17		50



Primary Baseline
Actual Work
Non Critical Activity
Critical Activity
Baseline Milestone
Milestone

1128-3MRP161130

SCL 1128 - SOV to Admiralty Tunnels

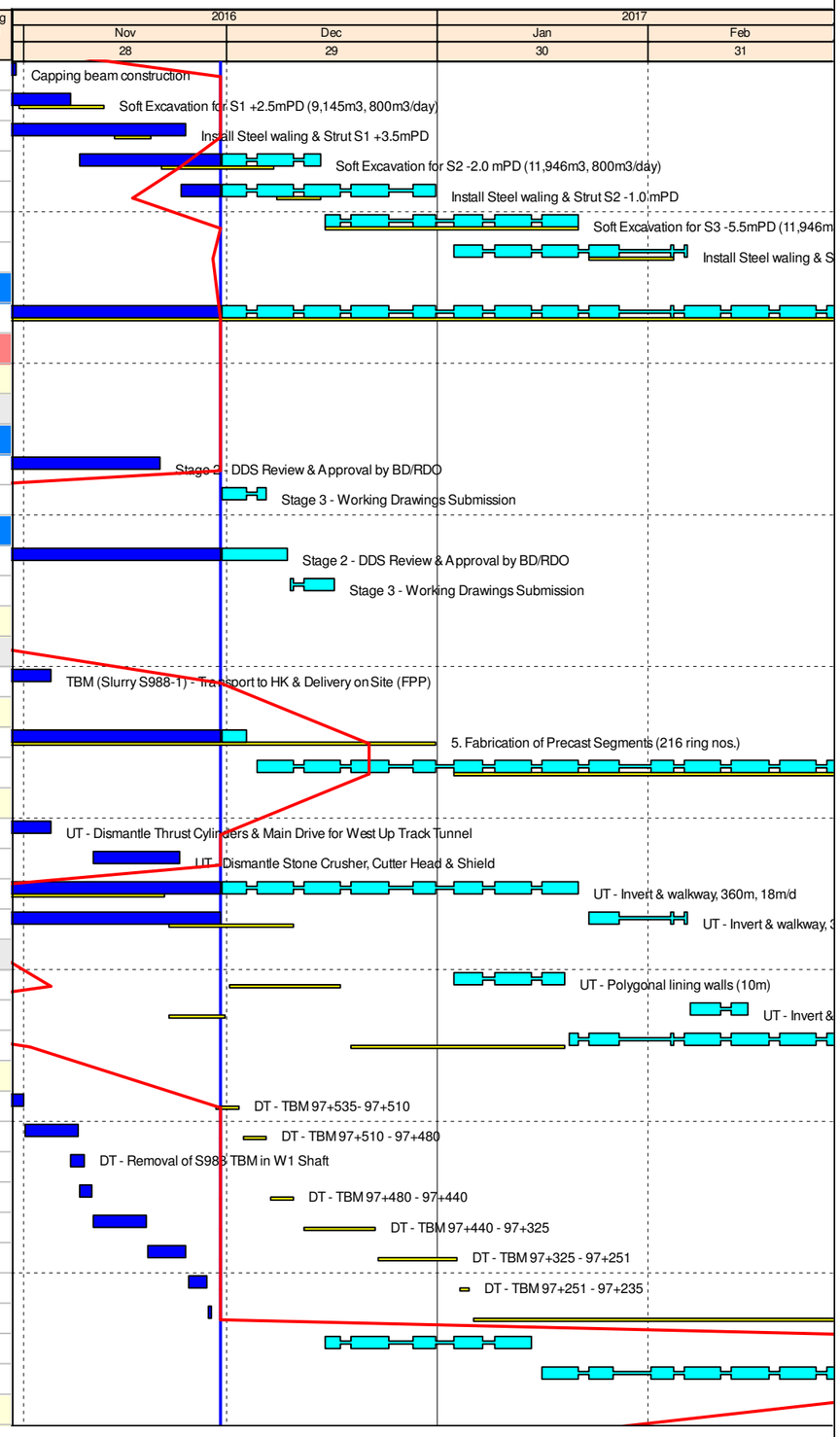
3-Months Rolling Programme (Dec-2016 to Feb-2017)

1128

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-16	1128 - RMP Ver.B, Rev.2		

DRAGAGES - BOUYGUES JOINT VENTURE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Activity % Complete	Remaining Duration
01128.CCC00990	Capping beam construction	30	05-Sep-16 A	31-Oct-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCC00280	Soft Excavation for S1 +2.5mPD (9,145m3, 800m3/day)	12	13-Oct-16 A	08-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCC00290	Install Steel waling & Strut S1 +3.5mPD	6	14-Oct-16 A	25-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCC00300	Soft Excavation for S2 -2.0 mPD (11,946m3, 800m3/day)	34	09-Nov-16 A	14-Dec-16	50%	13
01128.CCC00320	Install Steel waling & Strut S2 -1.0 mPD	33	24-Nov-16 A	31-Dec-16	20%	26
01128.CCC00330	Soft Excavation for S3 -5.5mPD (11,946m3, 400m3/day)	30	15-Dec-16	21-Jan-17	0%	30
01128.CCC00340	Install Steel waling & Strut S3 -4.5mPD	24	03-Jan-17	06-Feb-17	0%	24
Tower crane TC1		1025	16-May-16 A	30-Sep-19		799
01128.CCC000110	Tower Crane (TC1)	1025	16-May-16 A	30-Sep-19	22.05%	799
Cost Centre D - SOV to EXH TBM Tunnels		210	11-Jul-16 A	31-Mar-17		96
Design Submission		93	26-Aug-16 A	16-Dec-16		15
Sump Pit (SP5) Submission		93	26-Aug-16 A	16-Dec-16		15
Temporary Support and Segmental Lining opening for Mid-tunnel Sumps (SP5)		84	26-Aug-16 A	06-Dec-16		6
01128.DDS01270	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	26-Aug-16 A	21-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.DDS01320	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	30-Nov-16	06-Dec-16	0%	6
SP5 excavation temporary support and permanent structure design		65	30-Sep-16 A	16-Dec-16		15
01128.DDS01030	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	30-Sep-16 A	09-Dec-16	80%	10
01128.DDS01080	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	10-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	0%	6
TBM (Slurry S988) Procurement, Manufacture & Delivery		13	27-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		0
TBM (Slurry S988-1)		13	27-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		0
01128.CCD000310	TBM (Slurry S988-1) - Transport to HK & Delivery on Site (FPP)	13	27-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A	100%	0
Pre-cast Segment Fabrication		124	05-Oct-16 A	06-Mar-17		77
01128.CCD00045	5. Fabrication of Precast Segments (216 ring nos.)	75	05-Oct-16 A	03-Dec-16	95%	4
01128.CCD000120	6. Fabrication of Precast Segments (189 ring nos.)	73	05-Dec-16	06-Mar-17	0%	73
Stage 2 - SOV to EXH UT		183	11-Jul-16 A	28-Feb-17		69
01128.CCD00180	UT - Dismantle Thrust Cylinders & Main Drive for West Up Track Tunnel	36	11-Jul-16 A	05-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00190	UT - Dismantle Stone Crusher, Cutter Head & Shield	14	11-Nov-16 A	24-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00200	UT - Invert & walkway, 360m, 18m/d	20	27-Jul-16 A	21-Jan-17	50%	43
01128.CCD00210	UT - Invert & walkway, 303m, 18m/d	17	02-Aug-16 A	06-Feb-17	40%	7
In-situ Lining & Walkway at TBM shield		43	03-Jan-17	28-Feb-17		43
01128.CCD00230	UT - Polygonal lining walls (10m)	15	03-Jan-17	19-Jan-17	0%	15
01128.CCD00220	UT - Invert & Walkway (10 m)	8	07-Feb-17	15-Feb-17	0%	8
01128.CCD00231	UT - Polygonal lining top part (10m)	28	20-Jan-17	28-Feb-17	0%	28
Stage 2 - SOV to EXH DT		122	30-Oct-16 A	31-Mar-17		83
01128.CCD00380	DT - TBM 97+535- 97+510	4	30-Oct-16 A	01-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00390	DT - TBM 97+510 - 97+480	2	01-Nov-16 A	09-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00365	DT - Removal of S988 TBM in W1 Shaft	5	08-Nov-16 A	10-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00400	DT - TBM 97+480 - 97+440	2	09-Nov-16 A	11-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00410	DT - TBM 97+440 - 97+325	9	11-Nov-16 A	19-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00420	DT - TBM 97+325 - 97+251	8	19-Nov-16 A	25-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00430	DT - TBM 97+251 - 97+235	2	25-Nov-16 A	28-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00440	DT - Allowance for Stoppages due to Obstruction (*12x2 + 7x7)	1	28-Nov-16 A	28-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00460	DT - Invert slab	24	15-Dec-16*	14-Jan-17	0%	24
01128.CCD00450	DT - Pullback TBM	61	16-Jan-17	31-Mar-17	0%	61
Associated Works		120	29-Sep-16 A	28-Feb-17		69



Primary Baseline
Actual Work
Non Critical Activity
Critical Activity
Baseline Milestone
Milestone

1128-3MRP161130

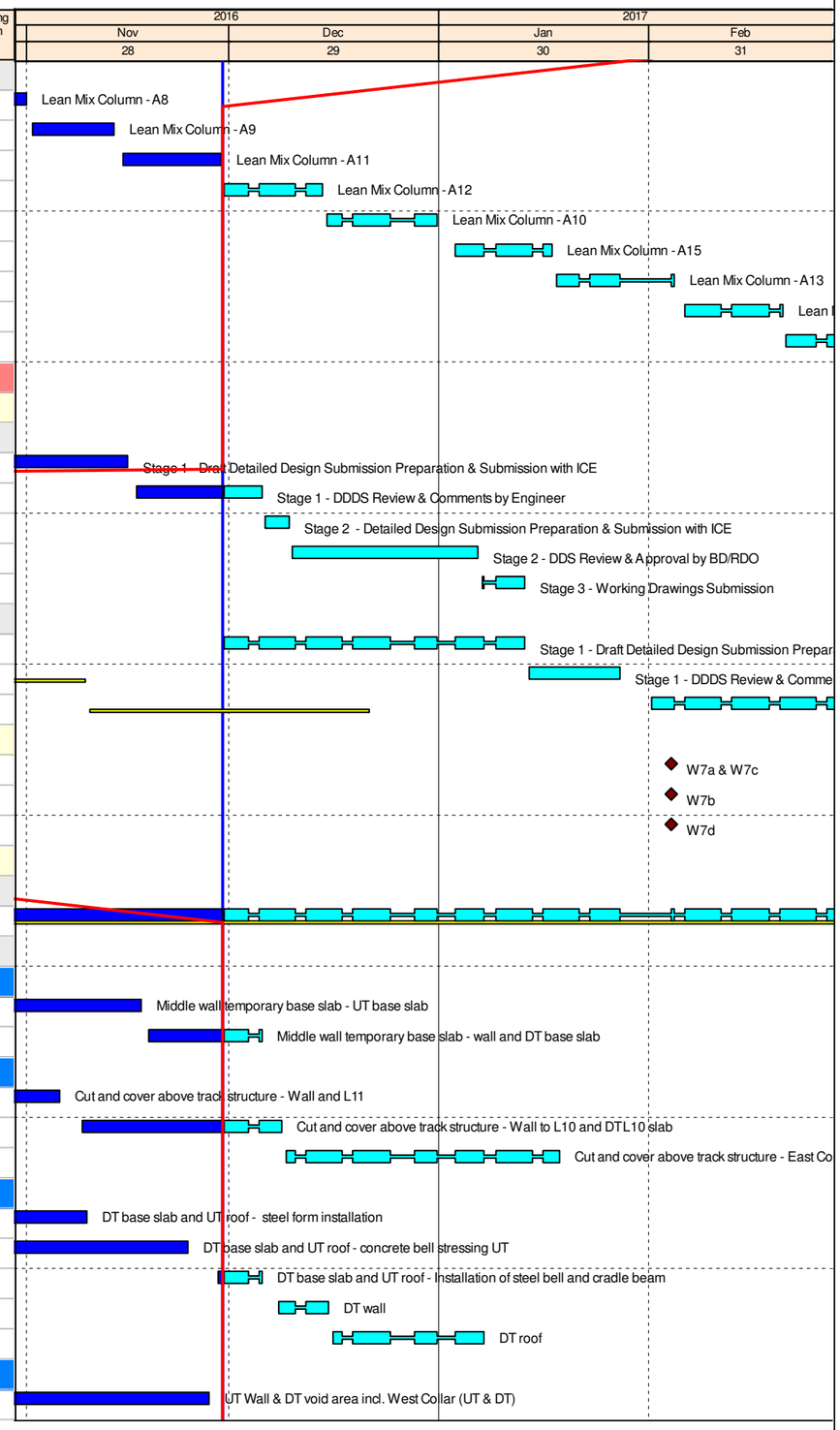
SCL 1128 - SOV to Admiralty Tunnels

3-Months Rolling Programme (Dec-2016 to Feb-2017)

1128			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-16	1128 - RMP Ver.B, Rev.2		

DRAGAGES - BOUYGUES JOINT VENTURE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Activity % Complete	Remaining Duration
Grouting - Mid-tunnel Sump (SP5)		120	29-Sep-16 A	28-Feb-17		69
01128.CCD00584	Lean Mix Column - A8	13	29-Sep-16 A	01-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00594	Lean Mix Column - A9	13	02-Nov-16 A	14-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00604	Lean Mix Column - A11	13	15-Nov-16 A	29-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCD00624	Lean Mix Column - A12	13	30-Nov-16 A	14-Dec-16	10%	13
01128.CCD00634	Lean Mix Column - A10	13	15-Dec-16	31-Dec-16	0%	13
01128.CCD00654	Lean Mix Column - A15	13	03-Jan-17	17-Jan-17	0%	13
01128.CCD00664	Lean Mix Column - A13	10	18-Jan-17	04-Feb-17	0%	10
01128.CCD001320	Lean Mix Column - A14	13	06-Feb-17	20-Feb-17	0%	13
01128.CCD001330	Demobilization and testing for concrete column	7	21-Feb-17	28-Feb-17	0%	7
Cost Centre E - Tunnel Boring Machine Launching Shaft (FPP)		830	04-Jan-16 A	30-Nov-18		567
Design Submission		339	04-Jan-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
FPP - Area 2 Part 2 Horizontal Element (ELS)		294	04-Jan-16 A	13-Jan-17		36
01128.EDS00490	Stage 1 - Draft Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	35	04-Jan-16 A	16-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.EDS00450	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	17-Nov-16 A	05-Dec-16	60%	6
01128.EDS00460	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	4	06-Dec-16	09-Dec-16	0%	4
01128.EDS00510	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	10-Dec-16	06-Jan-17	0%	28
01128.EDS00480	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	07-Jan-17	13-Jan-17	0%	6
C&C Tunnels at FPP Extension		81	30-Nov-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
01128.EDS00750	Stage 1 - Draft Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	36	30-Nov-16 A	13-Jan-17	2%	36
01128.EDS00720	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	14-Jan-17	27-Jan-17	0%	14
01128.EDS00730	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	36	01-Feb-17	14-Mar-17	0%	36
Site Possession		0	04-Feb-17	04-Feb-17		0
01128.CCE00060	W7a & W7c	0	04-Feb-17*		0%	0
01128.CCE00070	W7b	0	04-Feb-17*		0%	0
01128.CCE00010	W7d	0	04-Feb-17*		0%	0
Area 1		724	21-May-16 A	30-Nov-18		567
Gantry crane		724	21-May-16 A	30-Nov-18		567
01128.CCE001130	30T & 140T Gantry crane	724	21-May-16 A	30-Nov-18	21.69%	567
Structure		116	18-Oct-16 A	18-Jan-17		40
Base Slab Construction		78	27-Oct-16 A	05-Dec-16		5
01128.CCE001350	Middle wall temporary base slab - UT base slab	36	27-Oct-16 A	18-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001450	Middle wall temporary base slab - wall and DT base slab	19	19-Nov-16 A	05-Dec-16	80%	5
Cut and Cover above track structure		77	18-Oct-16 A	18-Jan-17		40
01128.CCE001610	Cut and cover above track structure - Wall and L11	17	18-Oct-16 A	06-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001630	Cut and cover above track structure - Wall to L10 and DTL10 slab	10	09-Nov-16 A	08-Dec-16	70%	8
01128.CCE001640	Cut and cover above track structure - East Collar (DT)	32	09-Dec-16	18-Jan-17	0%	32
Concrete bell construction		63	24-Oct-16 A	07-Jan-17		31
01128.CCE001810	DT base slab and UT roof - steel form installation	11	24-Oct-16 A	10-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001790	DT base slab and UT roof - concrete bell stressing UT	19	28-Oct-16 A	25-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001990	DT base slab and UT roof - Installation of steel bell and cradle beam	4	29-Nov-16 A	05-Dec-16	30%	5
01128.CCE002000	DT wall	7	08-Dec-16*	15-Dec-16	0%	7
01128.CCE002010	DT roof	17	16-Dec-16	07-Jan-17	0%	17
Collar and tympanum construction		61	29-Oct-16 A	11-Jan-17		34
01128.CCE001980	UT Wall & DT void area incl. West Collar (UT & DT)	16	29-Oct-16 A	28-Nov-16 A	100%	0



Primary Baseline
Actual Work
Non Critical Activity
Critical Activity
Baseline Milestone
Milestone

1128-3MRP161130

SCL 1128 - SOV to Admiralty Tunnels

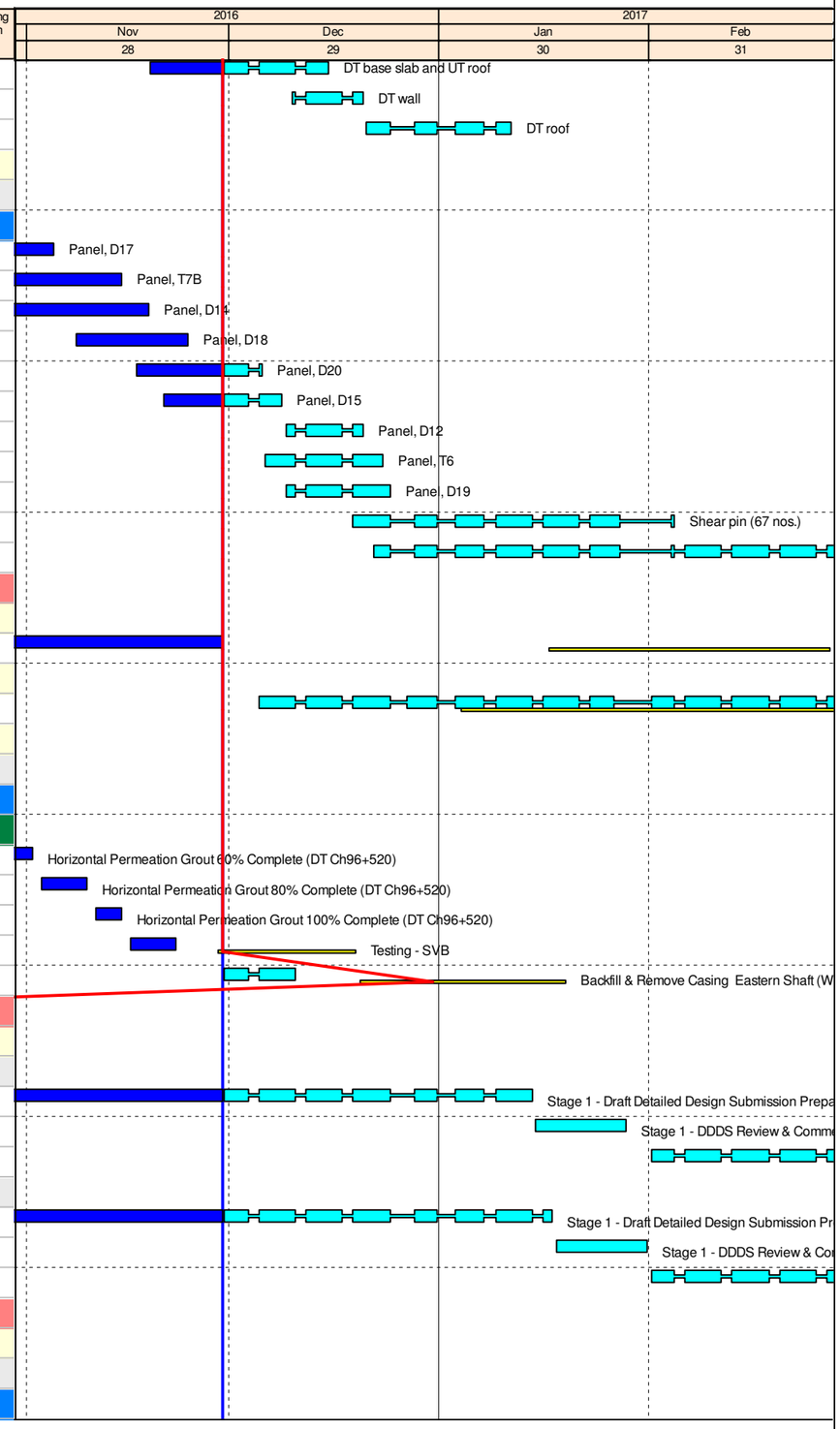
3-Months Rolling Programme (Dec-2016 to Feb-2017)

1128

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-16	1128 - RMP Ver.B, Rev.2		

DRAGAGES - BOUYGUES JOINT VENTURE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Activity % Complete	Remaining Duration
01128.CCE001960	DT base slab and UT roof	26	19-Nov-16 A	15-Dec-16	40%	14
01128.CCE002020	DT wall	9	10-Dec-16	20-Dec-16	0%	9
01128.CCE002030	DT roof	16	21-Dec-16	11-Jan-17	0%	16
Area 2 & B		109	18-Oct-16 A	03-Mar-17		72
Cofferdam		109	18-Oct-16 A	03-Mar-17		72
Works Area - Area 2 - Middle Wall Construction		109	18-Oct-16 A	03-Mar-17		72
01128.CCE001035	Panel, D17	17	18-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001250	Panel, T7B	11	28-Oct-16 A	15-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001210	Panel, D14	13	29-Oct-16 A	19-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001270	Panel, D18	12	08-Nov-16 A	25-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCE001260	Panel, D20	13	17-Nov-16 A	05-Dec-16	70%	5
01128.CCE001220	Panel, D15	11	21-Nov-16 A	08-Dec-16	60%	8
01128.CCE001280	Panel, D12	10	09-Dec-16	20-Dec-16	0%	10
01128.CCE002040	Panel, T6	16	06-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	0%	16
01128.CCE001230	Panel, D19	14	09-Dec-16	24-Dec-16	0%	14
01128.CCE002041	Shear pin (67 nos.)	33	19-Dec-16*	04-Feb-17	0%	33
01128.CCE002043	Toe grouting (79 nos.)	53	22-Dec-16	03-Mar-17	0%	53
Cost Centre F - FPP to ADM TBM Tunnels		124	29-Sep-16 A	04-Mar-17		73
Slurry Treatment Plant		51	29-Sep-16 A	30-Nov-16 A		0
01128.CCF000100	Set-up Slurry Treatment Plant 100%	51	29-Sep-16 A	30-Nov-16 A	100%	0
Stage 2 - FPP to Adm UT		72	05-Dec-16	04-Mar-17		72
01128.CCF00070	UT - Setting Up TBM (Slurry S988-1)	72	05-Dec-16*	04-Mar-17	0%	72
Associated Works		56	24-Oct-16 A	10-Dec-16		10
Grouting - TWL Crossing at SVB		56	24-Oct-16 A	10-Dec-16		10
Grouting - TWL Crossing at SVB		56	24-Oct-16 A	10-Dec-16		10
Fan Grout		56	24-Oct-16 A	10-Dec-16		10
01128.CCF00692	Horizontal Permeation Grout 60% Complete (DT Ch96+520)	12	24-Oct-16 A	02-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCF00693	Horizontal Permeation Grout 80% Complete (DT Ch96+520)	12	03-Nov-16 A	10-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCF00694	Horizontal Permeation Grout 100% Complete (DT Ch96+520)	11	11-Nov-16 A	15-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCF00698	Testing - SVB	18	16-Nov-16 A	23-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCF00700	Backfill & Remove Casing Eastern Shaft (W8a)	24	30-Nov-16 A	10-Dec-16	10%	10
Cost Centre G - Police Officers' Club (RRIW)		230	26-May-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
Design Submission		230	26-May-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
Temporary sheet pile cofferdam for POC basement		230	26-May-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
01128.FDS00960	Stage 1 - Draft Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	28	26-May-16 A	14-Jan-17	20%	37
01128.FDS00970	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	15-Jan-17	28-Jan-17	0%	14
01128.FDS00980	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	36	01-Feb-17	14-Mar-17	0%	36
Temporary site formation for ground beams and pile caps of future POC building		202	02-Jul-16 A	14-Mar-17		81
01128.FDS001010	Stage 1 - Draft Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE (4.3)	25	02-Jul-16 A	17-Jan-17	70%	39
01128.FDS001020	Stage 1 - DDDS Review & Comments by Engineer	14	18-Jan-17	31-Jan-17	0%	14
01128.FDS001030	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	36	01-Feb-17	14-Mar-17	0%	36
Cost Centre H - Other RRIW Works		354	04-Jan-16 A	31-Mar-17		96
W3 area		344	04-Jan-16 A	20-Mar-17		86
Pile Removal - Percival Street Footbridge (H16)		334	04-Jan-16 A	08-Mar-17		76
Design Submission		286	04-Jan-16 A	04-Jan-17		28



Primary Baseline
Actual Work
Non Critical Activity
Critical Activity
Baseline Milestone
Milestone

1128-3MRP161130

SCL 1128 - SOV to Admiralty Tunnels

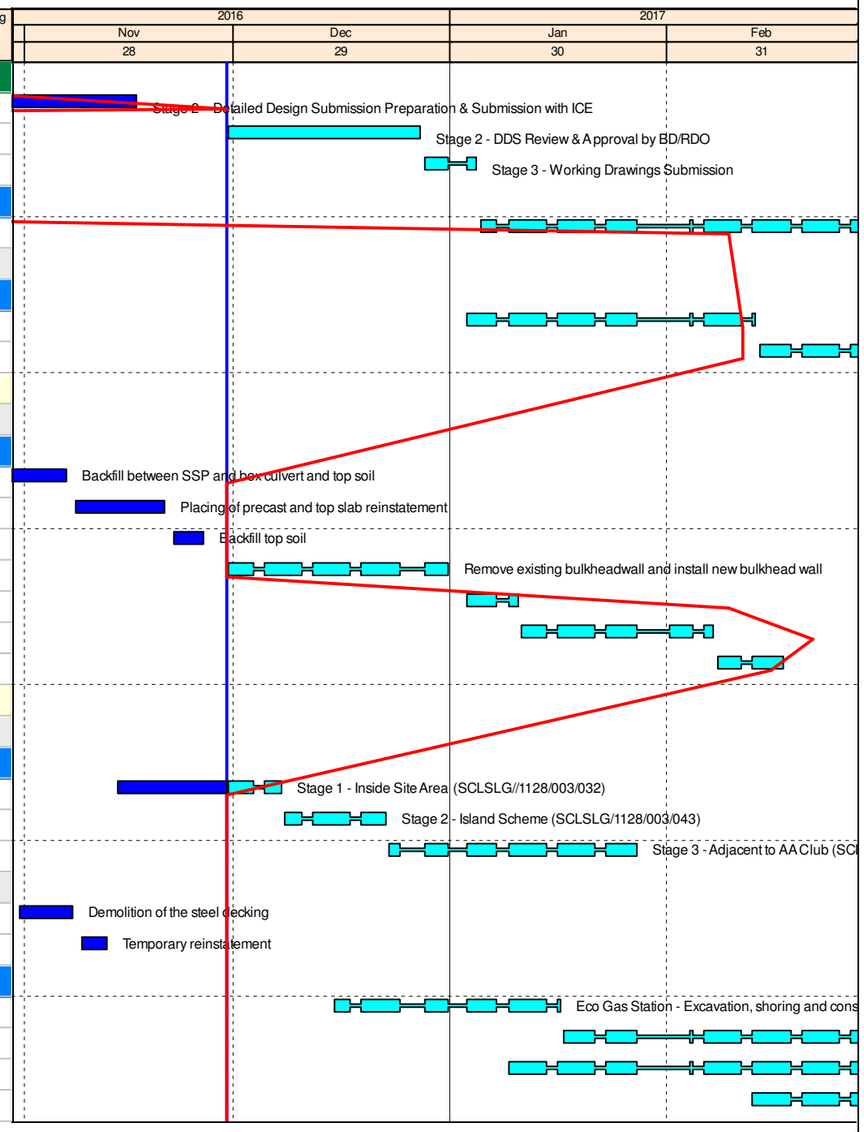
3-Months Rolling Programme (Dec-2016 to Feb-2017)

1128

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-16	1128 - RMP Ver.B, Rev.2		

DRAGAGES - BOUYGUES JOINT VENTURE

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Activity % Complete	Remaining Duration
Temporary ELS (Footbridge reinstatement)		286	04-Jan-16 A	04-Jan-17		28
01128.HDS000100	Stage 2 - Detailed Design Submission Preparation & Submission with ICE	12	04-Jan-16 A	17-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.HDS000110	Stage 2 - DDS Review & Approval by BD/RDO	28	30-Nov-16	27-Dec-16	0%	28
01128.HDS000120	Stage 3 - Working Drawings Submission	6	28-Dec-16	04-Jan-17	0%	6
Reprovision of Footbridge		48	05-Jan-17	08-Mar-17		48
01128.CCH00390	Footing & Columns Construction	48	05-Jan-17	08-Mar-17	0%	48
Causeway/Hung Hing Flyover (Underpinning)		60	03-Jan-17	20-Mar-17		60
Stage 4 - Reinstatement		60	03-Jan-17	20-Mar-17		60
01128.CCH00830	Re-connect A6, Curing & Load Transfer	30	03-Jan-17*	13-Feb-17	0%	30
01128.CCH00840	Remove Temp.Support, Footing & Concrete Block	30	14-Feb-17	20-Mar-17	0%	30
TARG (Pile Removal: D03, H13, D04 & Trunk Sewers)		87	29-Oct-16 A	17-Feb-17		60
Canal Rd. Box Culvert & Pile Removal (D03) - Twin Temporary Channel Scheme		87	29-Oct-16 A	17-Feb-17		60
Stage 17 & 18 (Formerly Stage 4 & 5 (3rd Dry Season - Nov-16 to Mar-17)		87	29-Oct-16 A	17-Feb-17		60
01128.CCH01860	Backfill between SSP and box culvert and top soil	10	29-Oct-16 A	07-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCH01861	Placing of precast and top slab reinstatement	20	08-Nov-16 A	21-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCH01863	Backfill top soil	5	22-Nov-16 A	26-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCH01870	Remove existing bulkheadwall and install new bulkhead wall	20	30-Nov-16 A	31-Dec-16	5%	26
01128.CCH01630	Mobilization and form the concrete block platform	7	03-Jan-17	10-Jan-17	0%	7
01128.CCH01660	NIL - Remove 3 nos. Precast Concrete Pile for Downtrack (3 nos., 6d/pile)	21	11-Jan-17	07-Feb-17	0%	21
01128.CCH01670	Demobilization	9	08-Feb-17	17-Feb-17	0%	9
Works at W6		122	31-Oct-16 A	31-Mar-17		96
Wan Shing St.		62	14-Nov-16 A	27-Jan-17		48
Reinstatement		62	14-Nov-16 A	27-Jan-17		48
01128.CCH04135	Stage 1 - Inside Site Area (SCLSLG//1128/003/032)	21	14-Nov-16 A	07-Dec-16	0%	7
01128.CCH04145	Stage 2 - Island Scheme (SCLSLG/1128/003/043)	13	08-Dec-16	22-Dec-16	0%	13
01128.CCH04325	Stage 3 - Adjacent to AA Club (SCLSLG/1128/003/044)	28	23-Dec-16	27-Jan-17	0%	28
Works at Marsh Rd.		122	31-Oct-16 A	31-Mar-17		83
01128.CCH01131	Demolition of the steel decking	4	31-Oct-16 A	08-Nov-16 A	100%	0
01128.CCH01141	Temporary reinstatement	4	09-Nov-16 A	12-Nov-16 A	100%	0
Reinstatement		83	15-Dec-16	31-Mar-17		83
01128.CCH04295	Eco Gas Station - Excavation, shoring and construction of footing	25	15-Dec-16*	16-Jan-17	0%	25
01128.CCH04335	Eco Gas Station - Construction of superstructure	31	17-Jan-17	28-Feb-17	0%	31
01128.CCH04315	Marsh Road West Footpath	48	09-Jan-17*	11-Mar-17	0%	48
01128.CCH04345	Eco Gas Station - E&M and FS works	41	13-Feb-17	31-Mar-17	0%	41



Primary Baseline
Actual Work
Non Critical Activity
Critical Activity
Baseline Milestone
Milestone

1128-3MRP161130

SCL 1128 - SOV to Admiralty Tunnels

3-Months Rolling Programme (Dec-2016 to Feb-2017)

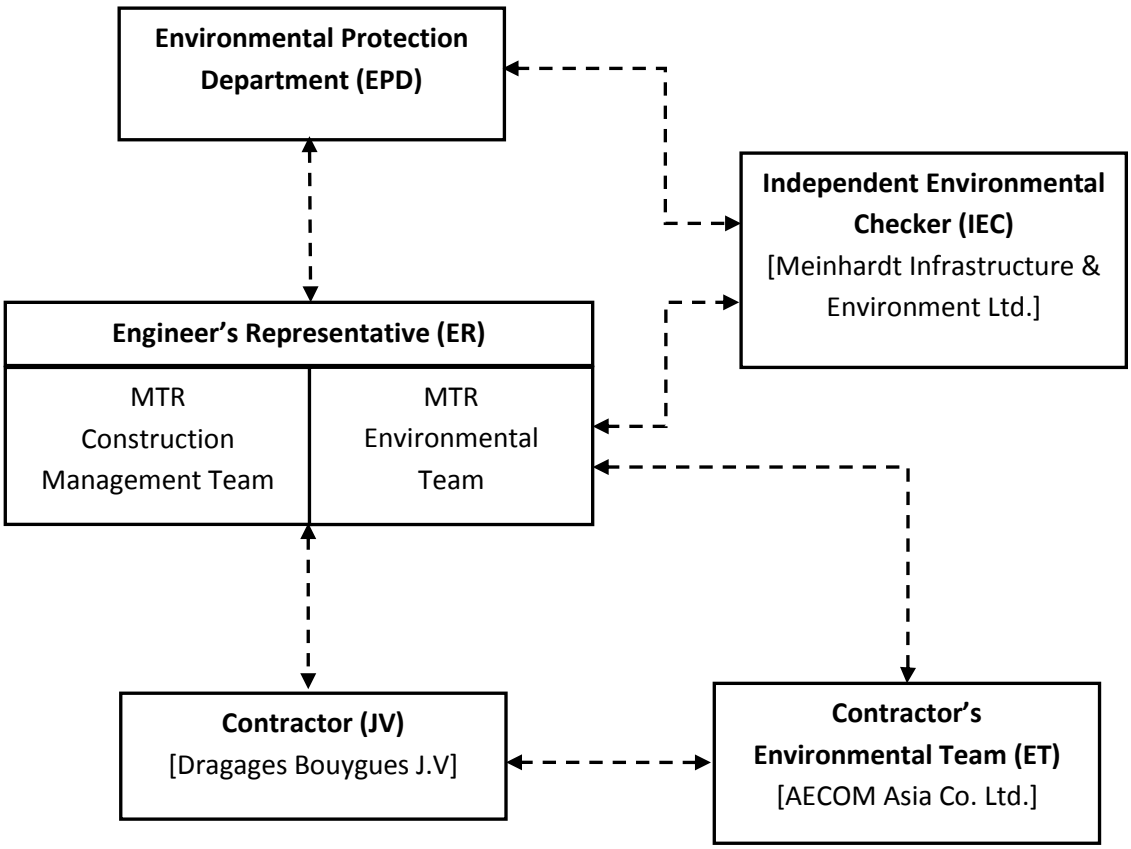
1128

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
29-Feb-16	1128 - RMP Ver.B, Rev.2		

APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure

Appendix B Project Organisation Structure



APPENDIX C

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact						
S4.93 & Table 4.2	Erection of decorative and sensibly designed hoarding along the boundary of the works area	To mitigate the temporary visual impact due to surface works.	Contractor	Works Areas in Causeway Bay and Wan Chai, and Works Shaft in Admiralty	Construction Phase	V
Ecological Impact						
S5.134	Accidental chemical spillage and construction site run-off to the receiving water bodies, mitigation measures such as removing the pollutants before discharge into storm drain and paving the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road as suggested in Sections 11.216 and 11.219 to 11.256 of the EIA Report shall be adopted.	To minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge	Contractor	All land based works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
Landscape and Visual Impact						
Construction Phase						
Table 7.9	CM1 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation.	Transplanting and reuse of affected trees.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	V
Table 7.9	CM2a - Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation to compensate for felled trees and maintained until end of the establishment period.	Compensation for the removal of existing trees due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM2b - Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	Compensation for the removal of existing shrub planting due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM3 - Control of night-time lighting glare	Minimize the night time glare due to the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Minimize the visual impact of the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	V
Table 7.9	CM5 - Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs	Control of height and deposition/ arrangement of temporary facilities in works areas	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM6 - All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated on like-to-like basis to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	Reinstatement of temporary works areas.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
/	All retained/exist trees shall be properly protected during construction period.	Tree protection	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V
Air Quality						
/	Emission from Vehicles and Plants • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD)	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact						
Table 8.5	Barging facilities: (i) Transportation of spoils to the barging point – Pave all road surfaces within the barging facilities and provide watering once along with the haul road for every working hours to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.0 L/m^2 once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.0L/m^2 to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. (ii) Unloading of spoil materials – Undertake the unloading process within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Provide water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression. (iii) Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – Pass vehicles through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exits.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	@ V V
S8.63	For concrete batching plant, the requirements and mitigation measures stipulated in the *Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93)* shall be followed and implemented.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
Table 8.6	During operation of concrete batching plant: (i) Unloading of aggregates from the tipper trucks to receiving hopper – unload the aggregates from the tipper trucks to the receiving hopper equipped with enclosures on 3 sides and top cover, and water spraying system. (ii) Unloading of cement and PFA from tankers into the silo – Directly load the cement and PFA into the silo via a flexible duct. Install dust collectors at cement/PFA silos. (iii) Storage of aggregates in overhead storage bins – Store the aggregates in fully enclosed overhead storage bins. Cover the top of overhead storage bins with cladding. Install water spraying system at the top of storage bins for watering the aggregates, and fully enclose aggregates storage bins. (iv) Weighing and batching of cementitious materials – Perform the whole process of weighing and mixing in a fully enclosed environment. Equip all the mixers with dust collectors. (v) Loading of concrete from mixer into transit mixer of a truck – Directly load the concrete from the mixer into the transit mixer of a truck in “wet form”. (vi) Tipper trucks and cement tankers leaving the Concrete Batching Plant – Haul road within the site is unpaved. Install wheel washing pit at the gate of the concrete batching plant. (vii) Transportation of materials within the plant – Provide watering twice a day would be provided.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
S8.89	Watering once every working hour on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	@

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S8.89	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains to reduce dust emission	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	N/A
S8.90	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices: • Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant shall be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. • Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	@ V V V @ @ V V V V V V
/	***Dust suppression measures (con't)*** • De-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V
Airborne Noise Impact						
Construction Phase						
S9.55	The following good site practices shall be implemented: • Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program • Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far from NSRs as possible • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs • Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V V V V N/A
/	• Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants during operation • Air compressors shall be fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S9.56 & Table 9.16	The following quiet PME shall be used: • Crane lorry, mobile • Crane, mobile • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Breaker, excavator mounted (hydraulic) • Hydraulic breaker • Concrete lorry mixer • Poker, vibrator, hand-held • Concrete pump • Crawler crane, mobile • Mobile crane • Dump truck • Excavator • Truck • Rock drill • Lorry • Wheel loader • Roller vibratory	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A V N/A V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A V V V V N/A N/A N/A N/A
S9.58 – S9.59 & Table 9.17	Movable noise barrier shall be used for the following PME: • Air compressor • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Bar bender • Bar bender and cutter (electric) • Breaker, excavator mounted • Concrete pump • Concrete pump, stationary/lorry mounted • Excavator • Generator • Grout pump • Hand held breaker • Hydraulic breaker • Saw, concrete	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S9.60 & Table 9.17	Noise insulating fabric shall be used for • Drill rig, rotary type • Piling, diaphragm wall, bentonite filtering plant • Piling, diaphragm wall, grab and chisel • Piling, diaphragm wall, hydraulic extractor • Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel • Piling, hydraulic extractor • Piling, earth auger, auger • Rock drill, crawler mounted (pneumatic)	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Water Quality Impact						
Construction Phase						
S11.216	The following mitigation measures are proposed to minimize the potential water quality impacts from the construction works at or close to the seafront: • Temporary storage of construction materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction and demolition materials shall be located well away from the seawater front and storm drainage during carrying out of the works. • Stockpiling of construction and demolition materials and dusty materials shall be covered and located away from the seawater front and storm drainage. • Construction debris and spoil shall be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby receiving waters.	To minimize release of construction wastes from construction works at or close to the seafront	Contractor	Construction works at or close to the seafront	Construction Phase	V V N/A
S11.222 to 11.245	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 “Construction Site Drainage” shall be followed where practicable. <u>Surface Run-off</u> • Surface run-off from construction sites shall be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers shall be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries shall be provided where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels shall be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks. • Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage shall comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site runoff and the existing saltwater intakes. • Construction works shall be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons (April to September). If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces shall be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads shall be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels shall be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements shall always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. • Earthworks final surfaces shall be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection shall be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels shall be provided where necessary. • Measures shall be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they shall be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) shall always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system. • Good site practices shall be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	To minimize water quality impacts from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	@ @ V N/A V V V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	Boring and Drilling Water • Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring shall as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Wheel Washing Water • All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay shall be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains. Bentonite Slurries • Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and bore-pile construction shall be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the bentonite slurries shall either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. • If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS. Water for Testing & Sterilization of Water Retaining Structures and Water Pipes • Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes shall be used for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water will be discharged into storm drains. • Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD shall be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water shall be used again wherever practicable. Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater • Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities shall be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater shall be tankered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters. Wastewater from Site Facilities • Wastewater collected from any temporary canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, shall be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps. In case connection to the public foul sewer is not feasible, wastewater generated from kitchens or canteen, if any, shall be collected in a temporary storage tank. A licensed waste collector shall be deployed to clean the temporary storage tank on a regular basis. • Drainage serving an open oil filling point shall be connected to storm drains via petrol interceptors with peak storm bypass. • Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays shall as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage shall be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil shall be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.					V @ V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S11.246 & 11.247	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be discharged to the nearby existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. If disposal of sewage to public sewerage system is not feasible, appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site to prevent direct disposal of sewage into the water environment. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment.	To minimize water quality impacts due to sewage generated from construction workforce	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.248	In case seepage of uncontaminated groundwater occurs, groundwater shall be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process shall also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize impact from discharge of uncontaminated groundwater	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.249	If land contaminated site is identified from the Stage 2 SI work (refer to Sections 11.188 to 11.191 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be implemented for the identified contaminated area. Any transient pile of contaminated soil / material shall be minimized and shall be bottom-lined, bunded and covered with impervious membrane during rain event to avoid generation of contaminated runoff. Appropriate intercepting channels and partial shelters shall be provided where necessary to prevent rainwater from collecting within trenches or footing excavations. Any contaminated water and wastewater generated from the decontamination process shall not be directly discharged to public sewers or site drainage. They shall be treated or tanked away as necessary for proper disposal in compliance with the TM-DSS.	To control site run-off generated from any potential contaminated works areas.	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.250 & S11.251	No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas shall be adopted. If land contamination impact and generation of contaminated groundwater is identified from the Stage 2 SI works (refer to Sections 11.189 to 11.192 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater shall be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and shall be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, the recharging wells shall be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells shall be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in Section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substance such as TPH products shall be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor shall apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	To minimize potential water quality impact from discharge of contaminated groundwater	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.252	The following good site practices shall be adopted for the proposed barging points: • all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash • all hopper barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material • construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site • loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation	To minimize water quality impacts generated from the barging points.	Contractor	Barging points	Construction Phase	V V @ V
S11.253	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas shall be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license which is under the ambit of Regional Office (RO) of EPD.	To minimize water quality impact from effluent discharges from construction sites	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.254	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation shall be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V
S11.255	Any service shop and maintenance facilities shall be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors shall be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.256	Disposal of chemical wastes shall be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: • Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport. • Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. • Storage area shall be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V V @
Waste Management Implications						
Construction Phase						
S12.75	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures*** • Prepare a Waste Management Plan (WMP) approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites; • Training of site personnel in, site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; • Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and • Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V N/A N/A V
S12.76	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** • Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Encourage collection of aluminum cans by providing separate labeled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; • Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and • Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A V N/A V V V
S12.77	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan shall incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	The EMP shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP shall be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably in a monthly basis.					
S12.78	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** C&D materials would be reused in other local concurrent projects as far as possible. If all reuse outlets are exhausted during the construction phase, the C&D materials would be disposed of at Taishan, China as a last resort.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.79	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste*** Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include: • Waste, such as soil, shall be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; • Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; • Stockpiling area shall be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and • Different locations shall be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V
S12.80	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** Waste haulier with appropriate permits shall be employed by the Contractor for the collection and transportation of waste from works areas to respective disposal outlets. The following suggestions shall be enforced to minimize the potential adverse impacts: • Remove waste in timely manner • Waste collectors shall only collect wastes prescribed by their permits • Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, shall be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers • Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) • Waste shall be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities • Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V V V
S12.81	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** • Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DevB TC(W) No.6/2010 to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) shall be proposed.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.83 – 12.86	***Sorting of C&D Materials*** • Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. • Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. • The C&D materials shall at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs as mentioned for beneficial use in other projects. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion shall be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills. • Possibility of reusing the spoil in the Project will be continuously investigated in the detailed design and construction stages, it includes backfilling to cut and cover construction works for the Hung Hom south and north approach tunnels.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts during the handling, transportation and disposal of C&D materials	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V
S12.88	***Sediments*** • The basic requirements and procedures for excavated / dredged sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. MFC is managing the disposal facilities in Hong Kong for the dredged and excavated sediment, while EPD is the authority of issuing marine dumping permit under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance.	To ensure the sediment to be disposed of in an authorized and least impacted way	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.89	***Sediments (con't)*** • The contractor for the excavation / dredging works shall apply for the site allocations of marine sediment disposal based on the prior agreement with MFC/CEDD. A request for reservation of sediment disposal space have been submitted to MFC for onward discussions of disposal approach and feasible disposal sites and the letter is attached in Appendix 12.6. The Project proponent shall also be responsible for the application of all necessary permits from relevant authorities, including the dumping permit as required under DASO from EPD, for the disposal of dredged and excavated sediment prior to the commencement of the excavation works.	To determine the best handling and disposal option of the sediments	MTR / Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Detailed Design Stage and Construction Phase	N/A
S12.91 – 12.94	***Sediments (con't)*** • Stockpiling of contaminated sediments shall be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment shall be covered by tarpaulin and the area shall be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas shall be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas shall be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, shall be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). • In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. • The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. • In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers shall, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.95	***Sediments (con't)*** • A possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. The technology is readily available for the manufacture of the geosynthetic containers to the project-specific requirements. Similar disposal methods have been used for projects in Europe, the USA and Japan and the issues of fill retention by the geosynthetic fabrics, possible rupture of the containers and sediment loss due to impact of the container on the seabed have been addressed.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
/	***Accidental spillage*** To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from accidental spillage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	@ V V N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.97	***Containers for Storage of Chemical Waste*** The Contractor shall register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: • Be compatible with the chemical wastes being stored, maintained in good condition and securely sealed; • Have a capacity of less than 450 litters unless the specifications have been approved by EPD; and • Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To register with EPD as a Chemical waste producer and store chemical waste in appropriate containers	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V N/A N/A
S12.98	***Chemical Waste Storage Area*** • Be clearly labeled to indicate corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste and used for storage of chemical waste only; • Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; • Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; • Have adequate ventilation; • Be covered to prevent rainfall from entering; and • Be properly arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.	To prepare appropriate storage areas for chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V @ V V V
S12.99	***Chemical Waste*** • Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes would be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipments. Used lubricants shall be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place.	To clearly label the chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.100	***Collection and Disposal of Chemical Waste*** ***A trip-ticket system shall be operated in accordance with the Waste Disposal*** *(Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation* to monitor all movements of chemical waste. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved CWTC at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*.	To monitor the generation, reuse and disposal of chemical waste	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.101	***General Refuse*** General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D materials and chemical waste. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D materials and chemical wastes. Preferably, an enclosed and covered area shall be provided to reduce the occurrence of wind-blown light material.	To properly store and separate from other C&D materials for subsequent collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.102	***General Refuse (con't)*** The recyclable component of general refuse, such as aluminum cans, paper and cleansed plastic containers shall be separated from other waste. Provision and collection of recycling bins for different types of recyclable waste shall be set up by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also be responsible for arranging recycling companies to collect these materials.	To facilitate recycling of recyclable portions of refuse	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.103	***General Refuse (con't)*** The Contractor shall carry out an education programme for workers in avoiding, reducing, reusing and recycling of materials generation. Posters and leaflets advising on the use of the bins shall also be provided in the sites as reminders.	To raise workers' awareness on recycling issue	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Land Contamination Impact						
S13.23–13.24	For construction works at sites under the current stage of site investigation (Stage 1 SI): • Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process shall involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. • If soil materials suspected to be contaminated are encountered during excavation, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Shall concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and Remediation Action Plans (RAP).	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A
S13.30	For some sites with currently no SI proposed (i.e. sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28), to be conservative, visual inspection shall be conducted during demolition and excavation to detect any abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of the soil, due to the nearby land use and/ or construction method. If abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of contamination are identified for any of these sites, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Should the concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the CAR and RAP.	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Areas with no SI proposed (Sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28)	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A
S13.36 – 13.38	For areas inaccessible for proper site appraisal and investigation (Stage 2 SI) (i) Site 2-15 • Upon site access being granted, visual inspection shall be carried out where intrusive works and soil excavation is encountered, for attention on any potential contamination due to its current operation • A supplementary CAP shall then be submitted to EPD for endorsement. • A CAR/RAP shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement on completion of the SI and analytical testing. • Shall remediation be undertaken a Remediation Report (RR) shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and is carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/ disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results, and photographs shall be included in the aforesaid RR. • No construction work shall be carried out prior to the endorsement of the RR by EPD.	To identify areas with land contamination concern, report laboratory results and propose remediation measures if necessary. To ensure remediation works have been undertaken to before the commencement of any construction works of the Project.	Contractor	Areas unable to be accessed during Stage 1 SI (Site 2-15)	After land resumption and prior to the construction works commencement at the site	N/A
S13.39	Potential Remediation of Contaminated Soil • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; • If remediation is required with chemical oxidation proposed as a contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and personal protective equipment (PPE). • Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced; • Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used; and • Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S13. 40	In order to minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation, the Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations shall be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures shall be implemented as far as possible: • Set up a list of safety measures for site workers; • Provide written information and training on safety for site workers; • Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones; • Maintain a hygienic working environment; • Avoid dust generation; • Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers; • Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers; and • Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	N/A

Legend: V = implemented;
x = not implemented;
@ = partially implemented;
N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Appendix D – Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table 1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
AM4	Pedestrian Plaza	198 $\mu g/m^3$	260 $\mu g/m^3$

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise (0700 – 1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1*	Hoi Kung Court	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

* The noise monitoring at NM1 was handed-over from SCL Contract 1129 in August 2015.

APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates of Equipments

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Pedestrian Plaza	Operator:	Lui Tat Chung
Cal. Date:	15-Sep-16	Next Due Date:	15-Nov-16
Equipment No.:	A-001-70T	Serial No.	10273

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	752.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orfice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X - axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.6	2.72	1.38	45.0	44.32
13	6.2	2.45	1.24	40.0	39.40
10	4.6	2.11	1.07	33.0	32.50
7	3.2	1.76	0.90	26.0	25.61
5	2.1	1.43	0.73	20.0	19.70

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **38.4693** **Intercept, bw =** **-8.6289**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9995**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $IC = (mw \times Qstd + bw) \times [(760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298)]^{1/2}$ = **42.01**

Remarks:

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: Date: 15/9/16

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Pedestrian Plaza	Operator:	Choi Wing Ho
Cal. Date:	14-Nov-16	Next Due Date:	14-Jan-17
Equipment No.:	A-001-70T	Serial No.	10273

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	301.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orfice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X-axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.6	2.74	1.39	46.0	45.77
13	6.4	2.52	1.28	42.0	41.79
10	4.5	2.11	1.07	34.0	33.83
7	3.0	1.72	0.88	26.0	25.87
5	2.2	1.48	0.75	22.0	21.89

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **38.2426** **Intercept, bw =** **-7.2502**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9991**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $IC = (mw \times Qstd + bw) \times [(760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298)]^{1/2}$ = **42.68**

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: _____ Date: 14/11/16

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - May 31, 2016 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 298
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0988 Pa (mm) - 754.38

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3670	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9750	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8700	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8260	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6830	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9884	0.7230	1.4090		0.9957	0.7284	0.8888
0.9842	1.0094	1.9926		0.9915	1.0170	1.2570
0.9821	1.1289	2.2278		0.9894	1.1373	1.4054
0.9811	1.1878	2.3365		0.9884	1.1967	1.4740
0.9758	1.4288	2.8179		0.9831	1.4394	1.7777
Qstd slope (m) =		1.99349		Qa slope (m) =		1.24829
intercept (b) =		-0.02737		intercept (b) =		-0.01727
coefficient (r) =		0.99988		coefficient (r) =		0.99988
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0704 03-01 **Page** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2238	,	4188
Serial/Equipment No.:	2800927 / N.009.06	,	2791211
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name:	AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	04-Jul-2016

Date of test: 07-Jul-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	18-Jun-2017	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	18-Apr-2017	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	18-Apr-2017	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	60 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1000 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.

3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 09-Jul-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	1.0	2.1
	Lin	Pass	2.0	2.2
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100μs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^3$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^4$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 07-Jul-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 09-Jul-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0304 02 **Page** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	Microphone	Preamp
Manufacturer:	B & K	B & K	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2250-L	4950	ZC0032
Serial/Equipment No.:	2681366	2879980	19428
Adaptors used:	- (N-0001.01)	-	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO LIMITED
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 04-Mar-2016

Date of test: 05-Mar-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	19-Jun-2016	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 21 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 08-Mar-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 16CA0304 02 Page 2 of 2

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.8	
	Lin	Pass	1.6	
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100μs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^3$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^4$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip Date: 05-Mar-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai Date: 08-Mar-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 15CA1203 03 **Page:** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer:	Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.:	NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.:	10307223
Adaptors used:	-

Item submitted by

Curstomer:	AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	03-Dec-2015

Date of test: 03-Dec-2015

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	15-Apr-2016	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	50 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.

2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.

3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on **page 2** of this certificate.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 04-Dec-2015 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 15CA1203 03 **Page:** 2 **of** 2

1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

(Output level in dB re 20 μPa)

Frequency Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty dB
1000	94.00	94.04	0.10

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz **STF = 0.002 dB**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.005 dB

3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **Actual Frequency = 987.5 Hz**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.1 Hz Coverage factor k = 2.2

4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **TND = 0.4 %**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 03-Dec-2015

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 04-Dec-2015

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028
CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0223 01 **Page:** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer:	B & K
Type/Model No.:	4231
Serial/Equipment No.:	3006428
Adaptors used:	-

N.004.03

Item submitted by

Curstomer:	AECOM ASIA CO LIMITED
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	23-Feb-2016

Date of test: 25-Feb-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	15-Apr-2016	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2743150	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	21 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	55 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.

2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.

3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on **page 2** of this certificate.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 27-Feb-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 16CA0223 01 Page: 2 of 2

1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

(Output level in dB re 20 μPa)

Frequency Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty dB
1000	94.00	94.14	0.10

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz **STF = 0.002 dB**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.005 dB

3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **Actual Frequency = 999.9 Hz**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.1 Hz Coverage factor k = 2.2

4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **TND = 0.4 %**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 25-Feb-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 27-Feb-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

APPENDIX F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1128 - South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule for November 2016

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Nov	2-Nov	3-Nov	4-Nov	5-Nov
		Air Quality	Noise			
6-Nov	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov	10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
13-Nov	14-Nov	15-Nov	16-Nov	17-Nov	18-Nov	19-Nov
	Noise				Air Quality	
20-Nov	21-Nov	22-Nov	23-Nov	24-Nov	25-Nov	26-Nov
				Air Quality	Noise	
27-Nov	28-Nov	29-Nov	30-Nov			
			Air Quality			

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM4 Pedestrian Plaza

Monitoring Frequency
24-hr TSP Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station
NM1

Monitoring Frequency
Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1128 - South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for December 2016

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Dec	2-Dec	3-Dec
				Noise		
4-Dec	5-Dec	6-Dec	7-Dec	8-Dec	9-Dec	10-Dec
		Air Quality	Noise			
11-Dec	12-Dec	13-Dec	14-Dec	15-Dec	16-Dec	17-Dec
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
18-Dec	19-Dec	20-Dec	21-Dec	22-Dec	23-Dec	24-Dec
	Noise				Air Quality	
25-Dec	26-Dec	27-Dec	28-Dec	29-Dec	30-Dec	31-Dec
				Air Quality	Noise	

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM4 Pedestrian Plaza

Monitoring Frequency
24-hr TSP Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station
NM1

Monitoring Frequency
Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1128 - South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for January 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1-Jan	2-Jan	3-Jan	4-Jan	5-Jan	6-Jan	7-Jan
			Air Quality	Noise		
8-Jan	9-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan	12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan
		Air Quality	Noise			
15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan	19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan	26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan
	Noise				Air Quality	
29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan				

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM4 Pedestrian Plaza

Monitoring Frequency
24-hr TSP Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station
NM1

Monitoring Frequency
Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1128 - South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for February 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb
			Noise	Air Quality		
5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb
			Air Quality	Noise		
12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb
		Air Quality	Noise			Air Quality
19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb
	Noise				Air Quality	
26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb				

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM4 Pedestrian Plaza

Monitoring Frequency
24-hr TSP Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station
NM1

Monitoring Frequency
Once per week

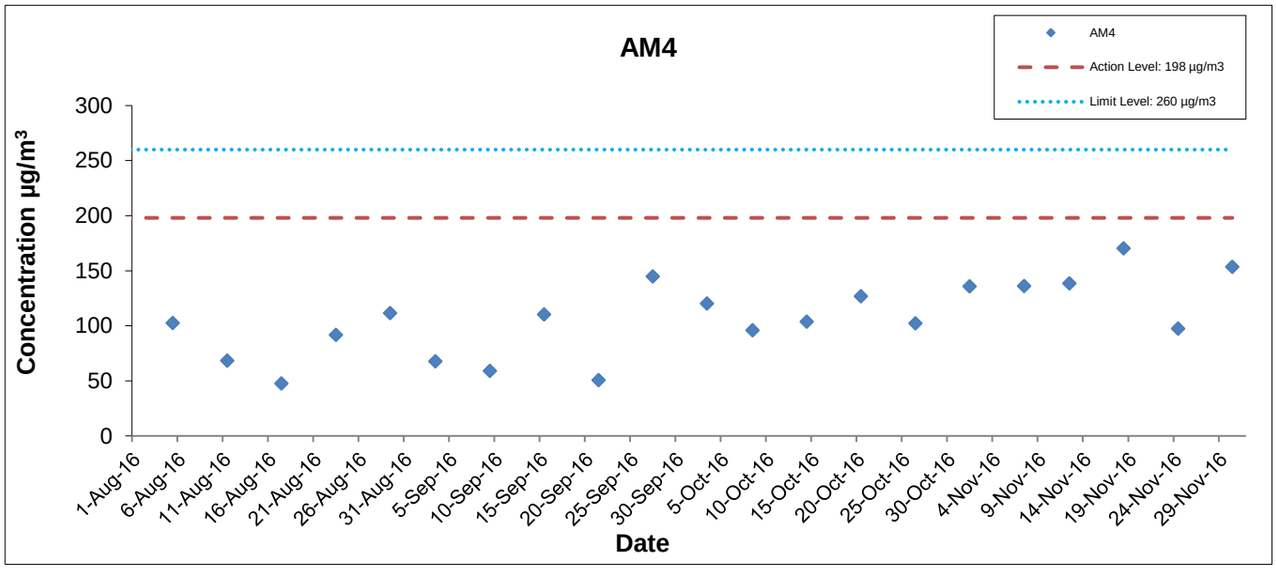
APPENDIX G

Air Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

Appendix G
Air Quality Monitoring Results

24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM4 (Pedestrian Plaza)

Start		End		Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Conc.
Date	Time	Date	Time	Condition	Temp. (^oC)	Pressure (hPa)	Initial	Final	(m^3/min)	(m^3)	Initial	Final	weight(g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Nov-2016	0:00	2-Nov-2016	0:00	Sunny	23.9	1019.7	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8569	3.1151	0.2582	19929.00	19953.00	24.00	135.7
7-Nov-2016	0:00	8-Nov-2016	0:00	Sunny	25.3	1016.6	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8504	3.1095	0.2591	19953.00	19977.00	24.00	136.2
12-Nov-2016	0:00	13-Nov-2016	0:00	Sunny	23.3	1017.9	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8376	3.1009	0.2633	19977.00	20001.00	24.00	138.4
18-Nov-2016	0:00	19-Nov-2016	0:00	Cloudy	24.8	1014.2	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8525	3.1767	0.3242	20001.00	20025.00	24.00	170.4
24-Nov-2016	0:00	25-Nov-2016	0:00	Sunny	17.3	1018.6	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8398	3.0254	0.1856	20025.00	20049.00	24.00	97.6
30-Nov-2016	0:00	1-Dec-2016	0:00	Fine	19.7	1022.3	1.32	1.32	1.32	1902.2	2.8229	3.1148	0.2919	20049.00	20073.00	24.00	153.5
																Average	**138.6**
																Minimum	**97.6**
																Maximum	**170.4**



Shatin Central Link Contract No. 1128
South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels

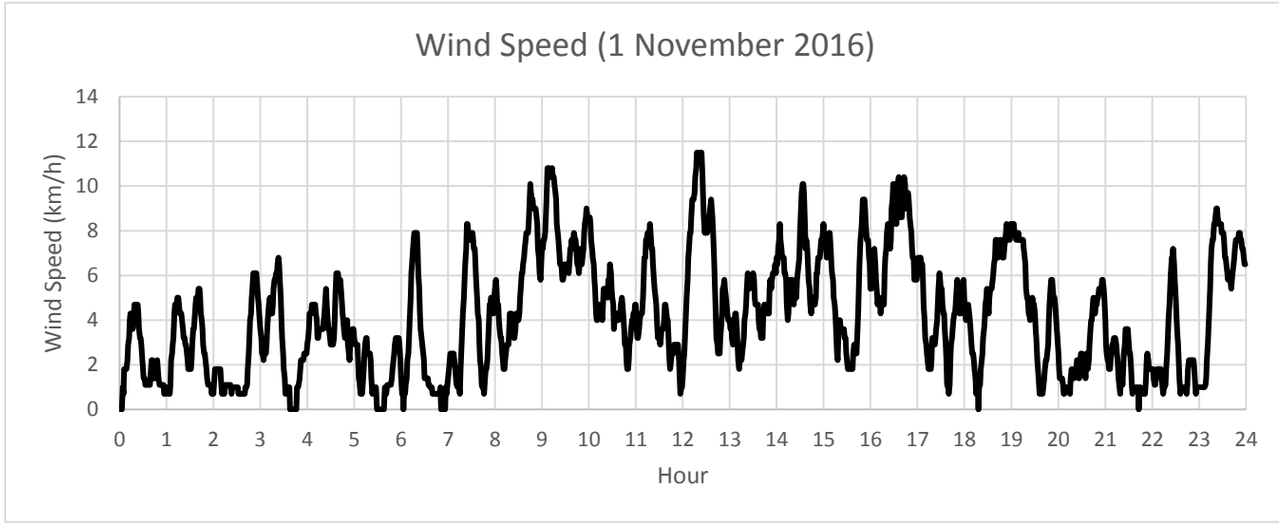
AECOM

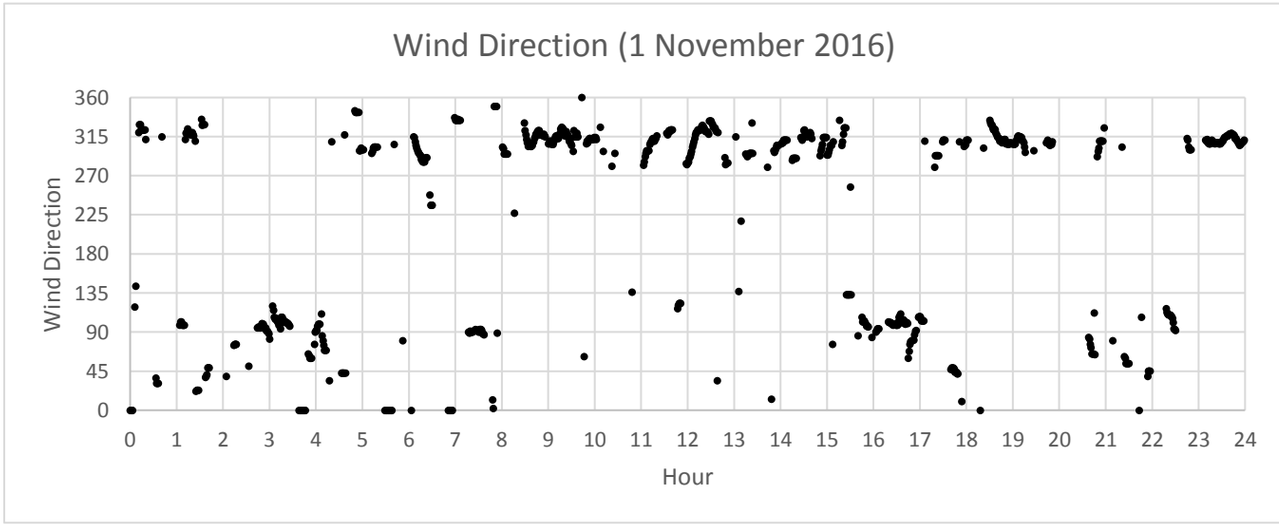
Graphical Presentation of Impact 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Date: December 2016

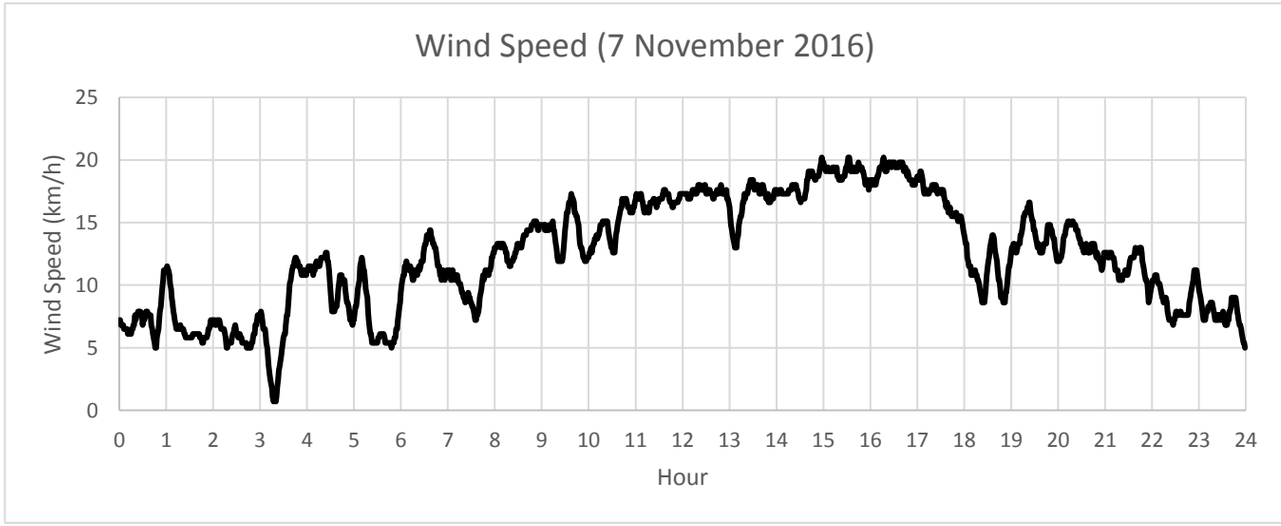
Appendix G

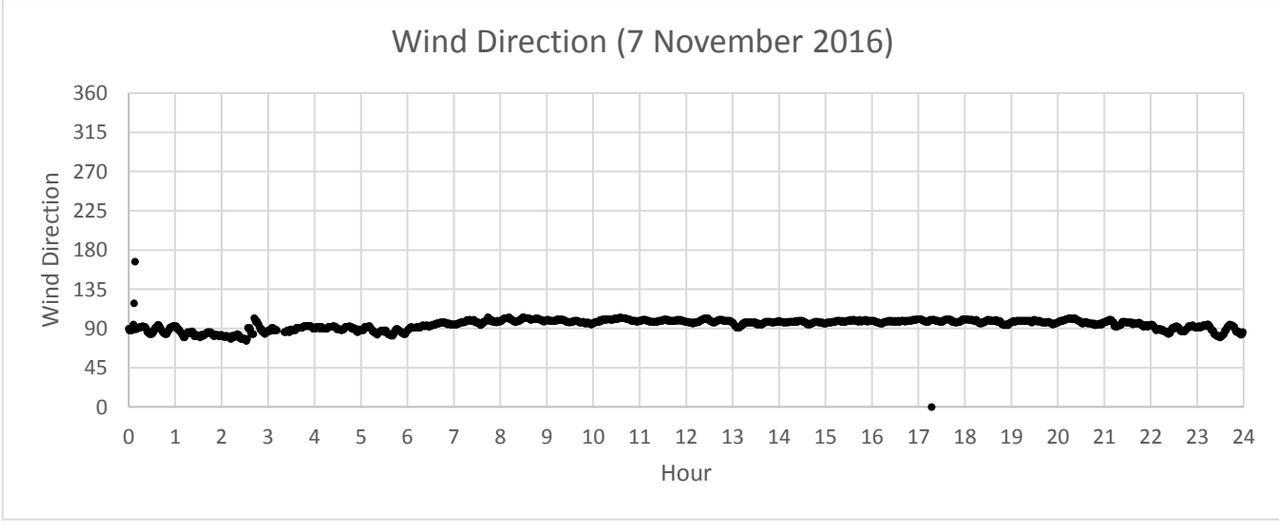
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



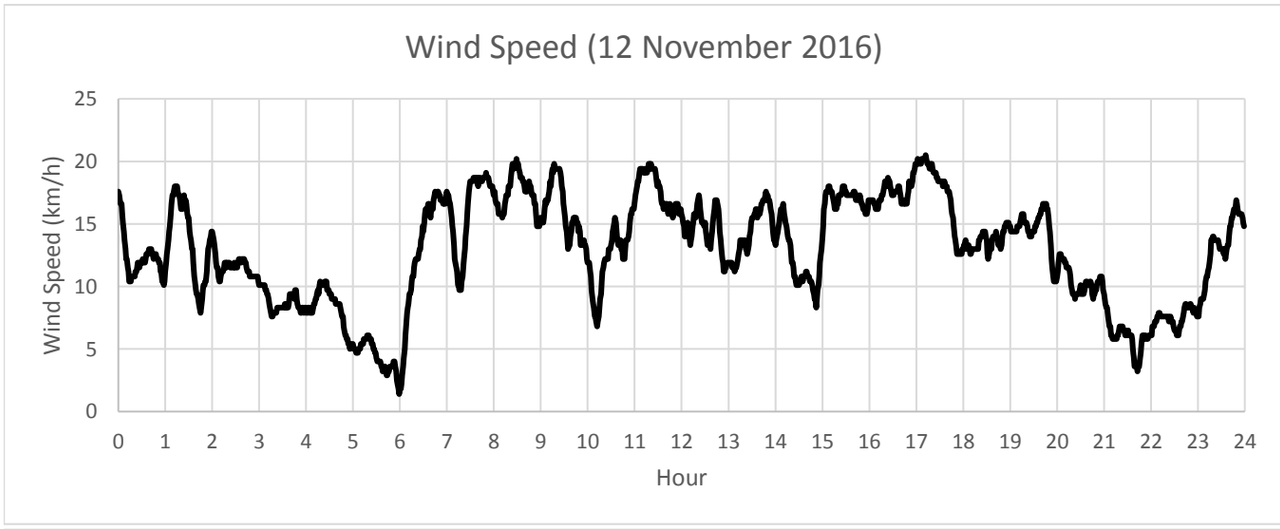


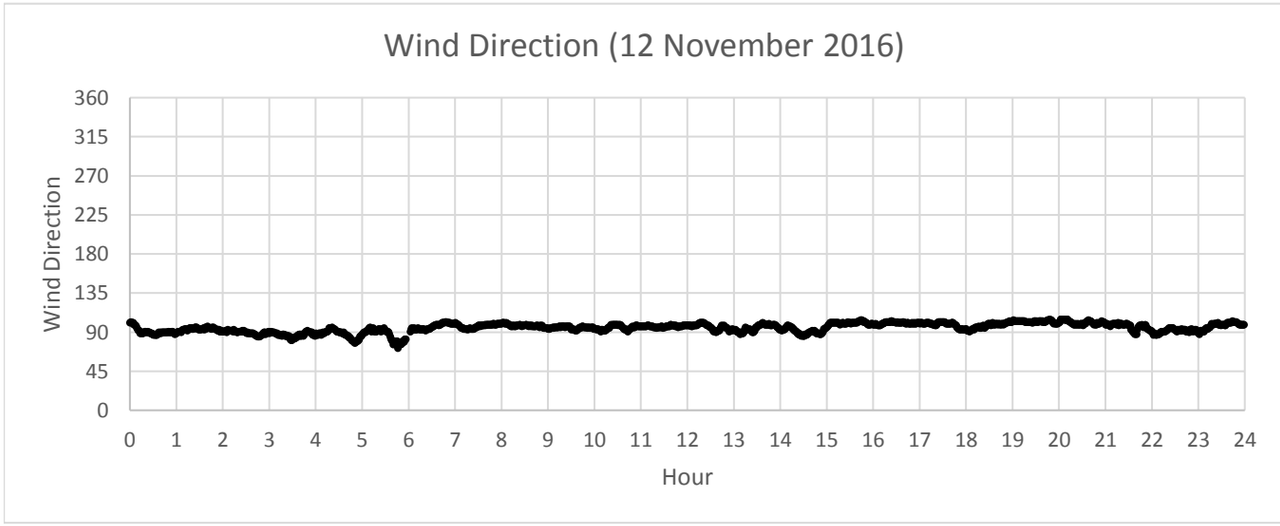
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



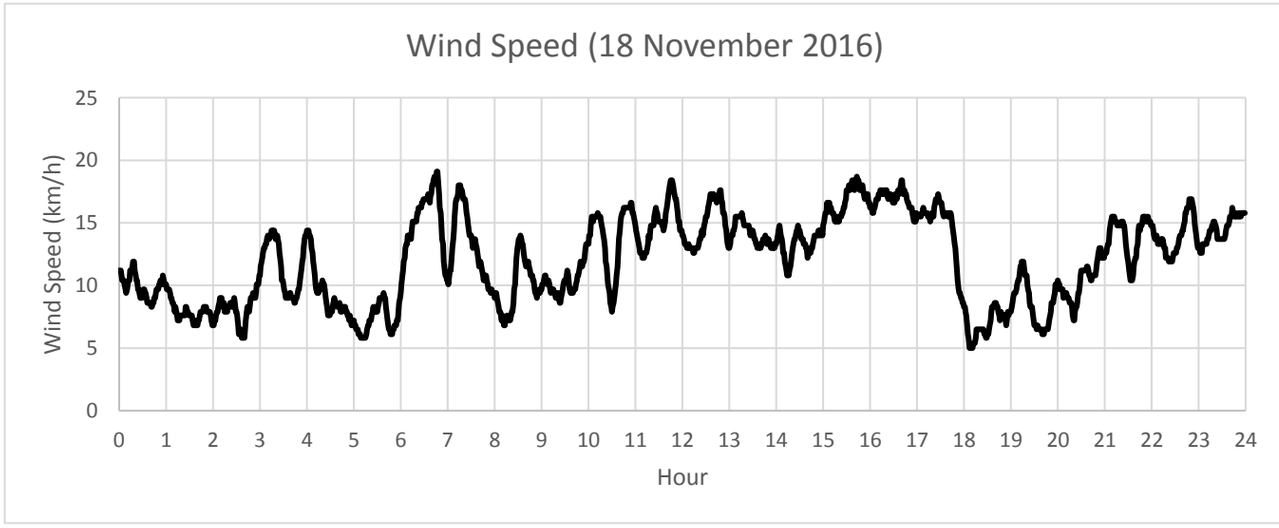


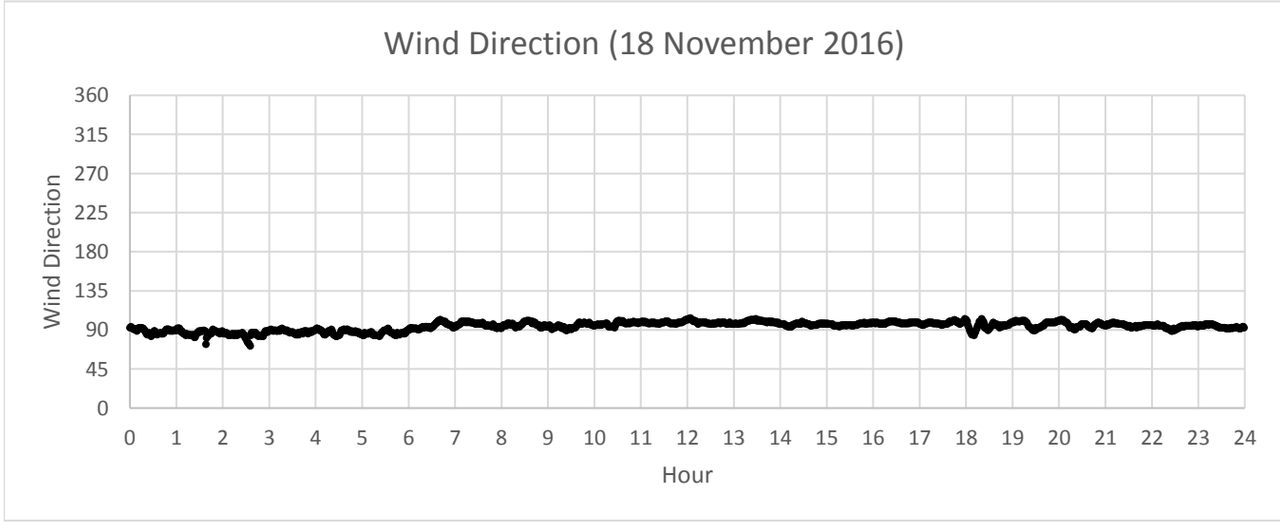
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



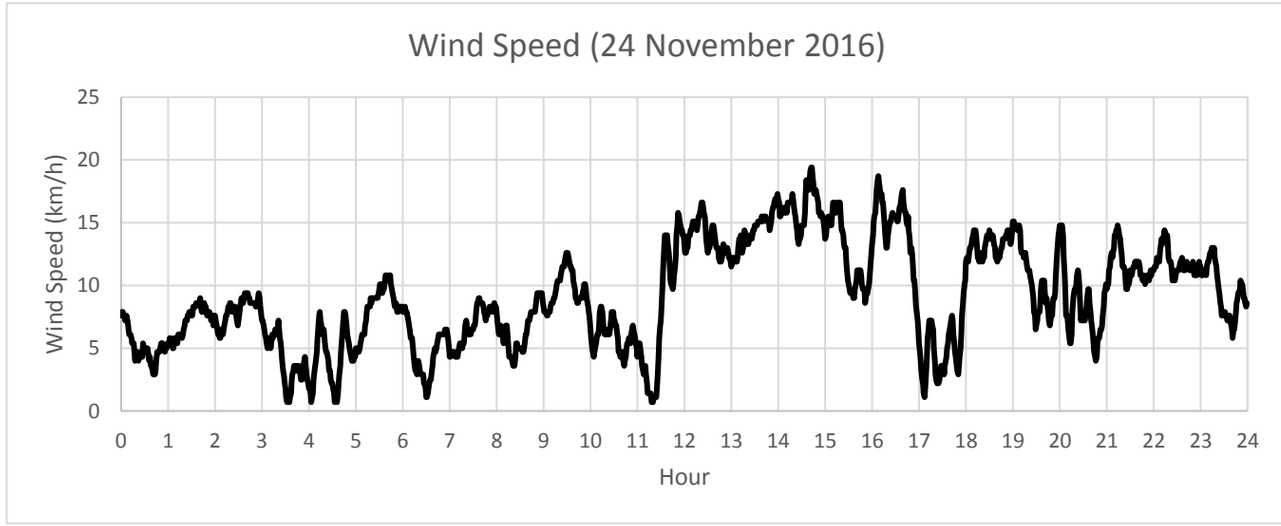


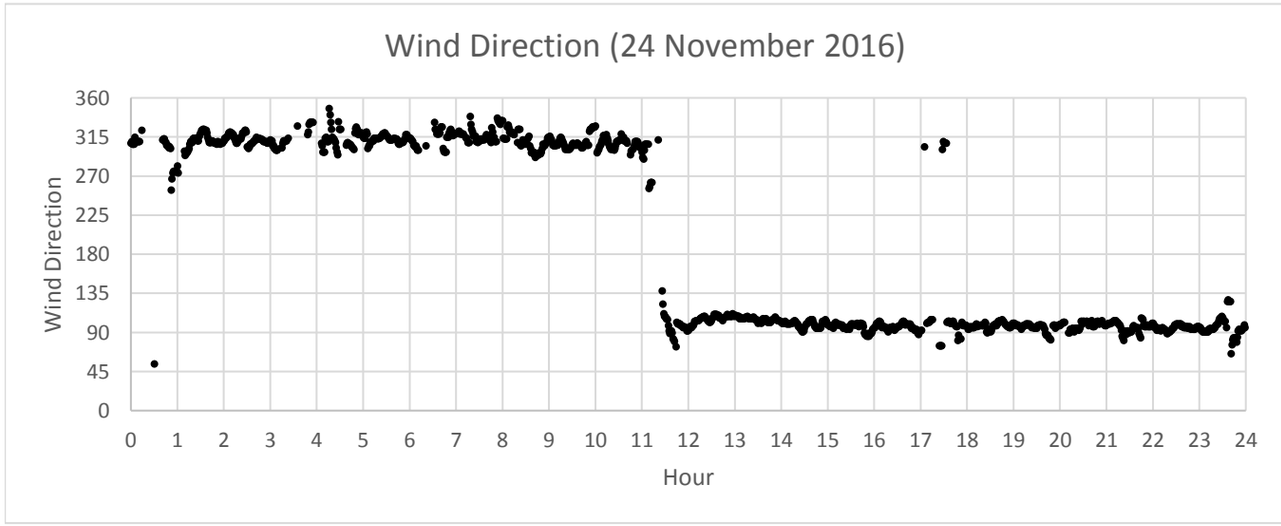
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



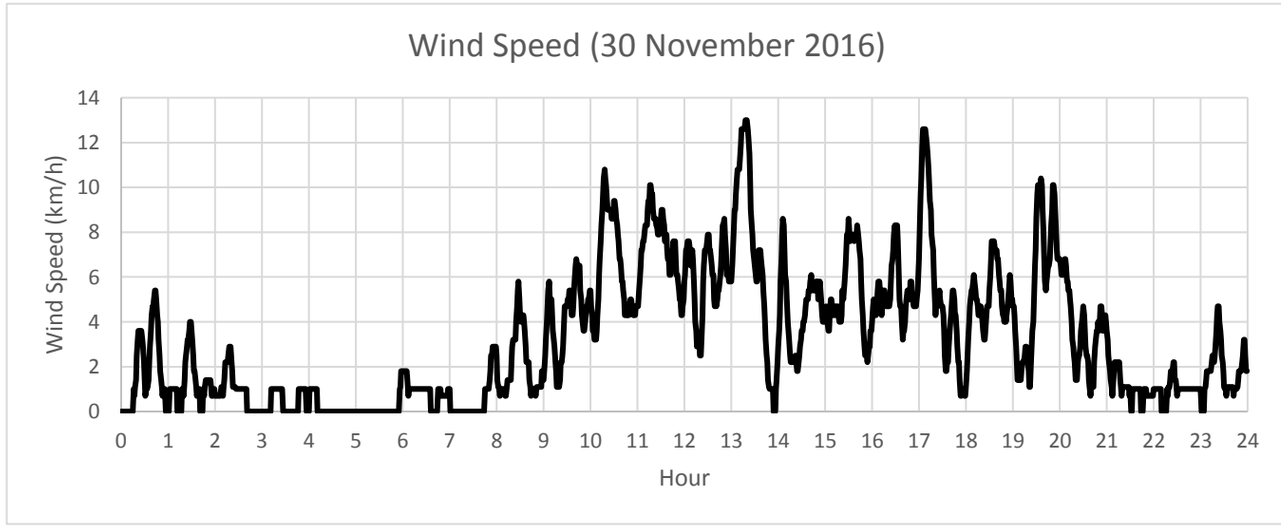


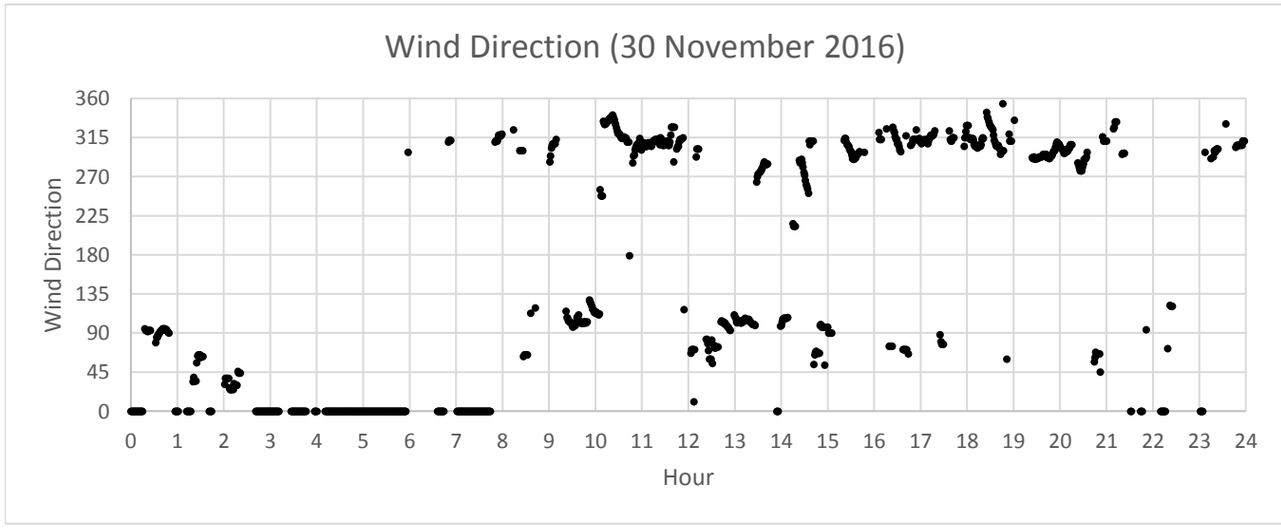
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016





Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016





APPENDIX H

Noise Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

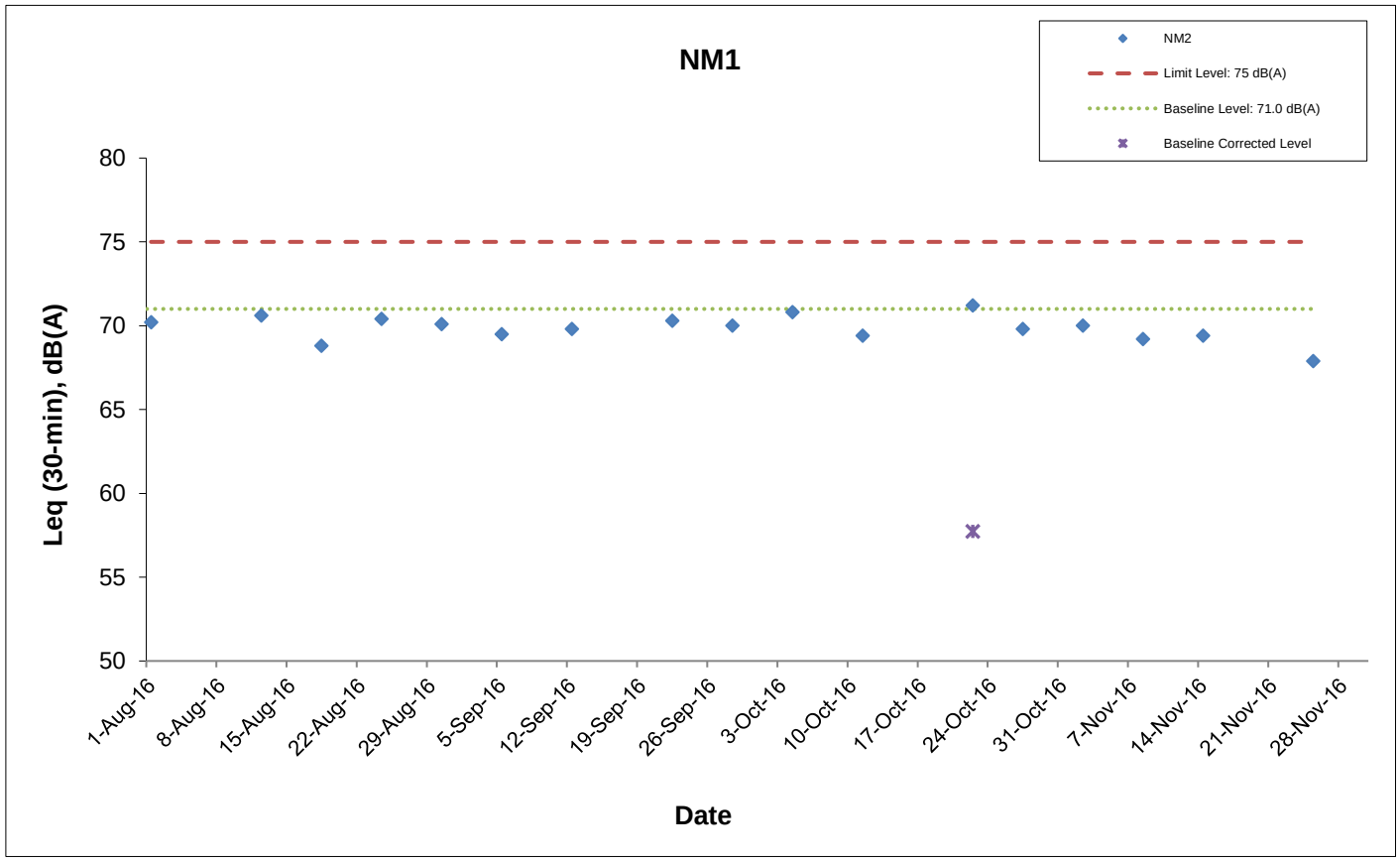
Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM1 (Hoi Kung Court)

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A)+				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level, dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
02-Nov-2016	Sunny	13:00	69.0	71.5	70.0	<Baseline	71.0	75	N
08-Nov-2016	Sunny	13:25	66.7	70.8	69.2	<Baseline	71.0	75	N
14-Nov-2016	Sunny	14:40	66.0	71.0	69.4	<Baseline	71.0	75	N
25-Nov-2016	Cloudy	15:24	64.0	69.0	67.9	<Baseline	71.0	75	N

+ - Façade measurement

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results



Shatin Central Link Contract No. 1128
South Ventilation Building to Admiralty Tunnels

Graphical Presentation of Impact Noise Monitoring Results

Date: December 2016

Appendix H

APPENDIX I

Event Action Plan

Appendix I Event Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
ACTION LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Appendix I Event Action Plan

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I Event Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Exceedance of Action Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; and 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; and 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; and 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceedance of Limit Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Review the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

APPENDIX J

Cumulative Statistics of Exceedances, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Appendix J

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. received since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	2
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0	0

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

SCL Contract 1128 **Appendix K - Monthly Summary C&D Material Flow Table**

Latest Programme for Generation & Import of Materials in each Reporting Period	Quantity for off-site disposal of / resused Inert C&D materials (m^3)											Quantity for off-site disposal of Non-inert C&D materials					Quantities of Marine Dumping (Sediment)	
	Inert C&D material (m^3)											Metals (kg)	Paper / Cardboard (kg)	Plastics (kg)	Chemical Waste (kg)	General Waste (m^3)	Disposed as MD at Hung Hom Barging Point	
					Reused in Other Projects					Reused in Mainland							Type 1	Type 2
	TKO137FB(1)	TKO137SF(2)	TM38FB(3)	CWPFBP(4)	WDII C1 (5)	CWB(6)	SCL1121 (7)	SCL 1103(8)	WDII C3(9)		**Total (m^3)**	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	(m^3)	(m^3)
2016/01 (Actual)	2,621.5	0.0	18.0	1,105.5	0.0	0.0				0.0	3,745.0	0	0	0	0	40.6	0	0
2016/02 (Actual)	3,489.9	0.0	168.8	184.6	0.0	0.0				0.0	3,843.3	0	0	0	0	24.4	0	0
2016/03 (Actual)	4,937.3	0.0	16.3	257.8	0.0	0.0				0.0	5,211.4	0	0	0	0	29.6	0	0
2016/04 (Actual)	5,385.1	0.0	26.0	747.0	4,814.0	207.3				0.0	11,179.4	0	0	0	0	27.3	0	0
2016/05 (Actual)	7,126.9	0.0	7.4	3,863.9	1,525.8	764.5				0.0	13,288.5	0	0	0	0	31.3	0	0
2016/06 (Actual)	4,768.4	0.0	7.2	11,516.9	232.0	0.0				13,766.1	30,290.5	0	0	0	0	43.7	147.7	31.0
2016 Sub-total	**28,329.1**	**0.0**	**243.6**	**17,675.7**	**6,571.8**	**971.8**				**13,766.1**	**67,558.0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**196.9**	**147.7**	**31.0**
2016/07 (Actual)	2,085.8	0.0	22.6	1,407.3	0.0	0.0			0.0	12,369.5	15,885.1	0	0	0	0	29.5	47.5	46
2016/08 (Actual)	1,259.5	0.0	199.4	2,599.8	0.0	0.0	15.5		0.0	7,350.8	11,424.9	0	0	0	0	79.0	0	8.1
2016/09 (Actual)	3,609.0	0.0	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	744.9	0.0	5,341.1	9,703.0	0	0	0	0	79.8	0	0
2016/10 (Actual)	8,321.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.6	0.0	11,318.2	19,656.9	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**63.5**	**0**	**0**
2016/11 (Actual)	**2,575.7**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1,044.2**	**24,081.5**	**27,701.3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**46.0**	**0**	**0**
2016/12	-	-	-	-	-	-					0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016 Total	**46,180.2**	**0.0**	**473.6**	**21,682.8**	**6,571.8**	**971.8**	**15.5**	**762.5**	**1,044.2**	**74,227.1**	**151,929.3**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**494.7**	**195.2**	**85.4**

Remark: ***Assume the density is 2 tonnes per cubic metre for inert C&D materials, general waste and marine sediment.**

1	**TKO137FB**	**Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137**
2	**TKO137SF**	**Sorting Facilities at Tseung Kwan O Area 137**
3	**TM38FB**	**Fill Bank at Tuen Mun**
4	**CWPFBP**	**Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point**
5	**WDII C1**	**HK/2009/01 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre**
6	**CWB**	**HK/2009/15 Central – Wan Chai Bypass - Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)**
7	**SCL1121**	**Cross Harbour Tunnels**
8	**SCL1103**	**Hin Keng to Diamond Hill tunnels and Fung Tak Public Transport Interchange**
9	**WDII C3**	**Wan Chai development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West**

Appendix B

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2016 – SCL Works Contract 1121 NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

MTR Corporation Limited

Shatin to Central Link –
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Monthly EM&A Report No. 21

[Period from 1 to 30 November 2016]

Works Contract 1121 – NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

(December 2016)

Certified by: _____Dr. Priscilla Choy_____

Position: ___Environmental Team Leader___

Date:_____13th December 2016_____

Penta Ocean – China State Joint Venture

Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report For November 2016

(version 2.0)

Certified By

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

+TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 21st monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1121 – NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels.** This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 30 November 2016.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:

Shek O

- Construction of IMT Bottom Plate;
- Steel Formwork Erection;
- Base Slab Rebar Fixing Concreting;
- Wall and Roof Rebar Fixing;
- IMT Wall & Roof Concreting;
- Collar Plate Installation;
- Tunnel Lighting Installation;
- Ballast Tank Installation;
- Ballast Concrete Construction;
- Waterproofing Work; and
- Basin Anchor Installation.

Victoria Harbour

- Excavation and Lateral Support Construction at Hung Hom;
- Reinforcement Concrete Works Construction of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Collar Frame Installation of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Catholic Protection and Corrosion Monitoring at Hung Hom;
- Waterproofing Work at Hung Hom;
- CLP Draw Pit Construction at Hung Hom;
- Trench Dredging Works for IMT alignment; and
- Pile piling for the Wave Barrier Wall inside the CBTS.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Water Quality Monitoring

- Water Quality Monitoring at each monitoring station (Shek O Casting Basin)(1) 0 times
- Water Quality Monitoring at each monitoring station (Victoria Harbour) 13 times

Remarks:

(1) Removal of earth bunds at Shek O Casting Basin under this Project has not yet commenced in the reporting month.

Waste Management

4. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in Section 5 and **Appendix K**.

Landscape and Visual

5. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 November 2016. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 7, 14, 21 and 28 November 2016. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 21 November 2016. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

7. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular water quality monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

8. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

9. One environmental complaint, one notification of summon and no successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Reporting Changes

10. An alternative dredging option is introduced which includes (i) using two smaller closed grab dredgers instead of one large closed grab dredger; and (ii) proposed daily production rate within the open Victoria Harbour outside Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS). Variation of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-436/2012/D and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-436/2012/E) as issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

Shek O

- Construction of IMT Bottom Plate;
- Steel Formwork Erection;
- Base Slab Rebar Fixing Concreting;
- Wall and Roof Rebar Fixing;
- IMT Wall & Roof Concreting;
- Collar Plate Installation;
- Tunnel Lighting Installation;
- Ballast Tank Installation;
- Ballast Concrete Construction;
- Waterproofing Work; and
- Basin Anchor Installation.

Victoria Harbour

- Excavation and Lateral Support Construction at Hung Hom;
- Reinforcement Concrete Works Construction of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Collar Frame Installation of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Catholic Protection and Corrosion Monitoring at Hung Hom;
- Waterproofing Work at Hung Hom;
- CLP Draw Pit Construction at Hung Hom;
- Trench Dredging Works for IMT alignment; and
- Pile piling for the Wave Barrier Wall inside the CBTS.

12. Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, noise, water quality and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Penta Ocean – China State Joint Venture (PCJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL)Works Contract 1121 – NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

1.2 This is the 21st EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 30 November 2016. The major construction works for Contract 1121 commenced on 2 March 2015.

Structure of the Report

1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction -** details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement -** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures -** summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection -** summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance -** summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues -** summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (HUH-ADM)) is an approximately 6km extension of the East Rail Line including a rail harbor crossing from Hung Hom across the harbor to Admiralty on Hong Kong Island. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

2.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for SCL – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section [SCL (HUH-ADM)] (Register No.: AEIAR-166/2012) was approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Report, Environmental Permits (EP) (EP No: EP-436/2012) was granted on 22 March 2012 for their construction and operation.

2.3 Various Environmental Review Reports (ERR) / Supplementary Information Paper had been submitted for the following purposes:

Table 2.1 Environmental Review Reports/Supplementary Information Paper for this Project

Environmental Review Reports / Supplementary Information Paper	Date of Submission to EPD	Purpose(s)
Environmental Review Report – Design Changes of North Ventilation Building and Shek O Casting Basin	February 2014	To identify and assess the likely environmental issues pertinent to the proposed design changes at North Ventilation (NOV) Building and Shek O Casting Basin, and to identify any additional environmental mitigation measures that may be required for compliance with environmental standards.
Environmental Review Report – Variation for IMT Extension	February 2015	To identify and assess the likely environmental issues pertinent to the proposed alternative scheme of IMT extension.
Supplementary Information Paper for Optimized Scheme for IMT Construction in CBTS	January 2016	To demonstrate that no unacceptable impacts would be resulted from the Optimized Scheme in CBTS.
Environmental Review Report of Dredging Scenarios	November 2016	To demonstrate that unacceptable water quality impact is not anticipated from an alternative dredging option (including (i) using two smaller closed grab dredgers instead of one large closed grab dredger; and (ii) proposed daily production rate) within the open Victoria Harbour outside Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS)

2.4 Variation of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-436/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-436/2012/E) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

2.5 The construction of the SCL (HUH-ADM) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1121 comprises of the Permanent Works and the associated Temporary works required for the construction of the North Ventilation Building (NOV) at the Hung Hom Landfall, and construction of cut & cover tunnel and Immersed Tunnel (IMT) sections extending across the harbour from the NOV to the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS). This construction contract was awarded to Penta Ocean – China State Joint Venture (PCJV) in December 2014.

General Site Description

2.6 The site layout plans for the Works Contract 1121 are shown in **Figure 1a-1b**.

Construction Programme and Activities

2.7 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

Shek O

- Construction of IMT Bottom Plate;
- Steel Formwork Erection;
- Base Slab Rebar Fixing Concreting;
- Wall and Roof Rebar Fixing;
- IMT Wall & Roof Concreting;
- Collar Plate Installation;
- Tunnel Lighting Installation;
- Ballast Tank Installation;
- Ballast Concrete Construction;
- Waterproofing Work; and
- Basin Anchor Installation.

Victoria Harbour

- Excavation and Lateral Support Construction at Hung Hom;
- Reinforcement Concrete Works Construction of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Collar Frame Installation of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Catholic Protection and Corrosion Monitoring at Hung Hom;
- Waterproofing Work at Hung Hom;
- CLP Draw Pit Construction at Hung Hom;
- Trench Dredging Works for IMT alignment; and
- Pile piling for the Wave Barrier Wall inside the CBTS.

Project Organisation

2.8 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 2.**

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.9 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-436/2012/D	05/02/2016	22/11/2016	Superseded by EP-436/2012/E on 23 Nov 2016
EP-436/2012/E	23/11/2016	N/A	Valid
SP License			
L-3-248(1)	10/09/2015	09/09/2017	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
EPD Ref no.: 384777	28/01/2015	N/A	Valid
EPD Ref no.: 384550	21/01/2015	N/A	Valid
EPD Ref no.: 384281	14/01/2015	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No. 7021499	20/01/2015	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
Waste Producer No. 5213-147-P3174-03	02/03/2015	N/A	Valid
Waste Producer No. 5213-213-P3172-01	09/02/2015	N/A	Valid
Waste Producer No. 5111-197-P3174-01	27/02/2015	N/A	Valid
Marine Dumping Permit			
EP/MD/17-107	14/10/2016	13/04/2017	Valid
EP/MD/17/110	29/10/2016	28/11/2016	Expired on 28/11/2016
EP/MD/17-114	25/10/2016	24/04/2017	Valid
EP/MD/17-122	29/10/2016	28/11/2016	Expired on 28/11/2016
EP/MD/17-123	15/11/2016	14/12/2016	Valid
EP/MD/17-127	22/11/2016	21/12/2016	Valid
EP/MD/17-134	29/11/2016	28/12/2016	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00021844-2015	25/06/2015	30/06/2020	Valid
WT00021891-2015	18/08/2015	31/08/2020	Valid
WT00022449-2015	29/09/2015	30/06/2020	Valid

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
PP-RS0029-16	05/10/2016	02/03/2017	Valid
GW-RS0612-16	15/06/2016	13/12/2016	Superseded by GW-RS0695-16 on 4 Jul 2016
GW-RS0695-16	04/07/2016	03/01/2017	Superseded by GW-RS1027-16 on 7 Oct 2016
GW-RE0699-16	13/07/2016	12/01/2017	Superseded by GW-RE0830-16 on 22 Aug 2016
GW-RE0830-16	22/08/2016	21/02/2017	Valid
GW-RS1027-16	07/10/2016	04/04/2017	Valid
GW-RS1052-16	29/10/2016	28/04/2017	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

2.10 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1121 requires regular dust and water quality monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:

- All monitoring parameters;
- Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
- Event / Action Plans;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
- Environmental requirements in contract documents.

2.11 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

2.12 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely marine water quality monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the setup of the impact dust monitoring station at Harbourfront Horizon and the impact monitoring is currently carried out by the MTR Contract 1112. Upon termination of their EM&A programmes, the impact monitoring works would be taken up by this Project.

Regular Water Quality Monitoring

3.2 In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the ERRs, marine water quality monitoring should be carried out during the dredging and filling operation, and IMT construction within CBTS (for Station 9 only); and throughout the construction period of removal of earth bunds at Northern and Southern gates.

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring at Station 8 and 14 is suspended as the water intakes are not in use. The statuses of the intakes will be kept in view such that once the water intakes are occupied, water quality monitoring will resume. In the presence of temporary reclamation in the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS) under this Project, only Dissolved Oxygen (DO) level monitoring would be maintained at Station 8 for checking of potential odour concern.

3.4 The water quality monitoring stations and control stations of Project are shown in **Figure 3**. The co-ordinates of the monitoring stations are listed in **Table 3.1**. As shown in **Table 3.1**, the locations are classified as Impact Station and Control Station according to their functions.

Table 3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	Coordinates	
		Easting	North
Shek O Casting Basin			
GB3	Turtle Cove Beach	841120	810280
C3	Control Station for ebb tide	841200	806210
C4	Control Station for flood tide	843330	807320
Victoria Harbour			
8	Cooling Water Intake for Excelsior Hotel and World Trade Centre / No. 27 – 63 Paterson Street	837036	816008
9	Cooling Water Intake for Windsor House	837223	816150
14	Flushing Water Intake for Kowloon Station	834477	817891
21	Cooling Water Intake for East Rail Extension	836484	817642
34	Cooling Water Intake for Metropolis	836828	817844
A	Wan Chai WSD Flushing Water Intake (Reprovisioned)[(1)]	836268	816045
WSD9	Tai Wan WSD Flushing Water Intake[(2)]	837930	818357
WSD17	Quarry Bay WSD Flushing Water Intake	839863	817077
C1	Control Station 1	833977	817442
C2	Control Station 2	841088	817223

Note:
(1) According to the Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Report for SCL (MKK-HUH & HUH-ADM), the original coordinates of monitoring location A (Easting: 836286, Northing: 816024) is the exact location taken from the design of reprovisioned Wan Chai Salt Water Pumping Station and Salt Water Intake Culvert. Based on actual site condition for taking water sampling, minor adjustment was made on monitoring location.
(2) According to the Baseline Water Quality Monitoring Report for SCL (MKK-HUH & HUH-ADM), the original coordinates of monitoring location WSD9 (Easting: 838133, Northing: 817790) as proposed in WQMP were moved closer to sensitive receiver according to the actual site condition.

Monitoring Parameter, Frequency and Programme

3.5 Water quality monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the approved SCL(HUH-ADM) EM&A Manual and the ERRs. **Table 3.2** summarized the monitoring frequency and water quality parameters for the impact monitoring. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme

	Impact Monitoring
Monitoring Period	Victoria Harbour During the dredging and filling operation CBTS (Station 9 only) During IMT construction within CBTS Shek O Casting Basin Throughout the construction period of removal of earth bunds at Northern and Southern gates.
Monitoring Frequency(1)	3 Days in a Week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides
Monitoring Locations(3)	GB3, C3, C4, 8, 9, 14, 21, 34, A, WSD9, WSD17, C1 and C2
Monitoring Parameters(2)	DO, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity and SS
Intervals between 2 Sets of Monitoring	Not less than 36 hours
Tidal Range	Individual flood and ebb tides not less than 0.5m

Notes:
1. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5 m.
2. Turbidity, DO, pH, temperature and salinity should be measured in situ whereas SS should be determined by laboratory.
3. Water Quality Monitoring at Station 8 and 14 is suspended as the water intakes are not in use.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

pH Measurement Instrument

3.6 The instrument consisted of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It is readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 is used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

3.7 The Dissolved Oxygen (DO) measuring equipment is portable and weatherproof. It is completed with cable and senor, and a DC power source. The equipment is capable of measuring:

- a DO level in the range of 0 - 20 $mg \cdot L^{-1}$ and 0 - 200% saturation; and
- a temperature of 0 - 45 degree Celsius (°C).

3.8 It has a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

3.9 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO measuring equipment prior to each DO measurement.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

3.10 The turbidity measuring instrument is a portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It has a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 - 1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

Sampler

3.11 A water sampler was required for SS monitoring. It comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler has a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (for example, Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

Water Depth Detector

3.12 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder is used for the determination of water depth at each monitoring station. This unit can either be hand-held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Salinity

3.13 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0 - 40 parts per thousand (ppt) is provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring station.

Sample Containers and Storage

3.14 Water samples for SS monitoring were stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4 ºC without being frozen) and delivered to the laboratory and analyzed as soon as possible after collection.

Monitoring Position Equipment

3.15 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) with way point bearing indication and Radio Technical Commission for maritime (RTCM) Type 16 error message "screen pop-up" facilities (for real-time auto-display of error messages and DGPS corrections from the Hong Kong Hydrographic Office), or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, was provided and used during marine water monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel at the correct location before taking measurements.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

3.16 The pH meter, DO meter and turbidimeter was checked and calibrated before use. DO meter and turbidimeter was certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

3.17 **Table 3.3** summarizes the equipment used in the water quality monitoring program. The calibration certificates for the in-situ instruments are presented in **Appendix E**.

Table 3.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Water Sampler	Kahlsico Water-Bottle Model 135DW 150	1
Multi-parameter Water Quality System	Aquaread AP-2000-D	2
Monitoring Position Equipment	"Magellan" Handheld GPS Model GPS-320	1
Water Depth Detector	Fishfinder 140	1

3.18 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment were made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment are under maintenance, calibration, etc.

Laboratory Measurement / Analysis for Marine Water

3.19 Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event are required by EPD for all parameters. Analysis of suspended solids was carried out in a HOKLAS or other international accredited laboratory. Sufficient water samples were collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determinations, with detection limit shown in **Table 3.4**. The SS determination work was started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analyses followed the standard methods according to **Table 3.4** and as described in "American Public Health Association (APHA) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater", 19th edition, unless otherwise specified.

Table 3.4 Analytical Methods to be applied to Marine Water Quality Samples

Determinant	Standard Method	Detection Limit
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	APHA 2540 D	0.1 mg/L

3.20 Quality Control Reports as attached in **Appendix F** are available for the SS analyzed in the HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, WELLAB Ltd.

Action and Limit Levels

3.21 The action and limit levels for water quality monitoring are presented in **Appendix B**.

Event and Action Plan

3.22 Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in **Appendix I** shall be carried out.

Landscape and Visual

3.23 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is summarised in **Table 6.1** of Section 6.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit, EM&A Manual and the ERR. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (October 2016)	14 November 2016

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Water Quality Monitoring

5.1 13 sets of water quality monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations in Victoria Harbour in this reporting period. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. The water quality impact monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in **Appendix C**.

5.2 Removal of earth bunds at Northern and Southern Gates has not yet commenced in Shek O Casting Basin. Therefore, no water quality monitoring in Shek O was carried out during this reporting period under this Project.

5.3 The monitoring results together with graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix D**.

5.4 Under consultancy agreement no. C11033B, Action and Limit Levels for water quality monitoring at the monitoring stations in **Table 3.2** were established in the baseline water quality monitoring conducted by AECOM during June and July 2014. Action and Limit Levels for water quality is summarised in **Appendix B**.

5.5 No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels of water quality was recorded during the reporting period.

Waste Management

5.6 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and marine sediments. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of C&D waste which cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at the designated landfill sites. With reference to relevant handling records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

5.7 11,196 m^3 inert C&D materials were generated during the reporting month by this Project. 345 m^3 and 1,290 m^3 inert C&D materials were received from SCL Contract 1111, 1112 respectively. No inert C&D materials were received from SCL Contract 1114, 1123 and 1128. Inert C&D materials received from SCL Contracts was collected and stored on-site and 13,451 m^3 of these inert C&D materials were reused in the other Projects. No chemical waste was collected by licensed collector during the reporting month. 14,400 kg metal, no plastics and paper/cardboard packaging were generated during the reporting month.

5.8 1,103m^3 Type 1 sediments (Category L) were generated from construction activities of this Project during this reporting period. No Type 1 sediments (Category L) were received from SCL Contract 1111, 1112 and 1128. Such materials were collected and 1,103m^3 was disposed at Capping of the exhausted Confined Marine Disposal Facility at South Cheung Chau in the reporting period.

5.9 No contaminated materials - Type 1 (dedicated sites) and 20,702 m^3 Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal (Category M) sediments were generated from construction activities of this Project during this reporting period. No contaminated materials - Type 1 (dedicated sites) and Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal (Category M) sediments were received from SCL Contract 1111, 1112 and 1128. Such materials were collected and 20,702 m^3

was disposed at Capping of the exhausted Confined Marine Disposal Facility at South of The Brothers (or East of Sha Chau) in the reporting period.

5.10 1,996 m^3 contaminated materials - Type 3 (Special Treatment Disposal) sediments were generated from construction activities of this Project during this reporting period. All are disposed at Capping of the exhausted Confined Marine Disposal Facility at East of Sha Chau in the reporting period.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity						
	C&D Materials (inert) [a]	Sediments (in bulk volume)	C&D Materials (non-inert)[b]				
			General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
					Paper/ cardboard	Plastics	Metals
October 2016	14,199 *m^3*	11,318 *m^3*	114 *tonne*	0 *kg*	*273 kg* (*)	0 *kg*	249,210 *kg* (*)
November 2016	11,196 *m^3*	23,801 *m^3*	188 *tonne*	0 *kg*	*0 kg*	0 *kg*	14,400 *kg*

Notes:
(a) Inert C&D materials include soft materials, rocks and artificial hard materials to be delivered to TKO 137 and TM 38 public fill reception sites or, alternatively, receptor sites to be identified for beneficial reuse as proposed by the Contractor.
(b) Non-inert C&D materials include C&D waste which cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at North East New Territories (NENT) Landfill. It also includes steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.
(*) Updated from Monthly EM&A Report – October 2016 of this Project

Landscape and Visual

5.11 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 November 2016. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audit

6.1 Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audit are attached in **Appendix H**.

6.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 November 2016 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 21 November 2016. No Site Inspection was conducted by the EPD during the reporting period. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.

6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	21 Nov 2016	Observation: General refuse was found accumulated in the water channel at the boundary of basin. The Contractor was reminded to remove the general refuse and provide sufficient rubbish bin to the site. (Shek O)	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 November 2016.
	28 Nov 2016	Observation: Site water was discharged without proper treating in Area B of Hung Hom platform. The Contractor was reminded to ensure the discharge is compliance with the requirement stated in discharge license.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
Noise	--	--	--
Landscape and Visual	--	--	--
Air Quality	31 Oct 2016	Observation: To provide sufficient water spray to the hopper at the jetty during conveyance of stockpile for dust suppression.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 November 2016.
	7 Nov 2016	Reminder: To repair the dust curtain of tipping hall for minimizing dust generation.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 November 2016.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	14 Nov 2016	Observation: To provide NRMM label of designated format to the generator in Shek O basin and Hung Hom Platform.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
	28 Nov 2016	Reminder: To repair the dust curtain of tipping hall in Hung Hom.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
Waste / Chemical Management	31 Oct 2016	Reminder: To provide the chemical containers observed next to the AquaSed with drip tray (Hung Hom Platform).	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 November 2016.
	14 Nov 2016	Reminder: To remove the stagnant water in the drip tray (Shek O).	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 21 November 2016.
	21 Nov 2016	Observation: General refuse was found accumulated in the water channel at the boundary of basin. The Contractor was reminded to remove the general refuse and provide sufficient rubbish bin to the site. (Shek O)	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 November 2016.
	28 Nov 2016	Reminder: To remove the stagnant water and oily mixture found in drip trays. (Shek O and Hung Hom)	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
	28 Nov 2016	Reminder: To remove the water bottles found on the bending yard in Shek O.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
Permits/ Licenses	--	--	--

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

7.1 No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels of water quality was recorded during the reporting period. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

7.3 One environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**. The investigation status and result is also reported in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

7.4 One notification of summon related to Type 3 Sediment Disposal and no successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

Shek O

- Construction of IMT Bottom Plate;
- Steel Formwork Erection;
- Base Slab Rebar Fixing Concreting;
- Wall and Roof Rebar Fixing;
- IMT Wall & Roof Concreting;
- Collar Plate Installation;
- Tunnel Lighting Installation;
- Ballast Tank Installation;
- Ballast Concrete Construction;
- Waterproofing Work; and
- Basin Anchor Installation.

Victoria Harbour

- Excavation and Lateral Support Construction at Hung Hom;
- Reinforcement Concrete Works Construction of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Collar Frame Installation of Cut & Cover Tunnel at Hung Hom;
- Catholic Protection and Corrosion Monitoring at Hung Hom;
- Waterproofing Work at Hung Hom;
- CLP Draw Pit Construction at Hung Hom;
- Trench Dredging Works for IMT alignment; and
- Pile piling for the Wave Barrier Wall inside the CBTS.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, noise, water quality and waste management in both Shek O and Hung Hom.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular water quality monitoring at all the monitoring locations in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix C**. The regular construction water quality monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 November 2016 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.

9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular water quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.

9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.

9.4 One environmental complaint, one notification of summon and no successful prosecution were received during the reporting month.

9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- To remove the general refuse in the water channel at the boundary of Shek O Casting Basin and provide sufficient rubbish bin to the site.
- The Contractor was reminded to ensure the discharge is compliance with the requirement stated in discharge license.

Landscape and Visual

- N/A

Noise

- N/A

Air Quality

- To provide sufficient water spray to the hopper at the jetty during conveyance of stockpile for dust suppression.
- To repair the dust curtain of tipping hall for minimizing dust generation.
- To provide NRMM label of designated format to the generator in Shek O basin and Hung Hom Platform.

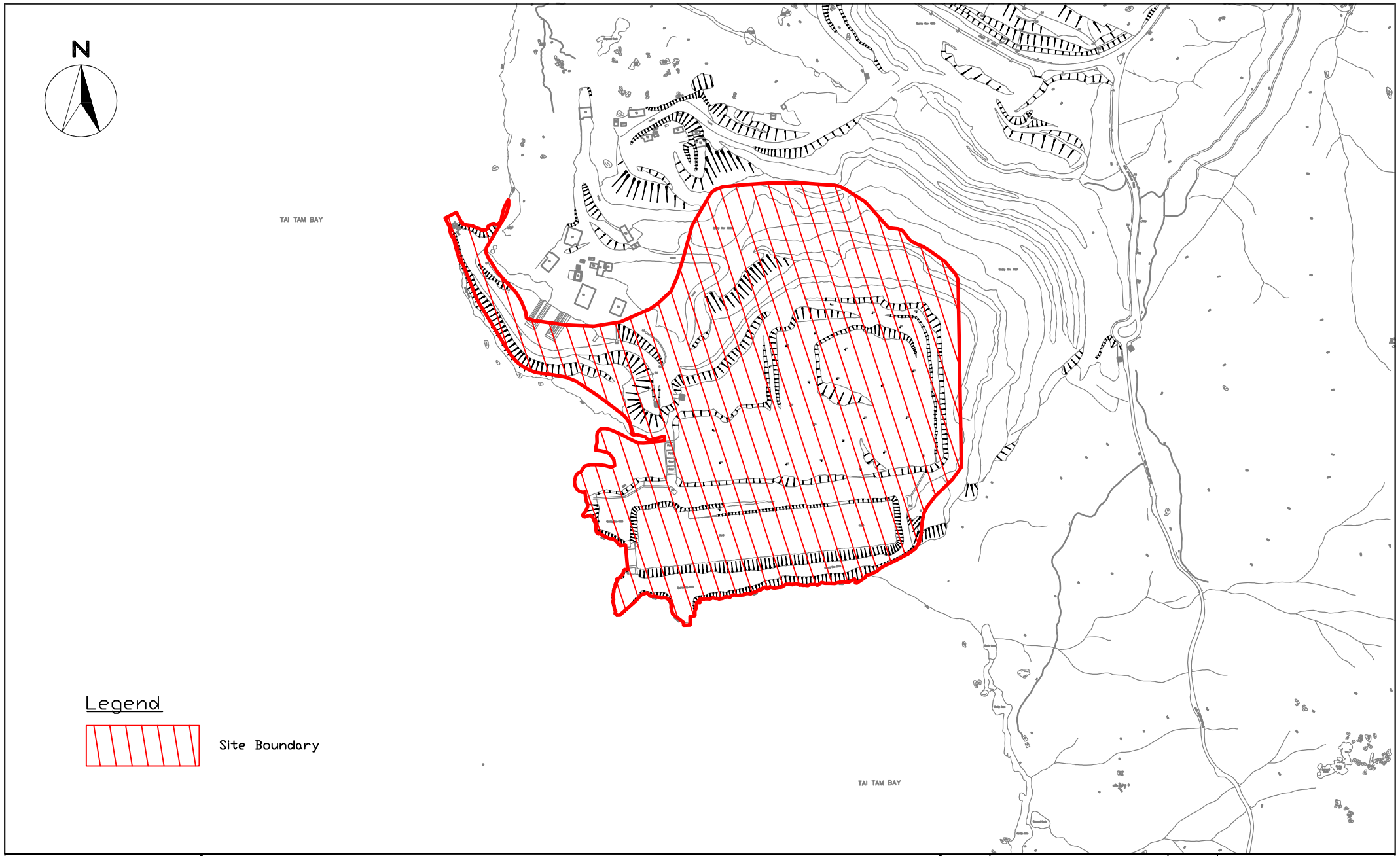
Waste/Chemical Management

- To remove the general refuse in the water channel at the boundary of Shek O Casting Basin and provide sufficient rubbish bin to the site.
- To provide drip trays to chemical containers and remove stagnant water / oily mixture in drip trays.

Permits/Licenses

- N/A

FIGURES

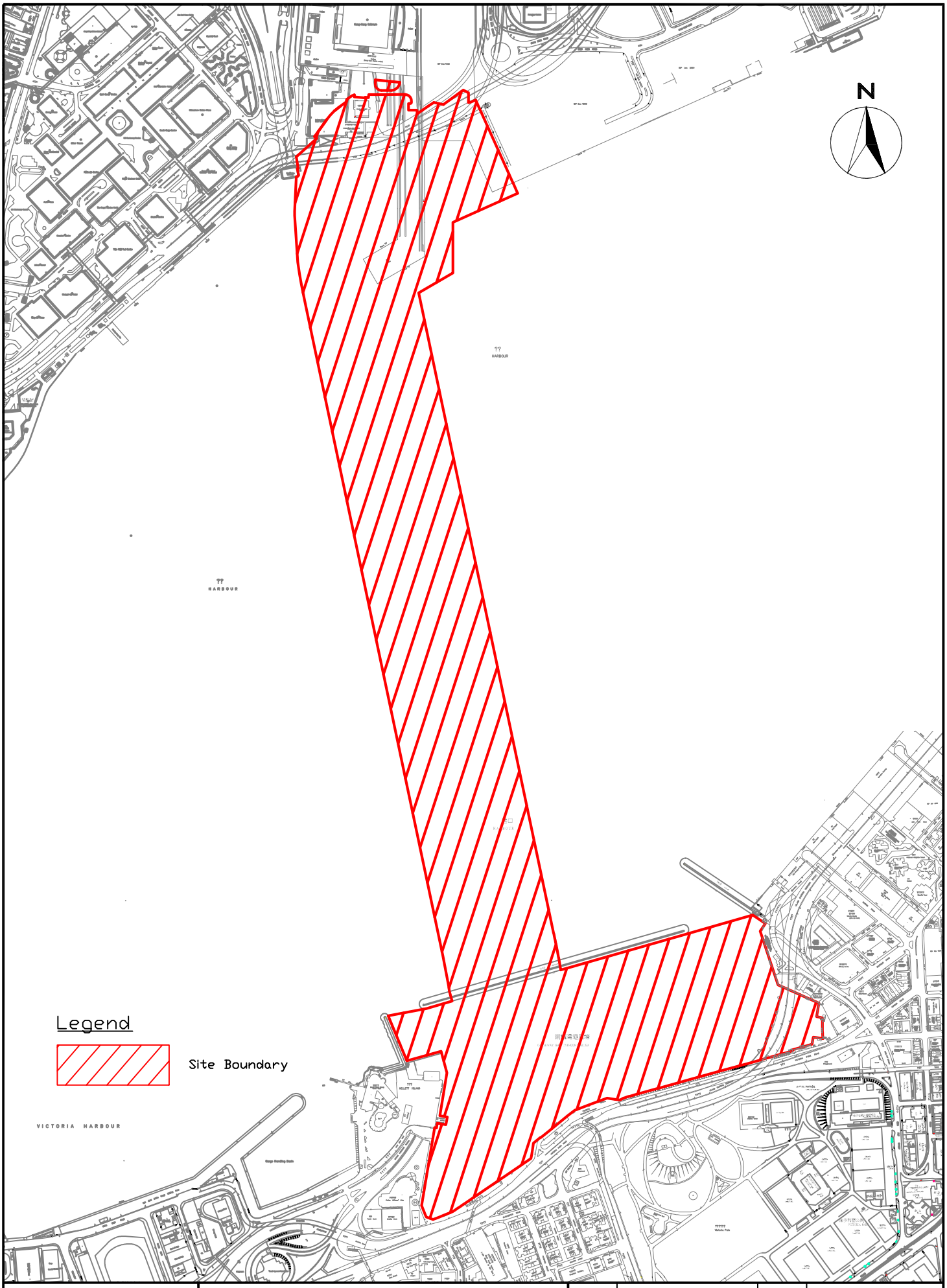


CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

SCL 1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

Site Layout Plan (Shek O)

SCALE	1:150	DATE	12/2014
CHECK	CHECK	DRAWN	VW
JOB No.	MA14047	FIGURE NO.	1a
		REV	–



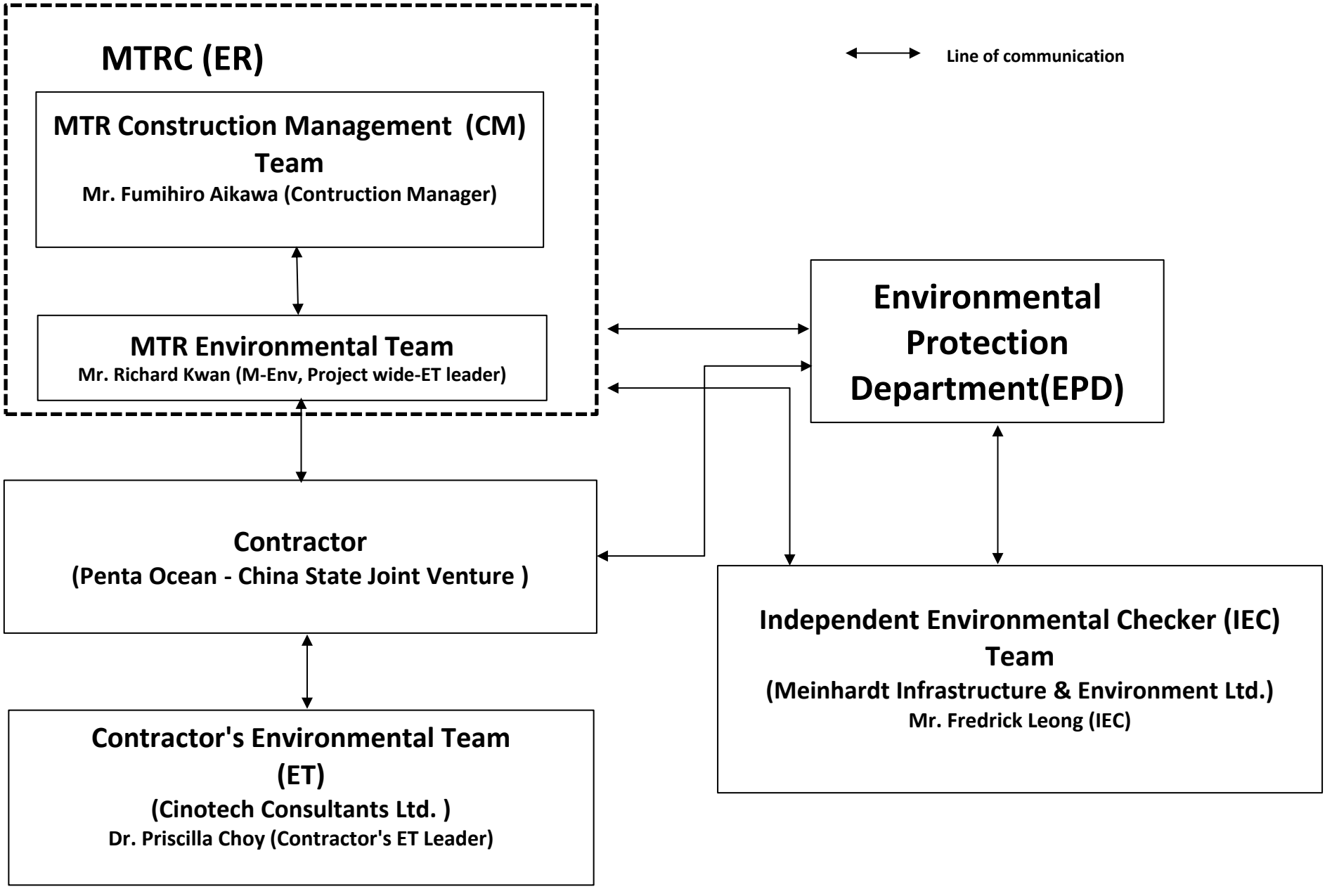
CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

SCL 1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

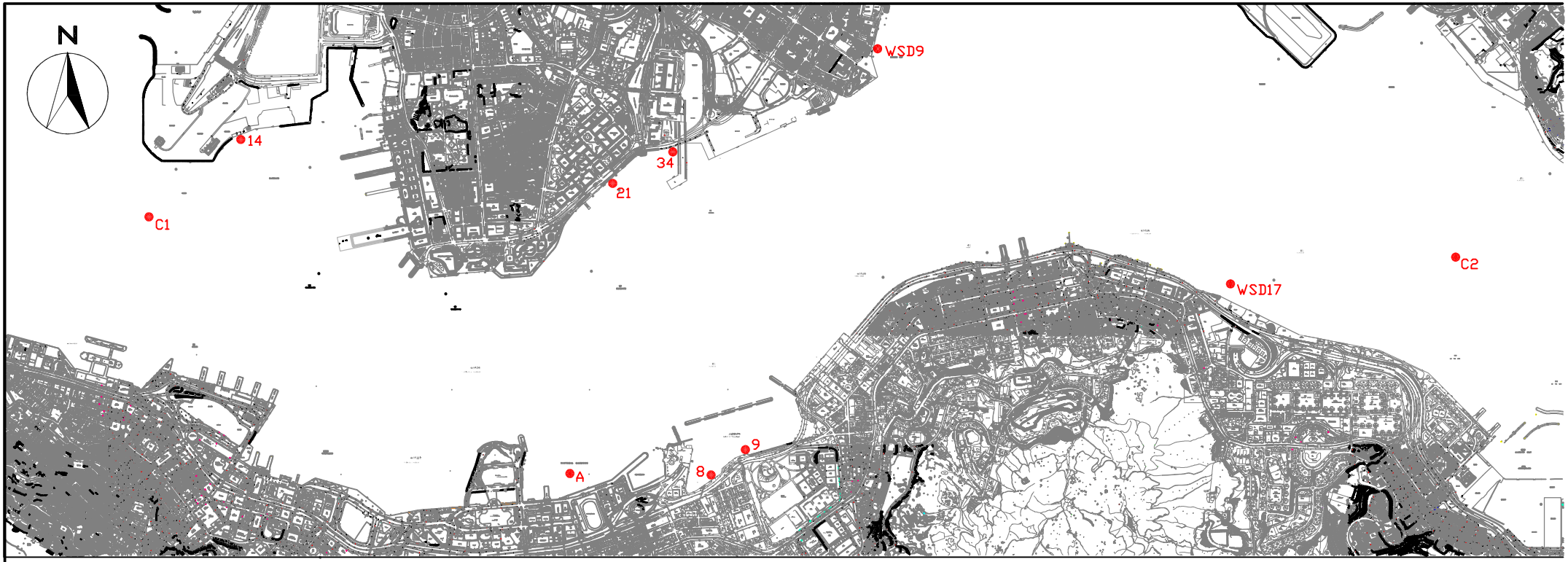
Site Layout Plan
(Victoria Harbour)

SCALE	1:220	DATE	1/2015
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	VW
JOB No.	MA14047	FIGURE NO.	1b
		REV	–

F:/Project_drawings



Title	SCL Contract 1121 The Shatin to Central Link - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Project Organisation for Environmental Works	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Jan-15	Figure 2	



COORDINATE	EASTING	NORTHING
A	836268	816045
14	834477	817891
WSD9	837930	818357
WSD17	839863	817077
C1	833977	817442
C2	841088	817223
8	837036	816008
9	837223	816150
21	836484	817642
34	836828	817844

LEGEND

Water Quality Monitoring Station

CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

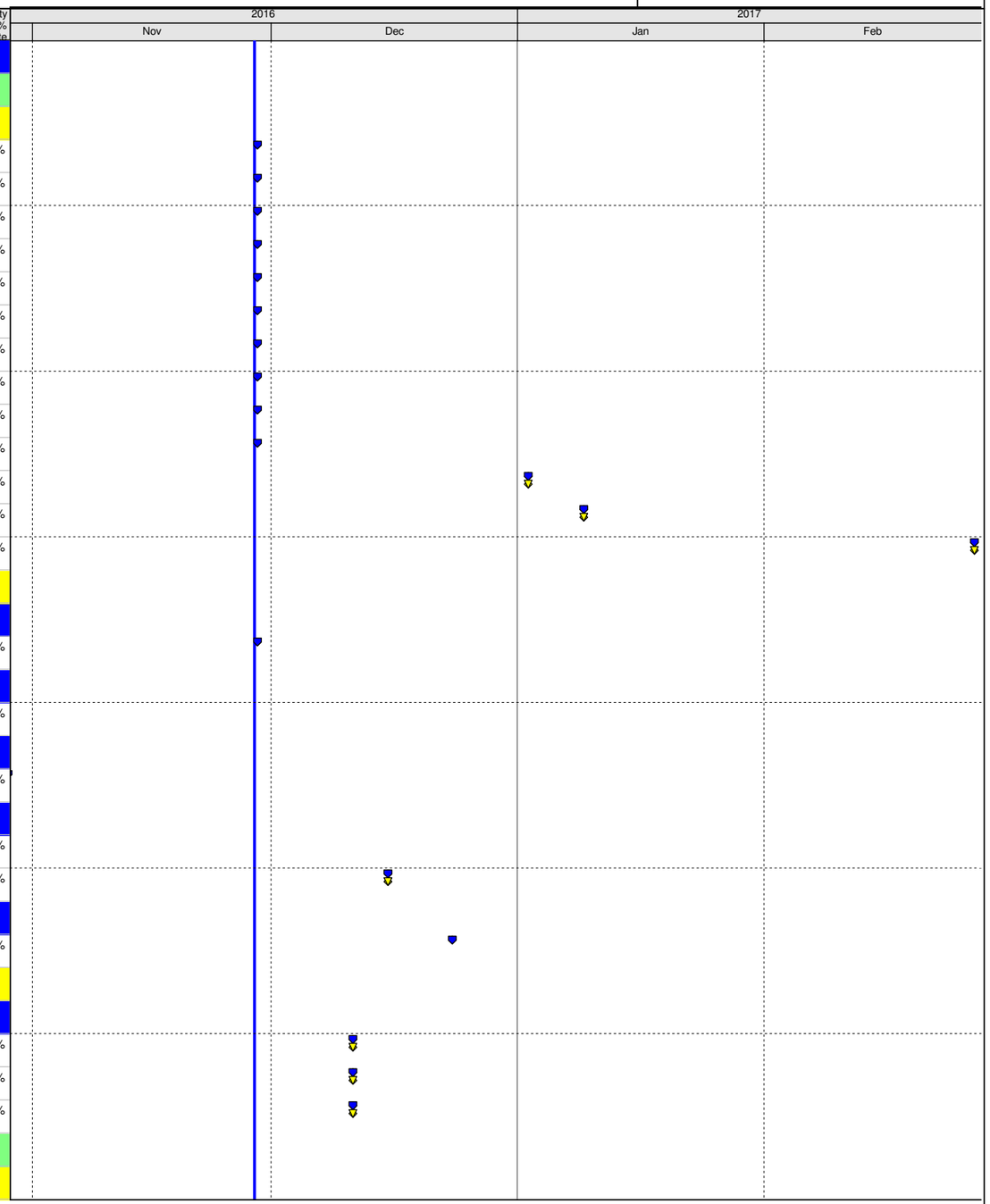
SCL 1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels

Locations of Water Quality Monitoring station in the Victoria Harbour

SCALE	1:30	DATE	1/2015
CHECK	JF	DRAWN	VW
JOB No.	MA14047	FIGURE NO. 3	REV –

APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRCUTION PROGRAMME

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % complete
1121 - 25 - 3M Rolling Programme (12 - 2/2017) (Ref. to PMP Rev 1a) (Updates as of 29 Nov 2016)				71.00	04-Oct-16 A	27-Feb-17	1453.00	
SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION OBLIGATIONS AND MILESTONES SCHEDULE				90.00	16-Oct-16 A	27-Feb-17	1404.00	
Option Latest Exercise Date and Completion Date				90.00	29-Nov-16	27-Feb-17	0.00	
01121.CD10360-100	Option 1 (i) - deferral of VH3C & 3D possession date [postpone latest exercise date to 7 Feb 2016] [replace ID CD10360]			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-296.00	0%
01121.CD10550	Option 9 (i) - Condensed Aerosol Fire Extinguishing System - Telecommunication Equip Rm. (latest exercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-565.00	0%
01121.CD10560	Option 9 (ii) - Condensed Aerosol Fire Extinguishing System - TECS Control Rm. (latest exercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-565.00	0%
01121.CD10570	Option 9 (iii) - Condensed Aerosol Fire Extinguishing System - LV Switch Rm. (latest exercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-565.00	0%
01121.CD10020	Option 12 - Latest Exercise Date 22 Feb 16			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-281.00	0%
01121.CD10360	Option 1 (i) - Deferral of Possession / Access Date of Works Area 1121.VH3C and VH3D 1wk to 13wk [postpone to 7Feb16]			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-386.00	0%
01121.CD10370	Option 1 (ii) - Deferral of Possession / Access Date of Works Area 1121.VH3C and VH3D 14wk to 26wk (latest exercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-295.00	0%
01121.CD10380	Option 1 (iii) - Deferral of Possession / Access Date of Works Area 1121.VH3C and VH3D 27wk to 39wk (latest exercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-204.00	0%
01121.CD10420	Option 3 - Advancement of relocation of the Specified Vessels from Aberdeen Typhoon Shelter to CBTS (latest excercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-239.00	0%
01121.CD10440	Option 4 - Maintenance for Corrosion Monitoring Works for 12 months after DLP (latest excercise)			0.00	29-Nov-16*		-239.00	0%
01121.CD10500	Option 6 - Supply of Doors and Ironmongeries (latest exercise)			0.00	02-Jan-17*		0.00	0%
01121.CD10390	Option 2 (i) - Deferral of Possession / Access Date of Works Area 1121.VH3E 1wk to 13wk (latest exercise)			0.00	09-Jan-17*		0.00	0%
01121.CD10510	Option 7 - Provision of Spare Parts (latest excercise)			0.00	27-Feb-17*		0.00	0%
Milestone Schedule				25.00	16-Oct-16 A	23-Dec-16	1469.00	
Cost Center A- General Preliminaries				0.00	29-Nov-16	29-Nov-16	1494.00	
01121.MS10100	Milestone A6 - (Implementation of Plans/Systems + Dwgs and Manuals/Plans Approvals) (Finish On 25-Sep-16)			0.00		29-Nov-16	1494.00	0%
Cost Center B - North Ventilation Building (NOV)				0.00	16-Oct-16 A	16-Oct-16 A		
01121.MS10210	Milestone B3 - Complete 60% of Total Excavation for NOV (Finish On or Before 25 Sept 16)			0.00		16-Oct-16 A		100%
Cost Center C - Hung Hom Landfall Tunnels				0.00	29-Oct-16 A	29-Oct-16 A		
01121.MS10320	Milestone C4 - 60% Excavation for Land Cofferdam - 40% Excavation for Marine Cofferdam (Finish On or Before 28 Aug 16)		58%	0.00		29-Oct-16 A		100%
Cost Center D - Immersed Tunnels				0.00	16-Oct-16 A	15-Dec-16	1477.00	
01121.MS10430	Milestone D4.2 - Complete 60% of Fabrication of IMT by number and 30% of Bulk Dredging (Finish on 16-Oct-16)			0.00		16-Oct-16 A		100%
01121.MS10440	Milestone D5 - Complete All Fabrication of IMT Units (Excl out-fitting & Inspection) (Finish on 29-Jan-17)			0.00		15-Dec-16	1477.00	0%
Cost Centre E - CBTS Tunnels				0.00	23-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	1469.00	
01121.MS10540	Milestone E4 - Complete installation of Wave Protection Wall (Finish on 8-Jan-17)			0.00		23-Dec-16	1469.00	0%
Access and Vacation Dates for Works Areas				0.00	11-Dec-16	11-Dec-16	0.00	
Access Dates for Works Areas				0.00	11-Dec-16	11-Dec-16	0.00	
01121.AD10120	W1A(1) - Land, West HUH (Access assumed necessary for starting NOV construction)			0.00	11-Dec-16*		0.00	0%
01121.AD10130	W1A(2) - Land, West HUH (Acces assumed necessary for starting NOV construction)			0.00	11-Dec-16*		0.00	0%
01121.AD10140	W1C - Land, North West HUH (Access assumed necessary for starting NOV construction)			0.00	11-Dec-16*		0.00	0%
CONSTRUCTION				71.00	04-Oct-16 A	25-Feb-17	1453.00	
Cost Centre B - North Ventilation Building NOV				70.00	24-Oct-16 A	24-Feb-17	11.00	



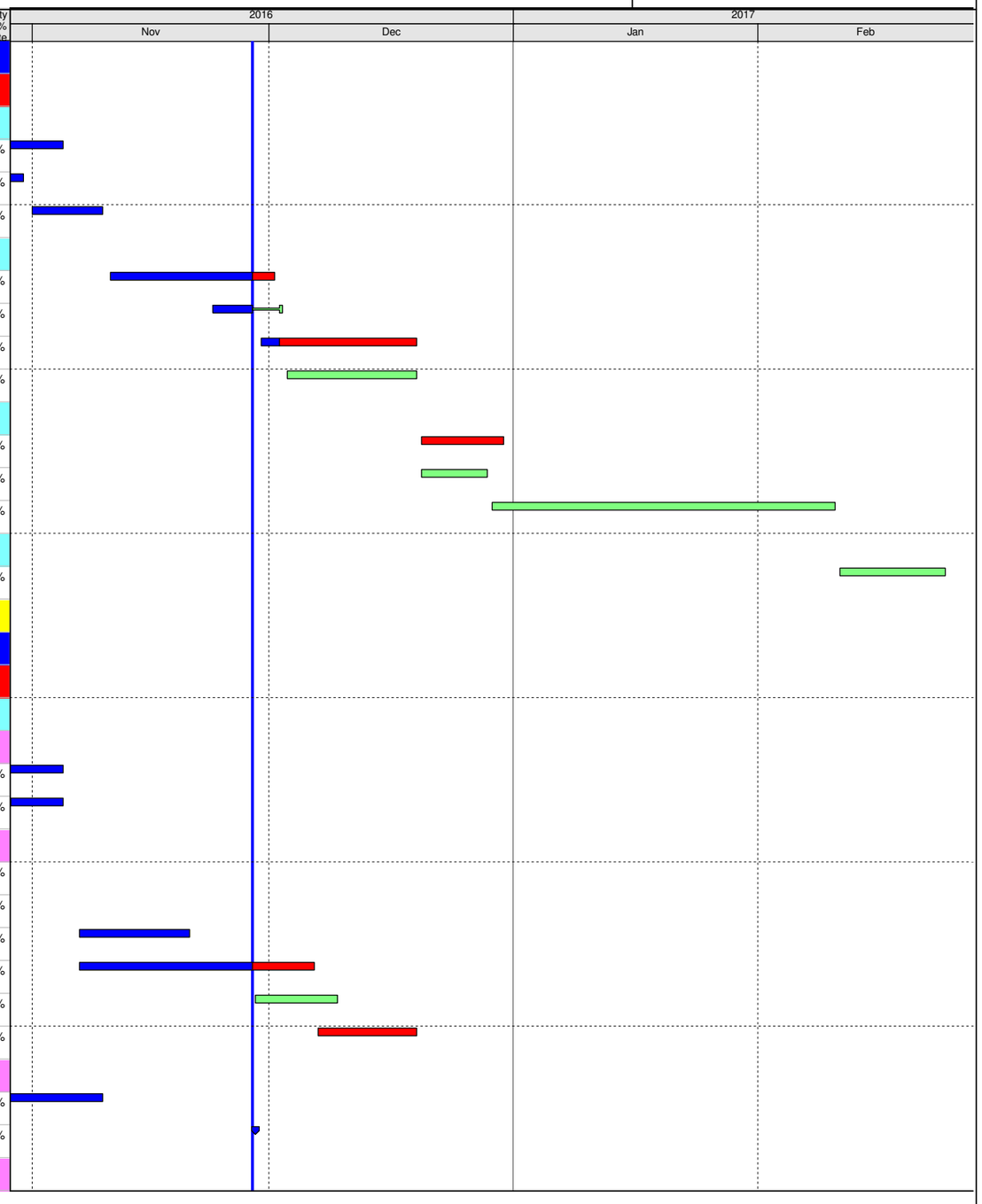
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
AAAAAAAAA	**HUH Land Area C&C Tunnel and NOV**			70.00	24-Oct-16 A	24-Feb-17	11.00	
	HUH Land Area Bulk Excavation and ELS			70.00	24-Oct-16 A	24-Feb-17	11.00	
	S3 to S4			0.00	24-Oct-16 A	10-Nov-16 A		
A11015	Area Zone 2 - install ELS D-S4 at -7.2mPD & -8.0mPD			0.00	24-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		100%
A11025	NOV Area Zone 1 - excavate to S4	4300m3@ 63TL		0.00	24-Oct-16 A	31-Oct-16 A		100%
A11030	Area Zone 1 - install ELS S4 at -8.0mPD			0.00	01-Nov-16 A	10-Nov-16 A		100%
	S4 to S5			18.00	11-Nov-16 A	19-Dec-16	11.00	
A11080	NOV Area Zone 2 - excavate to S5 (-12.5mPD)	3900m3@ 63TL		3.00	11-Nov-16 A	01-Dec-16	-12.00	90%
A11140	NOV Area Zone 1 - excavate to S5 (-11.5mPD)	2800m3@ 63TL		1.00	24-Nov-16 A	02-Dec-16	11.00	90%
A11120	Area Zone 2 - install ELS S5 at -10.5mPD & -11.5mPD			15.00	30-Nov-16 A	19-Dec-16	-12.00	15%
A11180	Area Zoen 1 - install ELS S5 at -10.5mPD			14.00	03-Dec-16	19-Dec-16	11.00	0%
	S5 to Formation			40.00	20-Dec-16	10-Feb-17	11.00	
A11200	NOV Area Zone 2 - excavate to formation (1 muck-out)	2200m3@ 50TL		8.00	20-Dec-16	30-Dec-16	-12.00	0%
A11240	NOV Area Zone 1 - excavate to formation (2 muck-out)	2100m3@ 67TL		6.00	20-Dec-16	28-Dec-16	11.00	0%
A11260	Area Zone 1 - core stone breaking to formation	1000m3@ 5TL		34.00	29-Dec-16	10-Feb-17	11.00	0%
	Plate Load Test, Soil Resistivity Test			12.00	11-Feb-17	24-Feb-17	11.00	
A11310	Area Zone 1 - Plate load test			12.00	11-Feb-17	24-Feb-17	11.00	0%
	Cost Centre C - Hung Hom Cut and Cover Tunnels			71.00	08-Oct-16 A	25-Feb-17	1453.00	
	HUH Submerged Tunnel (Area B)			71.00	08-Oct-16 A	25-Feb-17	1453.00	
	HUH Area B - HUH Temp Cofferdam			71.00	08-Oct-16 A	25-Feb-17	1453.00	
AAAAAAAA	**HUH Area B1 B2 and C1 Excavation and ELS Installation**			55.00	08-Oct-16 A	07-Feb-17	1469.00	
	Strut Layer S3			0.00	29-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		
A10520	S3 - HUH Area B2 - install strut S3-4 to S3-7			0.00	29-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		100%
A10540	S3 - HUH Area C1 - install strut S4-11 and S4-12			0.00	29-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		100%
	Strut Layer S4			18.00	08-Oct-16 A	19-Dec-16	0.00	
A10560	HUH Area B1 - S4 - excavate to -11.5mPD	1898m3@ 32TL	2350m3	0.00	08-Oct-16 A	20-Oct-16 A		100%
A10580	S4 - HUH Area B1 - install strut S4-1 to S4-3		3nos (S1 - 3)	0.00	22-Oct-16 A	28-Oct-16 A		100%
A10600	HUH Area C1 - S4 - excavate to -11.5mPD	748m3@1 32TL		0.00	07-Nov-16 A	21-Nov-16 A		100%
A10620	HUH Area B2 - S4 - excavate to -11.5mPD	2234m3@ 13TL		7.00	07-Nov-16 A	06-Dec-16	0.00	66%
A10660	S4 - HUH Area C1 - install strut S5-11 and S5-truss		waiting for B2	10.00	29-Nov-16	09-Dec-16	8.00	0%
A10640	S4 - HUH Area B2 - install strut S4-4 to S4-7			11.00	07-Dec-16	19-Dec-16	0.00	0%
	Formation			0.00	29-Oct-16 A	29-Nov-16	1524.00	
A10680	HUH Area B1 - excavate to formation	2810m3@ 25TL		0.00	29-Oct-16 A	10-Nov-16 A		100%
A10740	HUH C&C Tunnel Bay 1 / 2 start (PMP 10 Nov 2016)			0.00	29-Nov-16		1524.00	0%
	Flooding and Remove Strut at Bay 1 & 2			0.00	07-Feb-17	07-Feb-17	40.00	



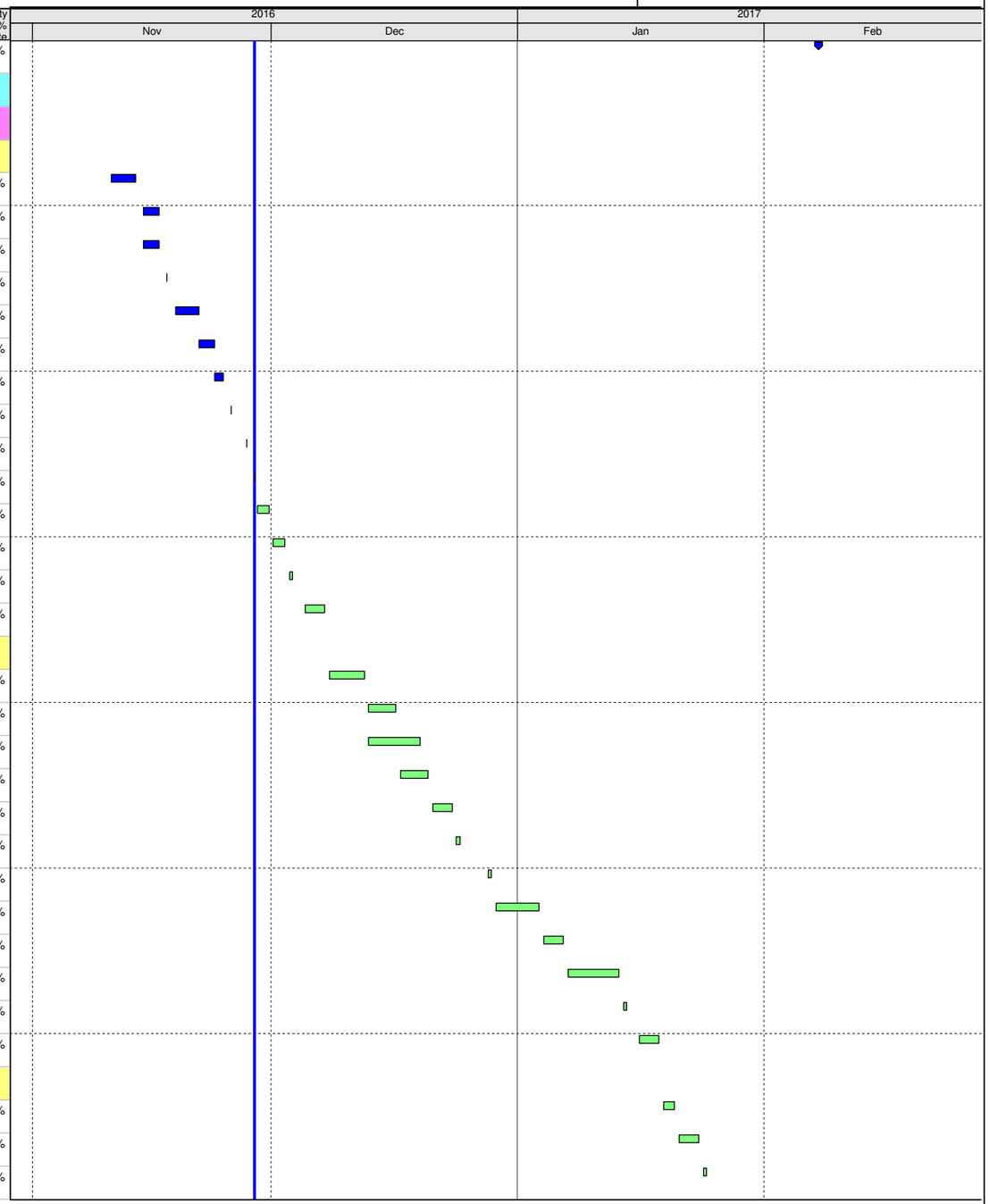
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
A18340	completion of removal of temp berm behind south end wall			0.00		07-Feb-17	40.00	0%
AAAAAAAA	**HUH Tunnel Box Structure (Bay 1 to B6)**			71.00	11-Nov-16 A	25-Feb-17	1437.00	
Bay 1 & 2				69.00	11-Nov-16 A	23-Feb-17	1439.00	
Bay 1 & 2 Base Slab				8.00	11-Nov-16 A	07-Dec-16	13.00	
A12075	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - cast blinding concrete			0.00	11-Nov-16 A	14-Nov-16 A		100%
A12080	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - erect base collar frame			0.00	15-Nov-16 A	17-Nov-16 A		100%
A12100	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - erect external formwork			0.00	15-Nov-16 A	17-Nov-16 A		100%
A12120	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - apply waterproofing			0.00	18-Nov-16 A	18-Nov-16 A		100%
A12140	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - fix bottom rebar			0.00	19-Nov-16 A	22-Nov-16 A		100%
A12160	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - install drain pipe / cast-in			0.00	22-Nov-16 A	24-Nov-16 A		100%
A12180	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - fix top rebar			0.00	24-Nov-16 A	25-Nov-16 A		100%
A12200	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - fix waterstop / anti-corrosion			0.00	26-Nov-16 A	26-Nov-16 A		100%
A12220	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - erect shutter formwork and cleaning			0.00	28-Nov-16 A	28-Nov-16 A		100%
A12240	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - cast concrete			0.00	29-Nov-16 A	29-Nov-16 A		100%
A12260	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - curing & strike formwork			2.00	29-Nov-16	30-Nov-16	13.00	0%
A12280	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - erect formwork for mass concrete fill at both side			2.00	01-Dec-16	02-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12300	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - cast mass concrete at both side			1.00	03-Dec-16	03-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12320	HUH Bay 1&2 - base - remove strut S4 (3 nos.) and strike mass concrete formwork			3.00	05-Dec-16	07-Dec-16	13.00	0%
Bay 1 & 2 Wall				33.00	08-Dec-16	18-Jan-17	13.00	
A12340	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - erect scaffolding / falsework			4.00	08-Dec-16	12-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12360	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - erect single side formwork			4.00	13-Dec-16	16-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12350	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - install wall collar frame			6.00	13-Dec-16	19-Dec-16	17.00	0%
A12380	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - fix rebar			3.00	17-Dec-16	20-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12400	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - erect remaining side formwork / shutter formwork			3.00	21-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12420	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - fix waterstop / cast-in / anti-corrosion			1.00	24-Dec-16	24-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12440	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - cast concrete			1.00	28-Dec-16	28-Dec-16	13.00	0%
A12460	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - curing & strike formwork			4.00	29-Dec-16	03-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12480	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - apply epoxy cement / waterproofing			3.00	04-Jan-17	06-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12500	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - erect formwork for mass concrete			6.00	07-Jan-17	13-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12520	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - cast mass concrete			1.00	14-Jan-17	14-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12540	HUH Bay 1&2 - wall - remove S3 (3 struts) and strike mass concrete formwork			3.00	16-Jan-17	18-Jan-17	13.00	0%
Bay 1 & 2 Roof				25.00	19-Jan-17	20-Feb-17	29.00	
A12580	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - extend scaffolding			2.00	19-Jan-17	20-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12600	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - erect single side formwork			2.00	21-Jan-17	23-Jan-17	13.00	0%
A12620	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - fix remaining wall rebar			1.00	24-Jan-17	24-Jan-17	13.00	0%



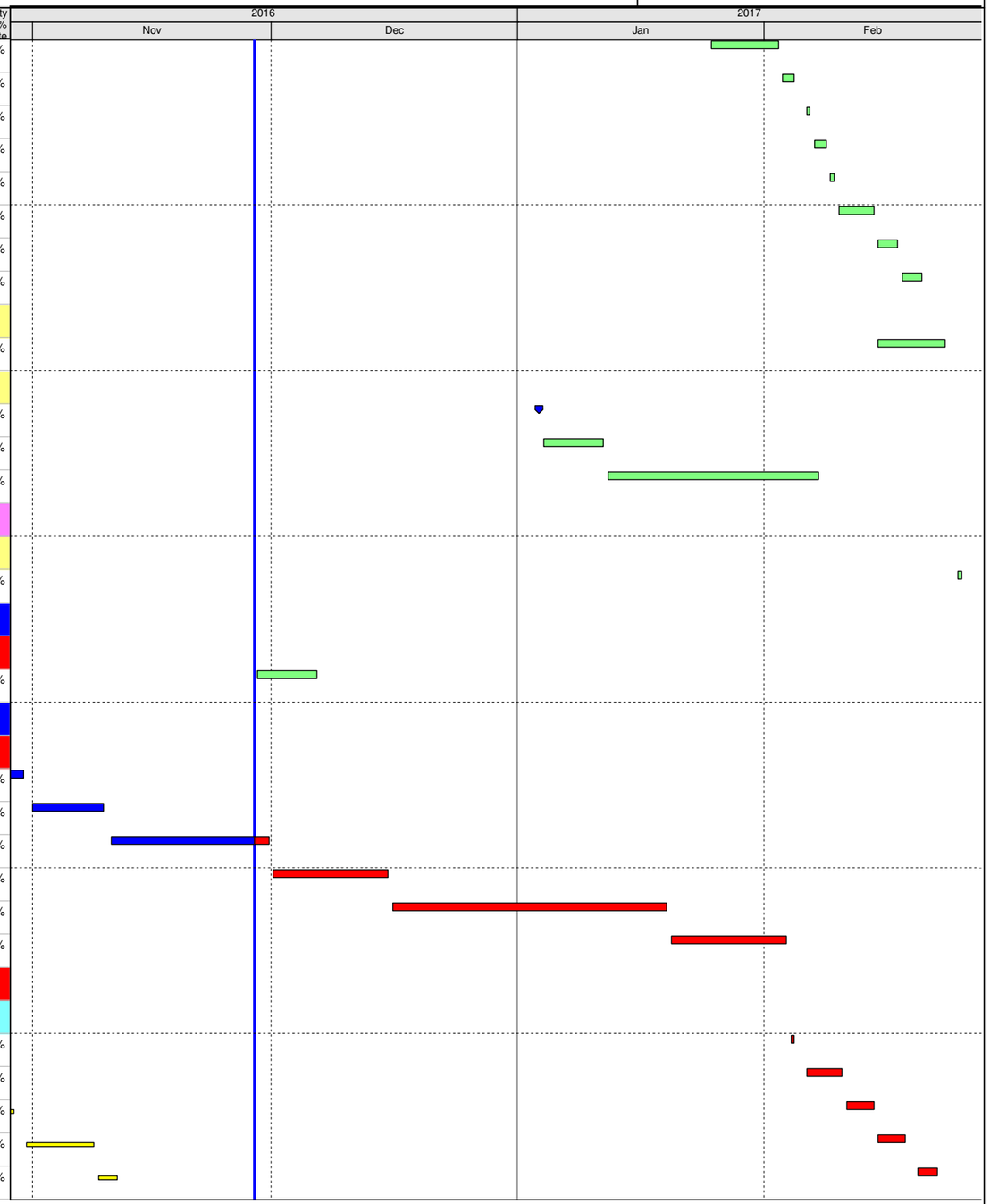
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % complete
A12640	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - erect soffit formwork			5.00	25-Jan-17	02-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12660	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - fix bottom rebar			2.00	03-Feb-17	04-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12680	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - fix cast-in / anti-corrosion			1.00	06-Feb-17	06-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12690	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - fix top rebar			2.00	07-Feb-17	08-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12700	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - cast concrete			1.00	09-Feb-17	09-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12720	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - curing / strike formwork			4.00	10-Feb-17	14-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12740	HUH Bay 1&2 - roof - apply waterproofing			3.00	15-Feb-17	17-Feb-17	13.00	0%
A12760	HUH Bay 1&2 - backfill			2.00	18-Feb-17	20-Feb-17	29.00	0%
Bay 1 Temp Bulk Head, Collar Plate				8.00	15-Feb-17	23-Feb-17	1439.00	
A18280	HUH Bay 1 - install Gina plate, grout & protection			8.00	15-Feb-17	23-Feb-17	1439.00	0%
Bay 1 Re-prop to South End Wall, Remove Temp Berm and Flooding				27.00	03-Jan-17	07-Feb-17	40.00	
A18200	HUH Bay 1 & 2 - complete bay 1&2 wall			0.00		03-Jan-17	40.00	0%
A18220	HUH Bay 1 & 2 - re-prop (S4, S3) from south end wall to bay 1			7.00	04-Jan-17	11-Jan-17	40.00	0%
A18240	HUH Bay 1 & 2 - remove temporary berm (assume 230m3@25m3/d)			20.00	12-Jan-17	07-Feb-17	40.00	0%
Bay 6				1.00	25-Feb-17	25-Feb-17	99.00	
Bay 6 Base Slab				1.00	25-Feb-17	25-Feb-17	99.00	
A21040	HUH Bay 6 - base - cast blinding concrete			1.00	25-Feb-17	25-Feb-17	99.00	0%
Hung Hom Finger Pier				7.00	29-Nov-16	06-Dec-16	92.00	
A&A Works to Finger Pier				7.00	29-Nov-16	06-Dec-16	92.00	
01121.10790-1105	HUH Finger Pier A&A works - submission of Form BA14 for completion of work	approx 250 nos.		7.00	29-Nov-16	06-Dec-16	92.00	0%
HUH Land base Tunnel (Area C)				69.00	24-Oct-16 A	23-Feb-17	-3.00	
HUH Area C - Excavation and ELS (Area C2)				52.00	24-Oct-16 A	03-Feb-17	-3.00	
01121.12560	HUH Area C2 - Excavate to -9mPD (CDG:1760m3 + Core Stone 440m3)	2200 m3		0.00	24-Oct-16 A	31-Oct-16 A		100%
01121.12570	HUH Area C2 - Install strut S4 (-7.5)			0.00	01-Nov-16 A	10-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.12580	HUH Area C2 - Excavate to -11.5 (CDG:220m3 + Core Stone 1990m3)			2.00	11-Nov-16 A	30-Nov-16	-3.00	70%
01121.12590	HUH Area C2 - Install Strut S5 (-10.5)			13.00	01-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	-3.00	0%
01121.12600	HUH Area C2 - Excavate to final level (Core stone : 1770m3)			27.00	16-Dec-16	19-Jan-17	-3.00	0%
01121.12610	HUH Area C2 - Final Leveling and preparation for Blinding Layer			10.00	20-Jan-17	03-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
HUH Area C - Construction of C&C Tunnel (On Land)				17.00	04-Feb-17	23-Feb-17	-3.00	
HUH Area C - Base Slab				17.00	04-Feb-17	23-Feb-17	-3.00	
01121.18870	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Blinding Concrete			1.00	04-Feb-17	04-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
01121.18880	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Water Proofing			5.00	06-Feb-17	10-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
01121.18890	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Install side formwork			3.00	11-Feb-17	14-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
01121.18900	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Install Rebars			4.00	15-Feb-17	18-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
01121.18910	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Install formwork at both ends			3.00	20-Feb-17	22-Feb-17	-3.00	0%



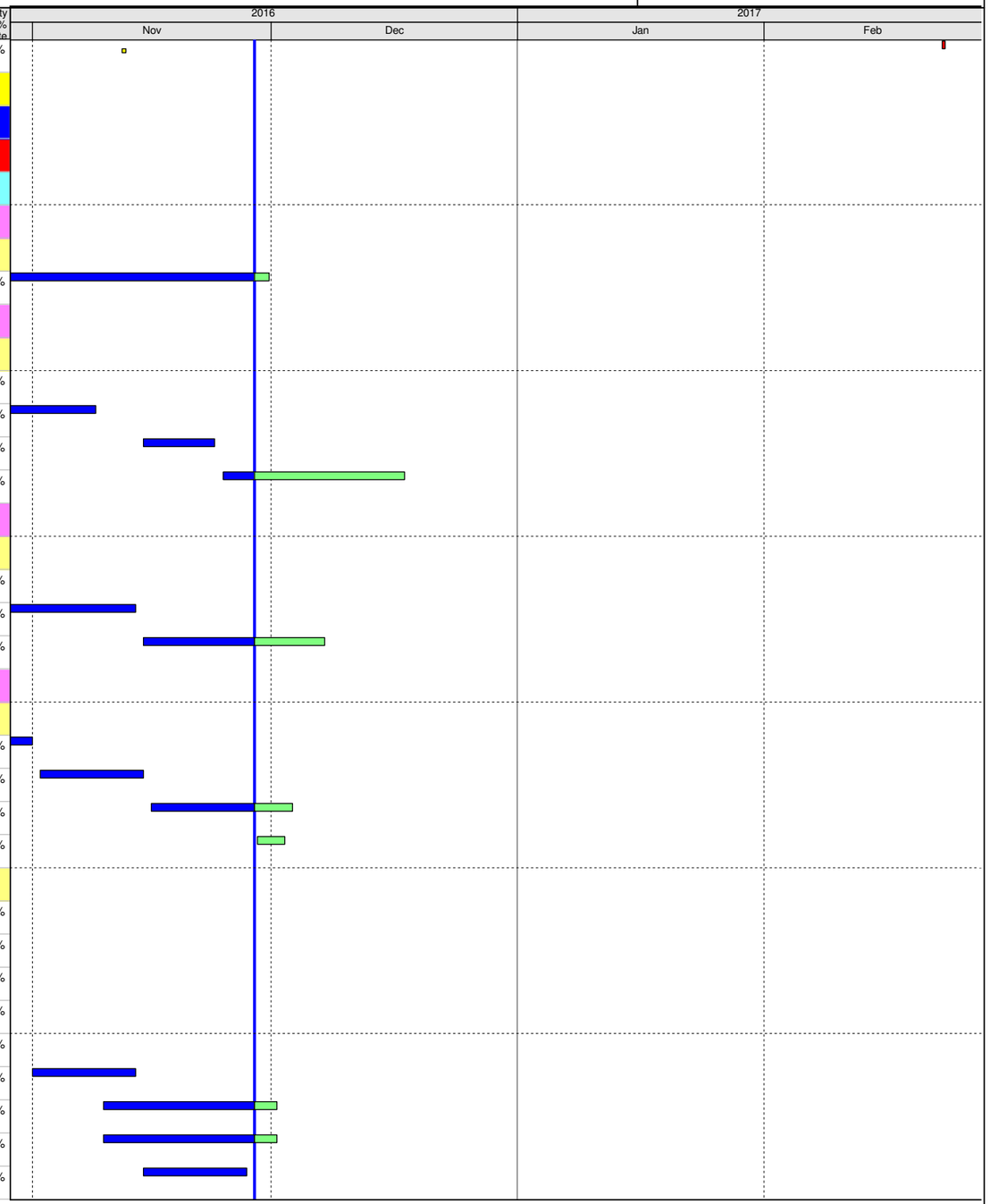
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
01121.18920	HUH Area C - Base Slab - Concrete casting			1.00	23-Feb-17	23-Feb-17	-3.00	0%
Cost centre D - Immersed Tunnels				63.00	04-Oct-16 A	16-Feb-17	1461.00	
Immersed Tunnel Units Fabrication (DRP Rev.0a)				27.00	04-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1497.00	
IMT Fabrication Recovery Programme				27.00	06-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1497.00	
Typical Bay Wall & Roof Construction				17.00	06-Oct-16 A	17-Dec-16	1507.00	
Typical Top Formwork Set 2				2.00	08-Oct-16 A	30-Nov-16	1459.00	
IMT E9				2.00	08-Oct-16 A	30-Nov-16	1459.00	
A63902	E9 - top B5 (by timber formwork)			2.00	08-Oct-16 A	30-Nov-16	1459.00	95%
Typical Top Formwork Set 3				17.00	06-Oct-16 A	17-Dec-16	1460.00	
IMT E1				17.00	06-Oct-16 A	17-Dec-16	1460.00	
A63682	E1 - top B7			0.00	06-Oct-16 A	26-Oct-16 A		100%
A63702	E1 - top B6			0.00	27-Oct-16 A	09-Nov-16 A		100%
A63722	E1 - top B5			0.00	15-Nov-16 A	24-Nov-16 A		100%
A63642	E1 - top B5 curing and remove steel formwork (Remove from B1)			17.00	25-Nov-16 A	17-Dec-16	1460.00	0%
Typical Top Formwork Set 4				8.00	13-Oct-16 A	07-Dec-16	1203.00	
IMT E1				8.00	13-Oct-16 A	07-Dec-16	1203.00	
A64122	E1 - top B3			0.00	13-Oct-16 A	28-Oct-16 A		100%
A64142	E1 - top B4			0.00	29-Oct-16 A	14-Nov-16 A		100%
A64082	E1 - top B4 curing and remove steel formwork (Remove from B1)			8.00	15-Nov-16 A	07-Dec-16	1203.00	0%
System Formwork for E5 & E7				15.00	07-Oct-16 A	15-Dec-16	1509.00	
IMT E7				5.00	15-Oct-16 A	03-Dec-16	1519.00	
A63362	E7 - W&R B6 (steel fwk)			0.00	15-Oct-16 A	01-Nov-16 A		100%
A63382	E7 - W&R B5 (steel fwk)			0.00	02-Nov-16 A	15-Nov-16 A		100%
A63402	E7 - W&R B4 (steel fwk)			5.00	16-Nov-16 A	03-Dec-16	1206.00	0%
A66062	E7 - shift roof system formwork to E5B4			4.00	29-Nov-16	02-Dec-16	1520.00	0%
IMT E5				15.00	07-Oct-16 A	15-Dec-16	1509.00	
A63221	E5 - wall B7 (system fwk 2) (W3&4)			0.00	07-Oct-16 A	17-Oct-16 A		100%
A63202	E5 - wall B6 (system fwk 2) (W1&2)			0.00	07-Oct-16 A	17-Oct-16 A		100%
A63242	E5 - wall B8 (system fwk 2) (W1&2)			0.00	11-Oct-16 A	24-Oct-16 A		100%
A63241	E5 - wall B8 (system fwk 2) (W3&4)			0.00	18-Oct-16 A	29-Oct-16 A		100%
A63222	E5 - wall B7 (system fwk 2) (W1&2)			0.00	18-Oct-16 A	24-Oct-16 A		100%
A63262	E5 - top B4			0.00	01-Nov-16 A	14-Nov-16 A		100%
A63082	E5 - roof slab B6			3.00	10-Nov-16 A	01-Dec-16	1521.00	95%
A63102	E5 - roof slab B7			3.00	10-Nov-16 A	01-Dec-16	1521.00	95%
A63282	E5 - top B3			0.00	15-Nov-16 A	28-Nov-16 A		100%



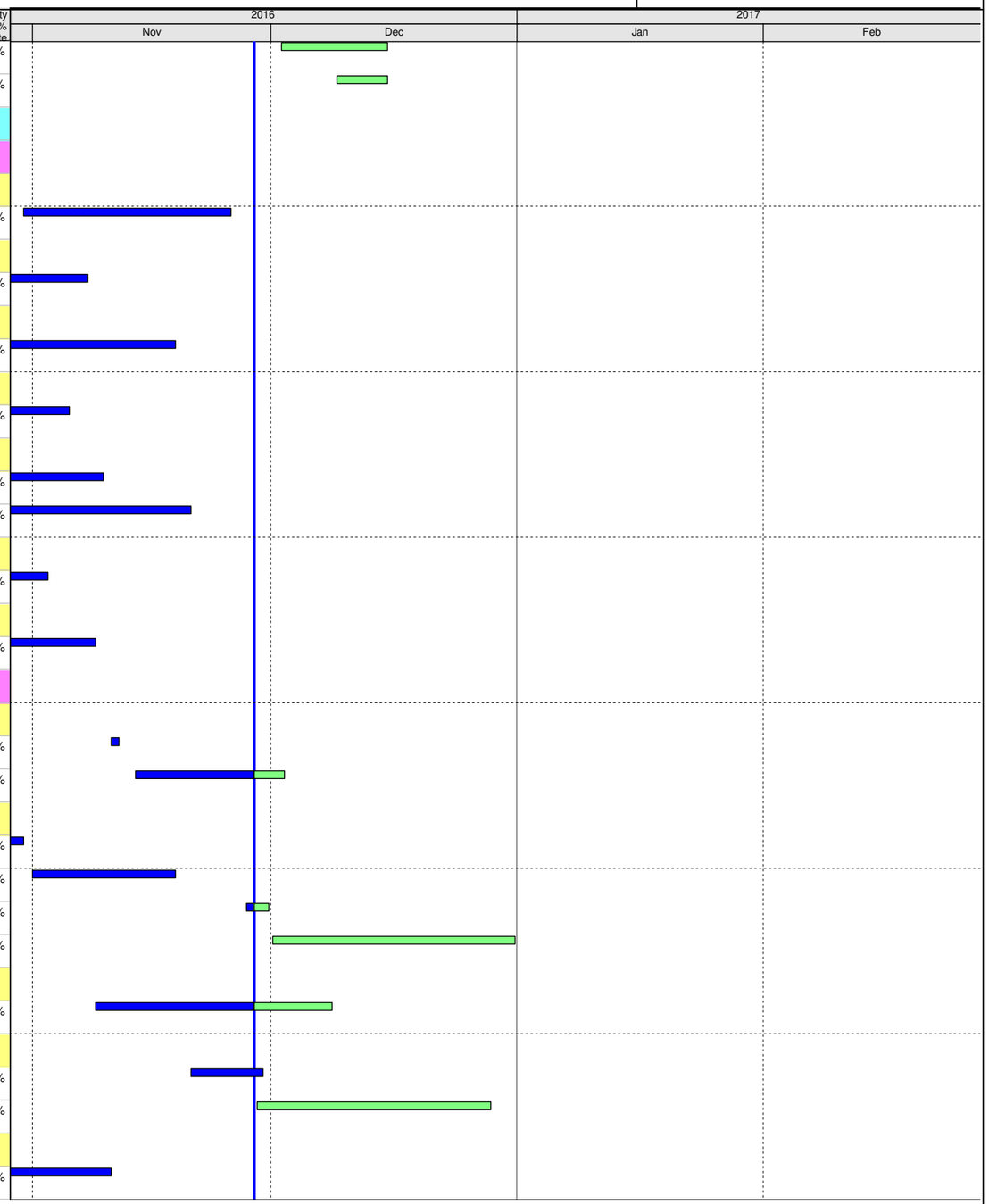
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
A57070	E5 - top B2			12.00	02-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	1196.00	0%
A63122	E5 - roof slab B8			6.00	09-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	1196.00	0%
End Bay Construction				27.00	13-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1456.00	
End Bay Base Constructon				0.00	13-Oct-16 A	26-Nov-16 A		
IMT E9 End Bay Base				0.00	31-Oct-16 A	26-Nov-16 A		
A65282	E9 - short bay base B1.1			0.00	31-Oct-16 A	26-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E10 End Bay Base				0.00	13-Oct-16 A	08-Nov-16 A		
A65622	E10 - end bay base B9			0.00	13-Oct-16 A	08-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E11 End Bay Base				0.00	28-Oct-16 A	19-Nov-16 A		
A65702	E11 - short bay base B1.1			0.00	28-Oct-16 A	19-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E3 End Bay Base				0.00	28-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		
A65542	E3 - end bay base B9			0.00	28-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E1 End Bay Base				0.00	20-Oct-16 A	21-Nov-16 A		
A65802	E1 - end bay base B1			0.00	20-Oct-16 A	10-Nov-16 A		100%
A65782	E1 - end bay base B9			0.00	22-Oct-16 A	21-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E7 End Bay Base				0.00	24-Oct-16 A	03-Nov-16 A		
A65942	E7 - end bay base B9			0.00	24-Oct-16 A	03-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E5 End Bay Base				0.00	22-Oct-16 A	09-Nov-16 A		
A65862	E5 - end bay base B1			0.00	22-Oct-16 A	09-Nov-16 A		100%
End Bay Wall & Roof Construction				27.00	19-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1456.00	
IMT E6 Wall & Roof				4.00	11-Nov-16 A	02-Dec-16	1207.00	
A64362	E6 - erect collar frame at E6B1			0.00	11-Nov-16 A	12-Nov-16 A		100%
A64322	E6 - end bay top B1			4.00	14-Nov-16 A	02-Dec-16	1207.00	0%
IMT E9 Wall & Roof				27.00	28-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1456.00	
A64522	E9 - erect collar frame at E9B9			0.00	28-Oct-16 A	31-Oct-16 A		100%
A64482	E9 - end bay top B9			0.00	01-Nov-16 A	19-Nov-16 A		100%
A64562	E9 - erect collar frame at E9 short bay			2.00	28-Nov-16 A	30-Nov-16	1452.00	60%
A64502	E9 - short bay top B1.1			25.00	01-Dec-16	31-Dec-16	1452.00	0%
IMT E10 Wall & Roof				9.00	09-Nov-16 A	08-Dec-16	1466.00	
A64922	E10 - end bay top B9			9.00	09-Nov-16 A	08-Dec-16	1466.00	0%
IMT E11 Wall & Roof				24.00	21-Nov-16 A	28-Dec-16	1454.00	
A65042	E11 - erect collar frame at E11 short bay			0.00	21-Nov-16 A	30-Nov-16 A		100%
A65002	E11 - short bay top			24.00	29-Nov-16	28-Dec-16	1454.00	0%
IMT E3 Wall & Roof				5.00	19-Oct-16 A	03-Dec-16	1474.00	
A64742	E3 - end bay top B1			0.00	19-Oct-16 A	11-Nov-16 A		100%



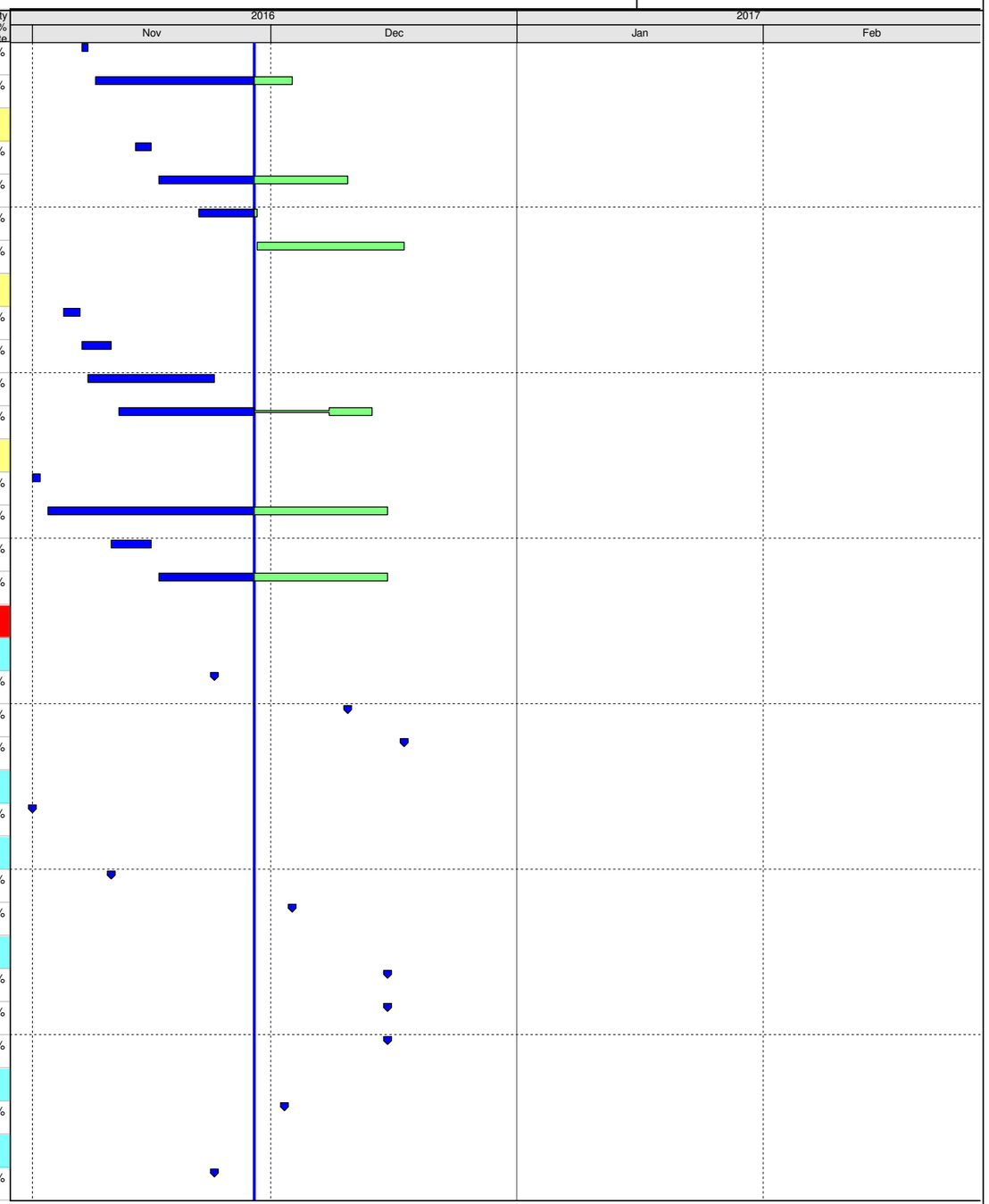
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
A64802	E3 - erect collar frame at E3B9			0.00	07-Nov-16 A	08-Nov-16 A		100%
A64762	E3 - end bay top B9			5.00	09-Nov-16 A	03-Dec-16	1474.00	60%
IMT E1 Wall & Roof				17.00	14-Nov-16 A	17-Dec-16	1460.00	
A64882	E1 - erect collar frame at E1B1			0.00	14-Nov-16 A	16-Nov-16 A		100%
A64862	E1 - end bay top B1			11.00	17-Nov-16 A	10-Dec-16	1200.00	0%
A64842	E1 - erect collar frame at E1B9			0.00	22-Nov-16 A	29-Nov-16	1460.00	100%
A64822	E1 - end bay top B9			17.00	29-Nov-16	17-Dec-16	1460.00	0%
IMT E7 Wall & Roof				5.00	05-Nov-16 A	13-Dec-16	1470.00	
A64282	E7 - erect collar frame at E7B9			0.00	05-Nov-16 A	07-Nov-16 A		100%
A64262	E7 - erect collar frame at E7B1			0.00	07-Nov-16 A	11-Nov-16 A		100%
A64242	E7 - end bay top B9			0.00	08-Nov-16 A	24-Nov-16 A		100%
A64302	E7 - end bay top B1			5.00	12-Nov-16 A	13-Dec-16	1470.00	50%
IMT E5 Wall & Roof				15.00	01-Nov-16 A	15-Dec-16	1196.00	
A64182	E5 - erect collar frame at E5B9			0.00	01-Nov-16 A	02-Nov-16 A		100%
A64222	E5 - end bay top B9			15.00	03-Nov-16 A	15-Dec-16	1196.00	0%
A64202	E5 - erect collar frame at E5B1			0.00	11-Nov-16 A	16-Nov-16 A		100%
A64162	E5 - end bay top B1			15.00	17-Nov-16 A	15-Dec-16	1196.00	0%
IMT Fitting Works-1				27.00	04-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1472.00	
IMT E1				6.00	24-Nov-16 A	17-Dec-16	1466.00	
A58242	E1 - Typical Bays completed			0.00		24-Nov-16 A		100%
A58222	E1 - 2nd end bays completed (E1B1)			0.00		10-Dec-16	1472.00	0%
A58202	E1 - 1st end bays completed (E1B9)			0.00		17-Dec-16	1460.00	0%
IMT E2				0.00	01-Nov-16 A	01-Nov-16 A		
A58602	E2 - 2nd end bays completed (B1)			0.00		01-Nov-16 A		100%
IMT E3				0.00	11-Nov-16 A	03-Dec-16	1474.00	
A58982	E3 - 1st end bays completed (E3B1)			0.00		11-Nov-16 A		100%
A59002	E3 - 2nd end bays completed (E3B9)			0.00		03-Dec-16	1474.00	0%
IMT E5				0.00	15-Dec-16	15-Dec-16	1468.00	
A59722	E5 - 2nd end bays completed (E5B1)			0.00		15-Dec-16	1468.00	0%
A59742	E5 - Typical Bay completed			0.00		15-Dec-16	1466.00	0%
A52675	E5 - 1st end bays completed (E5B9)			0.00		15-Dec-16	1468.00	0%
IMT E6				0.00	02-Dec-16	02-Dec-16	1481.00	
A60122	E6 - 2nd end bays completed (B1)			0.00		02-Dec-16	1481.00	0%
IMT E7				5.00	24-Nov-16 A	03-Dec-16	1470.00	
A60502	E7 - 1st end bays completed (B9)			0.00		24-Nov-16 A		100%



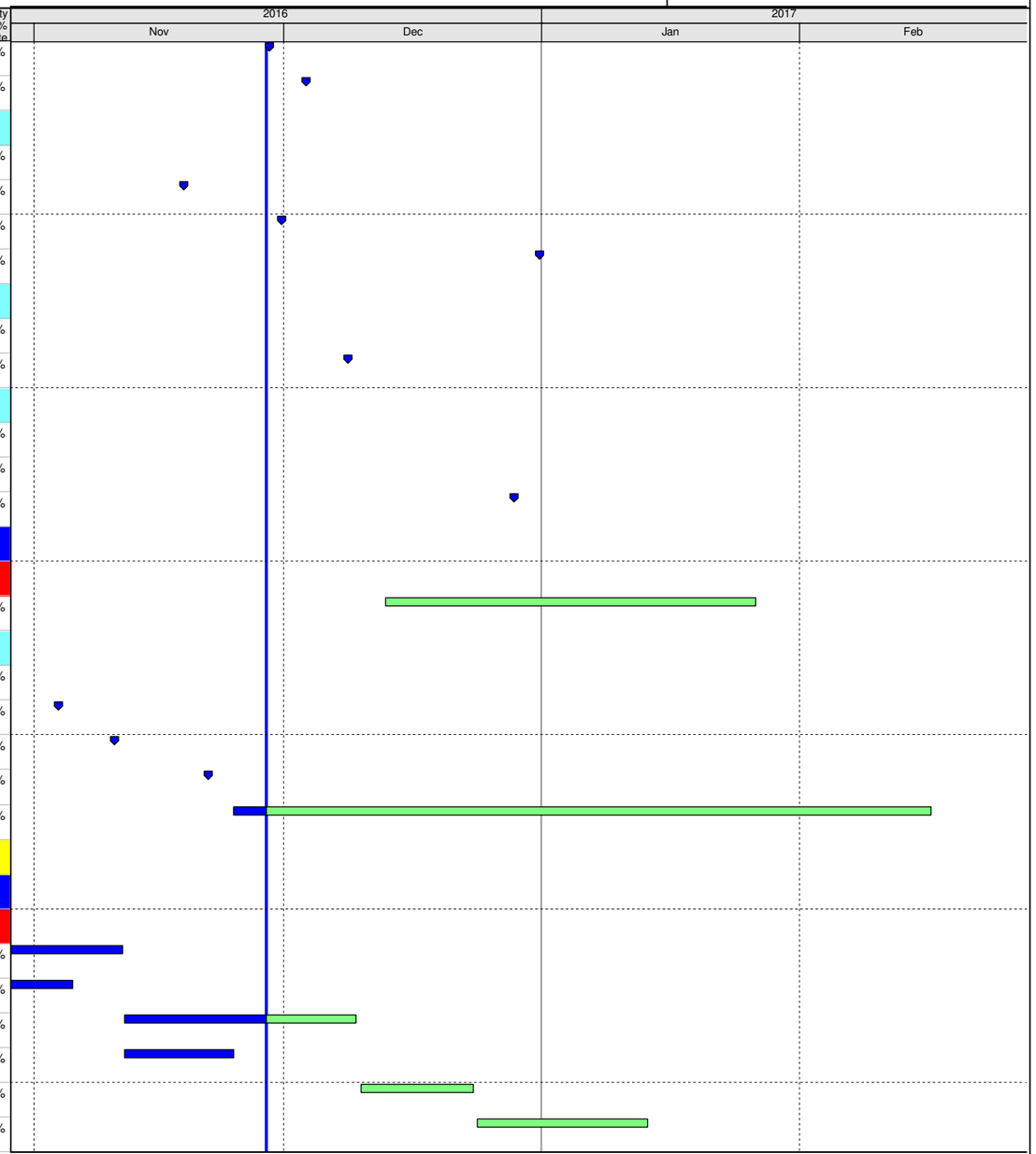
Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

Activity ID	Activity Name	Total Qty	Completed Qty	Rem. Dur.	Start	Finish	Total Float	Activity % omplete
A60542	E7 - 2nd end bays completed (B1)			0.00		29-Nov-16	1483.00	0%
A60522	E7 - typical bays completed			0.00		03-Dec-16	1478.00	0%
IMT E9				25.00	26-Oct-16 A	31-Dec-16	1456.00	
A61242	E9 - 1st end bays completed (B1)			0.00		26-Oct-16 A		100%
A61282	E9 - 2nd end bays completed (B9)			0.00		19-Nov-16 A		100%
A61262	E9 - Typical bays and end bays completed (except short bay)			0.00		30-Nov-16	1459.00	0%
A55325	E9 - short bay completed			0.00		31-Dec-16	1452.00	0%
IMT E10				0.00	22-Oct-16 A	08-Dec-16	1466.00	
A61782	E10 - 1st end bays completed (B1)			0.00		22-Oct-16 A		100%
A61802	E10 - 2nd end bays completed (B9)			0.00		08-Dec-16	1466.00	0%
IMT E11				0.00	04-Oct-16 A	28-Dec-16	1475.00	
A62202	E11 - 2nd end bays completed (E11B1)			0.00		04-Oct-16 A		100%
A62182	E11 - 1st end bays completed (E11B7)			0.00		08-Oct-16 A		100%
A56580	E11 - Short bay completed			0.00		28-Dec-16	1454.00	0%
IMT Marine Works in Victoria Harbour				63.00	27-Oct-16 A	16-Feb-17	1461.00	
IMT Bulk Dredging				63.00	27-Oct-16 A	16-Feb-17	1461.00	
01121.23440	IMT8 - bulk dredging (remaining portion)	66,480 m3		36.00	13-Dec-16	26-Jan-17	28.00	0%
Type III Dredging				63.00	27-Oct-16 A	16-Feb-17	1461.00	
01121.27930	TYPE III 1st Trial			0.00		27-Oct-16 A		100%
01121.27940	TYPE III 2nd Trial			0.00		04-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.27950	TYPE III 3rd Trial			0.00		10-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.27960	Obtain Type III Dumping Permit			0.00		22-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.27970	Type III Dredging	12,000m3	1000m3	63.00	25-Nov-16 A	16-Feb-17	76.00	8%
Cost Centre E - CBTS Tunnels				37.00	20-Oct-16 A	13-Jan-17	1487.00	
VH3C & VH3D				37.00	20-Oct-16 A	13-Jan-17	1487.00	
Wave Barrier Wall inside CBTS				37.00	20-Oct-16 A	13-Jan-17	1487.00	
01121.12360-1240	CBTS Stage 3B (VH3C & VH3D) - Driving Zone B Pipe pile inside CBTS (E 99nos.)	99 nos.	99 nos	0.00	20-Oct-16 A	11-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.12360-1235	CBTS Stage 3B (VH3C & VH3D) - Install waling & struts and steel walkway for 72 pipe piles			0.00	20-Oct-16 A	05-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.12360-1250	CBTS Stage 3C (VH3C & VH3D) - Install waling & struts and steel walkway for 99 pipe piles			10.00	12-Nov-16 A	09-Dec-16	45.00	50%
01121.12360-1290	CBTS Stage 3B (VH3C & VH3D) - Driving Zone C Pipe pile inside CBTS (W 49nos.)	49 nos.	49 nos	0.00	12-Nov-16 A	25-Nov-16 A		100%
01121.12360-1300	CBTS Stage 3C (VH3C & VH3D) - Install waling & struts and steel walkway for 49 pipe piles			12.00	10-Dec-16	23-Dec-16	45.00	0%
01121.12360-3000	CBTS (breakwater) - remove pipe pile at temporary marine access [37nos. @6nos/d]	37 nos.		15.00	24-Dec-16	13-Jan-17	45.00	0%



Data Date: 29-Nov-16

Current Milestone
Baseline Milestone
Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work
Remaining Work
Project Baseline
Remaining Le...

Updated 3M Rolling Programme (Dec - Feb2016)
(Updated as of 29 Nov 2016)
(Ref. to PMP Rev. 1a)

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
01-Sep-15		Vincent Yeung	K. Hatakeyama

APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels

Derived Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality (Wet Season)

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
WSD Salt Water Intake (Station 14, A, WSD9, WSD17)		
DO in mg/L	<2.1	<2
SS in mg/L	6.0	6.0
Turbidity in NTU	4.7	6.5
Cooling Water Intake (Station 8, 9, 21 & 34)		
DO in mg/L	2.8	2.7
SS in mg/L	6.9	9.1
Turbidity in NTU	11.3	17.2
GB3		
DO in mg/L	5.5	5.3
SS in mg/L	4.5	4.5
Turbidity in NTU	2.1	2.4

Notes:
1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

Derived Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality (Dry Season)

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
WSD Salt Water Intake (Station 14, A, WSD9, WSD17)		
DO in mg/L	<2.1	<2
SS in mg/L	6.9	6.9
Turbidity in NTU	5.0	7.0
Cooling Water Intake (Station 8, 9, 21 & 34)		
DO in mg/L	3.3	3.2
SS in mg/L	8.0	10.4
Turbidity in NTU	12.2	18.5
GB3		
DO in mg/L	6.8	6.5
SS in mg/L	9.3	9.3
Turbidity in NTU	5.0	5.6

Notes:
1. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
2. For turbidity and SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

APPENDIX C
WATER QUALITY MONITORING SCHEDULE

Shatin to Central Link - Contract No. 1121
NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Water Quality Monitoring Schedule (November 2016)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Nov	2-Nov	3-Nov	4-Nov	5-Nov
			Mid-Flood 8:06 Mid-Ebb 13:49		Mid-Flood 9:30 Mid-Ebb * 14:55	
6-Nov	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov	10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov
		Mid-Flood 14:07 Mid-Ebb * 19:38		Mid-Ebb 8:13 Mid-Flood 15:23		Mid-Ebb 10:12 Mid-Flood 16:33
13-Nov	14-Nov	15-Nov	16-Nov	17-Nov	18-Nov	19-Nov
	Mid-Ebb 11:52 Mid-Flood 17:48		Mid-Flood 7:44 Mid-Ebb 13:27		Mid-Flood 9:39 Mid-Ebb * 15:08	
20-Nov	21-Nov	22-Nov	23-Nov	24-Nov	25-Nov	26-Nov
		Mid-Ebb 6:42 Mid-Flood 14:01		Mid-Ebb 8:53 Mid-Flood 15:27		Mid-Ebb 10:29 Mid-Flood 16:29
27-Nov	28-Nov	29-Nov	30-Nov			
	Mid-Ebb 11:45 Mid-Flood 17:18		Mid-Ebb * 12:54 Mid-Flood 18:08			

Water Quality Monitoring Stations

C1, C2, 9, 21, 34, A, WSD9, WSD17

* indicates that the tidal range of individual flood or ebb tide is less than 0.5m

Remark: 1) Reference was made to the tidal information of Hong Kong Observatory (Quarry Bay Station)

2) The reasons for choosing the monitoring day (i.e 4, 8, 18 and 30 November 2016) in which the tidal ranges are less than 0.5m include:

a) The tidal range of less than 0.5m occurs for 2 or more consecutive days

b) In compliance with the requirement of (i) three days per week at mid-ebb and mid-flood tide and (ii) the interval between two sets of monitoring not less than 36 hours

Shatin to Central Link - Contract No. 1121
NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Tentative Water Quality Monitoring Schedule (December 2016)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Dec	2-Dec	3-Dec
					Mid-Flood 8:37 Mid-Ebb * 14:01	
4-Dec	5-Dec	6-Dec	7-Dec	8-Dec	9-Dec	10-Dec
		Mid-Flood 11:58 Mid-Ebb * 17:31		Mid-Flood 13:45 Mid-Ebb * 20:03		Mid-Ebb 8:44 Mid-Flood 15:13
11-Dec	12-Dec	13-Dec	14-Dec	15-Dec	16-Dec	17-Dec
		Mid-Ebb 11:35 Mid-Flood 17:18		Mid-Flood 7:45 Mid-Ebb 13:18		Mid-Flood 9:28 Mid-Ebb * 14:54
18-Dec	19-Dec	20-Dec	21-Dec	22-Dec	23-Dec	24-Dec
	Mid-Flood 11:10 Mid-Ebb * 16:35		Mid-Flood 12:56 Mid-Ebb * 18:47			Mid-Ebb * 8:59 Mid-Flood 15:06
25-Dec	**26-Dec**	**27-Dec**	28-Dec	29-Dec	30-Dec	31-Dec
	Mid-Ebb * 10:37 Mid-Flood 16:06		Mid-Ebb * 11:58 Mid-Flood 17:08		Mid-Ebb * 13:11 Mid-Flood 18:18	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Water Quality Monitoring Stations

C1, C2, 9, 21, 34, A, WSD9, WSD17

* indicates that the tidal range of individual flood or ebb tide is less than 0.5m

Remark: 1) Reference was made to the tidal information of Hong Kong Observatory (Quarry Bay Station)

2) The reasons for choosing the monitoring day (i.e 2, 5, 8, 17, 19, 21, 24, 26, 28 and 30 December 2016) in which the tidal ranges are less than 0.5m include:

a) The tidal range of less than 0.5m occurs for 2 or more consecutive days

b) In compliance with the requirement of (i) three days per week at mid-ebb and mid-flood tide and (ii) the interval between two sets of monitoring not less than 36 hours

APPENDIX D
WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 21 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:19	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.9 34.0	34.0	90.9 91.5	91.2	6.0 6.1	6.1	5.9	3.5 3.2	3.4	4.1	5 5	5.0	5.2
				Middle	3.5	26.4 26.5	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.1 34.1	34.1	88.0 88.1	88.1	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.3 4.2	4.3		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	6	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.2 34.2	34.2	85.8 86.9	86.4	5.7 5.8	5.8		4.6 4.7	4.7		6 6	6.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:30	Surface	1	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.3 33.3	33.3	87.4 87.6	87.5	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	3.0 2.8	2.9	3.8	5 5	5.0	5.2
				Middle	3.5	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.4 33.4	33.4	88.3 87.8	88.1	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.3 3.8	4.1		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	6	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.5 33.5	33.5	88.0 87.5	87.8	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.2 4.6	4.4		5 5	5.0	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	19:41	Surface	1	28.0 28.1	28.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.1 32.0	32.1	98.5 98.8	98.7	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	3.4 3.8	3.6	4.6	5 5	5.0	6.5
				Middle	3.5	27.6 27.4	27.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.5 32.4	32.5	96.9 96.5	96.7	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.6 4.9	4.8		8 8	8.0	
				Bottom	6	27.3 27.6	27.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.8	32.8	94.8 96.1	95.5	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.1 5.4	5.3		6 7	6.5	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:01	Surface	1	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	79.3 79.3	79.3	5.1 5.1	5.1	5.1	4.6 4.5	4.6	4.1	5 6	5.5	5.5
				Middle	3.5	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.8 34.7	34.8	78.7 78.9	78.8	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.7 3.6	3.7		6 7	6.5	
				Bottom	6	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.8 34.7	34.8	78.0 78.0	78.0	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.0 4.2	4.1		4 5	4.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:46	Surface	1	28.7 28.7	28.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.2 31.2	31.2	80.5 80.7	80.6	5.2 5.3	5.3	5.1	4.4 4.3	4.4	5.0	6 6	6.0	6.8
				Middle	3.5	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.9 32.0	32.0	77.0 77.3	77.2	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.4 4.4	4.4		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	6	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.1 32.9	33.0	77.4 77.0	77.2	5.0 5.0	5.0		6.0 6.1	6.1		8 7	7.5	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	12:11	Surface	1	26.9 26.8	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.8	31.8	100.9 101.2	101.1	6.7 6.8	6.8	6.7	3.9 3.8	3.9	5.2	3 3	3.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	26.5 26.9	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.3 32.2	32.3	98.1 101.0	99.6	6.6 6.7	6.7		5.9 5.3	5.6		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.4 26.8	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.7 32.6	32.7	98.5 100.6	99.6	6.6 6.7	6.7		6.4 5.7	6.1		4 4	4.0	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	13:45	Surface	1	26.8 26.9	26.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.7	32.7	98.5 99.0	98.8	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	2.7 2.8	2.8	4.1	4 4	4.0	4.5
				Middle	3.5	26.0 26.7	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.2 33.1	33.2	95.7 96.5	96.1	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.6 4.2	4.4		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	6	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.2 8.3	8.3	33.6 33.5	33.6	95.5 95.6	95.6	6.4 6.4	6.4		5.2 5.0	5.1		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	15:28	Surface	1	26.5 26.8	26.7	8.2 8.3	8.3	31.6 31.5	31.6	109.0 108.7	108.9	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.2	2.8 3.1	3.0	3.8	4 4	4.0	4.7
				Middle	3.5	26.7 26.2	26.5	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.3	32.3	108.6 107.4	108.0	7.3 7.2	7.3		3.8 4.1	4.0		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	26.6 26.7	26.7	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.9 33.2	33.1	103.4 103.6	103.5	6.9 6.9	6.9		4.6 4.4	4.5		5 5	5.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:29	Surface	1	24.8 24.7	24.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.4 31.3	31.4	96.2 96.5	96.4	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.6	3.0 2.9	3.0	4.0	4 4	4.0	5.3
				Middle	3.5	24.6 24.5	24.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.0 31.8	31.9	93.1 95.5	94.3	6.5 6.6	6.6		4.3 4.0	4.2		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	24.0 24.7	24.4	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.3 32.3	32.3	92.9 94.6	93.8	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.0 4.6	4.8		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:28	Surface	1	24.3 24.3	24.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.2 31.1	31.2	89.5 89.3	89.4	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	3.9 3.6	3.8	4.1	4 4	4.0	5.2
				Middle	3.5	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.8 30.8	30.8	87.9 87.6	87.8	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.0 3.7	3.9		7 6	6.5	
				Bottom	6	24.7 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.9 30.9	30.9	87.4 87.3	87.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.7 4.7	4.7		5 5	5.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	11:10	Surface	1	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.4 31.4	31.4	87.2 87.2	87.2	6.0 6.0	6.0	5.9	3.4 3.4	3.4	3.3	5 5	5.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	24.9 24.8	24.9	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.4 31.6	31.5	85.7 85.8	85.8	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.4 3.1	3.3		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.7 31.7	31.7	86.6 86.6	86.6	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.1 3.1	3.1		3 3	3.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:18	Surface	1	23.7 24.4	24.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.5 31.8	31.2	102.0 104.2	103.1	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.2	3.4 3.5	3.5	3.7	5 5	5.0	7.5
				Middle	3.5	24.8 24.9	24.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.9 33.2	32.1	103.5 104.6	104.1	7.2 7.2	7.2		3.8 3.6	3.7		7 8	7.5	
				Bottom	6	25.1 24.5	24.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.3 33.7	32.5	104.3 103.7	104.0	7.2 7.1	7.2		3.6 4.3	4.0		10 10	10.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:38	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.3 28.3	28.3	71.7 71.4	71.6	4.9 4.9	4.9	4.9	4.5 4.8	4.7	4.5	5 5	5.0	5.7
				Middle	4	26.5 26.5	26.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.5 28.5	28.5	71.7 71.7	71.7	4.9 4.9	4.9		4.5 4.6	4.6		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	7	26.4 26.4	26.4	7.8 7.8	7.8	28.4 28.4	28.4	71.9 72.1	72.0	4.9 5.0	5.0		4.1 4.1	4.1		9 9	9.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 21 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:47	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.9 33.9	33.9	97.4 93.5	95.5	6.5 6.2	6.4	6.3	3.1 3.0	3.1	3.8	4 3	3.5	4.7
				Middle	3.5	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 34.0	34.0	94.1 94.3	94.2	6.2 6.3	6.3		3.6 3.6	3.6		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.6 26.5	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.5 34.4	34.5	95.1 93.3	94.2	6.3 6.2	6.3		4.6 4.8	4.7		7 6	6.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:07	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.6 33.5	33.6	89.2 89.4	89.3	6.0 6.0	6.0	5.9	2.5 2.5	2.5	3.4	6 6	6.0	7.2
				Middle	3.5	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.5 33.6	33.6	88.6 88.8	88.7	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.2 3.2	3.2		9 9	9.0	
				Bottom	6	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.0 33.9	34.0	87.1 87.1	87.1	5.8 5.8	5.8		4.4 4.6	4.5		6 7	6.5	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:36	Surface	1	28.9 28.3	28.6	8.1 8.0	8.1	32.1 32.1	32.1	103.8 103.1	103.5	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	4.5 4.6	4.6	5.8	5 5	5.0	5.2
				Middle	3.5	28.1 28.6	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.5 32.4	32.5	100.6 103.0	101.8	6.6 6.7	6.7		6.2 6.2	6.2		6 7	6.5	
				Bottom	6	28.0 28.6	28.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.9 32.9	32.9	100.2 103.0	101.6	6.5 6.7	6.6		6.8 6.6	6.7		4 4	4.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:34	Surface	1	28.6 28.6	28.6	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.9 33.9	33.9	82.6 82.0	82.3	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.2	4.0 4.1	4.1	4.5	4 4	4.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	28.2 28.1	28.2	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.9 35.0	35.0	78.6 78.5	78.6	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.3 4.2	4.3		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	28.0 28.0	28.0	7.9 8.0	8.0	35.5 35.5	35.5	78.9 78.8	78.9	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.1 5.3	5.2		3 3	3.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:01	Surface	1	28.7 28.7	28.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.6 31.7	31.7	78.3 78.3	78.3	5.1 5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1 5.0	5.1	5.2	10 10	10.0	7.3
				Middle	3.5	28.7 28.7	28.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.4 31.9	31.7	78.3 78.7	78.5	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.0 5.0	5.0		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	28.6 28.6	28.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.5 32.7	32.6	78.7 78.9	78.8	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.3 5.4	5.4		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	17:54	Surface	1	26.9 27.0	27.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.4 31.4	31.4	98.0 98.9	98.5	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	3.0 3.1	3.1	3.9	5 5	5.0	4.7
				Middle	3.5	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.9 31.8	31.9	95.8 96.4	96.1	6.4 6.5	6.5		3.9 4.2	4.1		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	26.3 26.9	26.6	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.1 32.2	32.2	93.9 95.9	94.9	6.3 6.4	6.4		4.3 4.5	4.4		4 4	4.0	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:32	Surface	1	26.4 26.6	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.0 31.9	32.0	95.0 96.0	95.5	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.3	3.3 3.2	3.3	4.0	5 5	5.0	4.7
				Middle	3.5	26.3 26.7	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.3	32.4	94.3 93.8	94.1	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.2 4.1	4.2		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.7 32.7	32.7	92.8 93.3	93.1	6.2 6.3	6.3		4.5 4.6	4.6		5 5	5.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	09:14	Surface	1	27.1 27.1	27.1	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.8 31.8	31.8	110.0 110.1	110.1	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.2	4.3 4.0	4.2	5.2	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	3.5	26.4 27.0	26.7	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.3 32.5	32.4	109.0 110.8	109.9	7.3 7.4	7.4		6.0 5.8	5.9		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	26.5 26.0	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.3 33.0	33.2	104.5 103.3	103.9	7.0 6.9	7.0		5.8 5.3	5.6		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:05	Surface	1	25.0 25.2	25.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.9 30.8	30.9	93.6 94.0	93.8	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	3.5 3.6	3.6	4.1	6 7	6.5	6.8
				Middle	3.5	24.5 24.7	24.6	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.2 31.2	31.2	90.7 91.8	91.3	6.3 6.4	6.4		3.7 4.3	4.0		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	6	24.7 25.2	25.0	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.5 31.6	31.6	90.6 91.2	90.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.3 4.8	4.6		7 7	7.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	15:57	Surface	1	24.1 24.2	24.2	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.5 31.5	31.5	90.4 91.2	90.8	6.3 6.4	6.4	6.3	4.5 4.4	4.5	4.7	3 3	3.0	3.0
				Middle	3.5	24.4 24.5	24.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.6 31.7	31.7	88.6 89.1	88.9	6.2 6.2	6.2		4.5 4.5	4.5		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
				Bottom	6	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.7 31.8	31.8	88.7 88.5	88.6	6.2 6.2	6.2		5.3 5.1	5.2		3 4	3.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	16:50	Surface	1	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.9 7.8	7.9	31.3 31.6	31.5	91.4 87.4	89.4	6.3 6.0	6.2	6.0	3.2 3.4	3.3	3.6	4 4	4.0	3.5
				Middle	3.5	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.1 31.1	31.1	84.7 84.9	84.8	5.8 5.8	5.8		3.4 3.4	3.4		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
				Bottom	6	24.6 24.8	24.7	7.9 7.8	7.9	31.1 31.1	31.1	84.9 85.0	85.0	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.1 4.1	4.1		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:46	Surface	1	22.1 23.6	22.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 27.1	30.1	103.8 102.6	103.2	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.2	4.5 5.2	4.9	4.9	7 6	6.5	5.5
				Middle	3.5	22.1 23.2	22.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.3 32.7	33.0	99.8 101.0	100.4	7.2 7.2	7.2		5.5 5.5	5.5		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	24.2 23.0	23.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.8 32.9	33.4	101.4 98.7	100.1	7.0 7.0	7.0		3.9 4.5	4.2		4 4	4.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	18:54	Surface	1	27.0 26.9	27.0	7.6 7.6	7.6	27.6 27.7	27.7	76.3 75.9	76.1	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	3.6 -0.1	1.8	4.4	6 5	5.5	4.7
				Middle	3.5	26.8 26.8	26.8	7.7 7.8	7.8	28.1 28.1	28.1	73.5 73.2	73.4	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.6 5.6	5.6		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	26.7 26.6	26.7	7.7 7.7	7.7	28.4 28.5	28.5	72.6 72.7	72.7	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.8 5.8	5.8		4 3	3.5	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 34 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:35	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.1 34.0	34.1	93.8 94.0	93.9	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.2	3.7 3.8	3.8	5.3	5 6	5.5	5.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.7 26.6	26.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.1 34.1	34.1	92.8 93.1	93.0	6.1 6.2	6.2		6.7 6.8	6.8		5 6	5.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:46	Surface	1	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.4 33.4	33.4	90.5 90.8	90.7	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	5.2 5.4	5.3	5.2	8 8	8.0	7.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.7	26.3 26.3	26.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.5 33.5	33.5	90.2 90.2	90.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		5.1 5.1	5.1		6 6	6.0	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	19:59	Surface	1	27.9 28.0	28.0	8.0 8.1	8.1	32.2 32.1	32.2	98.5 97.2	97.9	6.5 6.4	6.5	6.4	4.0 3.6	3.8	4.7	8 7	7.5	6.8
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	27.9 27.5	27.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.4	32.5	95.8 95.7	95.8	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.7 5.2	5.5		6 6	6.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:20	Surface	1	28.3 28.3	28.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.3 31.3	31.3	79.6 79.2	79.4	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	3.7 3.8	3.8	4.5	5 5	5.0	5.3
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.7	28.3 28.3	28.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.7 33.7	33.7	77.6 77.6	77.6	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.0 5.1	5.1		6 5	5.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:08	Surface	1	28.7 28.7	28.7	7.7 7.7	7.7	31.5 31.5	31.5	81.0 81.0	81.0	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.3	4.1 4.2	4.2	4.4	6 7	6.5	6.8
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.7	28.7 28.7	28.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.8 31.9	31.9	80.4 80.4	80.4	5.2 5.2	5.2		4.6 4.5	4.6		7 7	7.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	12:29	Surface	1	26.7 27.1	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.8	31.8	101.0 99.7	100.4	6.8 6.6	6.7	6.7	4.3 4.6	4.5	4.8	5 6	5.5	5.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.2 26.4	26.3	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.0	32.0	98.1 96.9	97.5	6.6 6.5	6.6		5.0 5.2	5.1		5 4	4.5	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	14:05	Surface	1	26.9 26.7	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.6	32.7	98.1 97.0	97.6	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	3.3 3.2	3.3	3.7	5 5	5.0	4.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.6 26.2	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.0 32.9	33.0	95.7 95.0	95.4	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.0 4.2	4.1		3 3	3.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	15:44	Surface	1	27.1 26.8	27.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.7 31.5	31.6	110.2 108.8	109.5	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	4.4 5.2	4.8	4.8	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.9 27.0	27.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.3 32.3	32.3	109.3 110.1	109.7	7.3 7.3	7.3		4.7 4.9	4.8		4 4	4.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:46	Surface	1	24.5 24.5	24.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.4 31.4	31.4	96.7 94.7	95.7	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.6	2.9 3.4	3.2	3.6	5 5	5.0	4.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	24.0 24.0	24.0	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.7 31.6	31.7	92.1 92.1	92.1	6.5 6.5	6.5		3.9 3.9	3.9		3 3	3.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:46	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.0 30.1	30.1	86.5 86.6	86.6	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	4.7 4.6	4.7	4.7	4 4	4.0	3.8
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.7	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.2 30.3	30.3	86.8 86.7	86.8	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.7 4.7	4.7		3 4	3.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	11:29	Surface	1	24.5 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.0 32.0	32.0	93.9 93.7	93.8	6.5 6.4	6.5	6.5	3.9 4.2	4.1	3.9	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	2.8
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.9 31.9	31.9	93.1 93.1	93.1	6.4 6.4	6.4		3.7 3.4	3.6		3 3	3.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:33	Surface	1	24.8 25.3	25.1	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.9 33.0	33.0	108.6 111.3	110.0	7.5 7.5	7.5	7.0	4.1 4.0	4.1	4.5	8 7	7.5	6.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.7	25.1 24.8	25.0	8.1 8.2	8.2	33.1 32.2	32.7	92.2 94.5	93.4	6.3 6.4	6.4		4.9 4.8	4.9		6 5	5.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:56	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.0 28.0	28.0	72.1 72.1	72.1	5.0 5.0	5.0	5.0	4.5 4.3	4.4	4.4	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	<2.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	3	26.4 26.4	26.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.1 28.2	28.2	71.8 71.9	71.9	4.9 4.9	4.9		4.4 4.4	4.4		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 34 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:01	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.0 34.0	34.0	92.5 92.5	92.5	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	5.6 6.0	5.8	6.2	7 6	6.5	7.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.1 34.2	34.2	91.5 90.0	90.8	6.1 6.0	6.1		6.6 6.4	6.5		8 7	7.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:28	Surface	1	26.1 26.1	26.1	7.8 7.9	7.9	33.7 33.7	33.7	89.0 89.1	89.1	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	5.7 5.9	5.8	6.1	4 5	4.5	5.8
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.1 26.1	26.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.7 33.8	33.8	89.0 89.0	89.0	6.0 6.0	6.0		6.3 6.5	6.4		7 7	7.0	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:53	Surface	1	28.4 28.7	28.6	8.1 8.0	8.1	32.1 32.0	32.1	102.4 101.6	102.0	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.6	4.9 5.4	5.2	5.5	6 6	6.0	6.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	27.9 27.8	27.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.3 32.2	32.3	99.8 99.0	99.4	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.8 5.6	5.7		6 6	6.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:20	Surface	1	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.3 32.3	32.3	80.2 80.0	80.1	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.2	4.8 4.4	4.6	4.3	5 4	4.5	4.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.2 32.2	32.2	80.0 79.9	80.0	5.2 5.2	5.2		4.1 3.9	4.0		4 3	3.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:23	Surface	1	28.6 28.6	28.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.3 31.3	31.3	81.8 81.9	81.9	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.3	4.9 5.0	5.0	5.1	6 6	6.0	7.3
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.4 31.5	31.5	81.9 82.0	82.0	5.3 5.3	5.3		5.1 5.3	5.2		9 8	8.5	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:13	Surface	1	26.8 27.1	27.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.6 31.5	31.6	97.0 97.3	97.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	3.2 3.1	3.2	4.1	4 4	4.0	6.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	26.8 26.4	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.7	31.8	95.8 94.2	95.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		5.1 4.6	4.9		8 8	8.0	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:49	Surface	1	26.5 26.9	26.7	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.1 32.1	32.1	94.2 94.6	94.4	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	3.3 3.3	3.3	3.9	3 3	3.0	3.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	26.2 26.6	26.4	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.4 32.3	32.4	92.8 94.0	93.4	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.5 4.4	4.5		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	09:32	Surface	1	27.3 27.1	27.2	8.2 8.3	8.3	31.4 31.6	31.5	110.1 109.4	109.8	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	5.0 5.7	5.4	5.6	3 3	3.0	3.0
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.3 8.4	8.4	32.6 32.3	32.5	109.8 109.2	109.5	7.3 7.3	7.3		5.8 5.8	5.8		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:23	Surface	1	25.1 25.1	25.1	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.0 30.9	31.0	93.2 92.0	92.6	6.5 6.4	6.5	6.4	3.4 3.2	3.3	4.1	6 6	6.0	5.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	25.2 24.4	24.8	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.2 31.1	31.2	91.0 89.6	90.3	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.1 4.5	4.8		5 5	5.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	16:16	Surface	1	24.9 24.9	24.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	29.3 29.3	29.3	89.3 89.2	89.3	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	4.9 4.9	4.9	5.1	3 3	3.0	3.3
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	25.0 25.1	25.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	29.6 29.3	29.5	89.5 89.3	89.4	6.3 6.2	6.3		5.2 5.2	5.2		4 3	3.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	17:22	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.8 7.8	7.8	32.0 32.0	32.0	92.2 92.2	92.2	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	4.9 4.9	4.9	5.2	3 3	3.0	3.5
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.9	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.0 31.9	32.0	91.7 91.7	91.7	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.4 5.4	5.4		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	18:06	Surface	1	22.6 22.4	22.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.0 33.9	33.5	101.7 101.7	101.7	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	4.7 4.2	4.5	5.0	6 6	6.0	6.3
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	22.4 22.4	22.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 33.6	33.4	100.7 101.2	101.0	7.2 7.2	7.2		5.2 5.5	5.4		7 6	6.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	19:14	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	28.1 28.1	28.1	70.9 70.9	70.9	4.9 4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9 4.9	4.9	5.1	3 4	3.5	4.3
				Middle	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-	- -	-		- -	-		- -	-	
				Bottom	2.8	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	28.2 28.2	28.2	70.9 71.1	71.0	4.9 4.9	4.9		5.0 5.3	5.2		5 5	5.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 9 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:12	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.0 34.1	34.1	78.2 78.7	78.5	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.2	3.6 3.7	3.7	3.7	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:23	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.4 26.4	26.4	7.8 7.8	7.8	32.4 32.4	32.4	81.0 81.6	81.3	5.4 5.5	5.5	5.5	4.3 4.3	4.3	4.3	4 5	4.5	4.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:47	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	27.5 27.4	27.5	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.8	31.8	91.0 91.8	91.4	6.0 6.1	6.1	6.1	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.4	8 7	7.5	7.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	07:59	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.0 7.9	8.0	32.4 32.4	32.4	75.4 75.1	75.3	4.9 4.9	4.9	4.9	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.4	5 4	4.5	4.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:44	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	28.9 28.9	28.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.3 32.3	32.3	78.0 77.4	77.7	5.0 5.0	5.0	5.0	3.3 3.2	3.3	3.3	6 6	6.0	6.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	11:07	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.7 26.8	26.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.6 31.6	31.6	94.8 94.1	94.5	6.4 6.3	6.4	6.4	5.7 5.4	5.6	5.6	6 5	5.5	5.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	12:46	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.2 8.1	8.2	32.5 32.3	32.4	91.2 90.8	91.0	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	4.4 4.1	4.3	4.3	6 6	6.0	6.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:31	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.0 31.2	31.1	126.8 127.9	127.4	8.6 8.6	8.6	8.6	3.5 2.9	3.2	3.2	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	06:25	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	24.4 24.5	24.5	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.2 31.2	31.2	89.7 89.5	89.6	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	4.5 4.1	4.3	4.3	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	08:16	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	23.9 24.0	24.0	7.7 7.8	7.8	29.8 29.7	29.8	79.4 80.1	79.8	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.7	3.4 3.5	3.5	3.5	4 5	4.5	4.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	10:03	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	24.3 24.3	24.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.0 31.0	31.0	78.3 78.2	78.3	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.4	3.9 3.8	3.9	3.9	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:03	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.4 31.2	31.3	102.9 102.8	102.9	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	3.2 2.8	3.0	3.0	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:36	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.1	27.4 27.4	27.4	7.2 7.2	7.2	28.0 28.0	28.0	72.6 73.1	72.9	4.9 5.0	5.0	5.0	4.2 4.3	4.3	4.3	3 4	3.5	3.5
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at 9 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	07:39	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
				Middle	1.5	26.6	26.6	8.0	8.0	33.9	33.9	82.3	82.1	5.5	5.5	5.5	4.3	4.4	4.4	5	5.5	5.5
						26.6		8.0		33.9		81.9		5.4			4.4			6		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:02	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	26.3	26.3	7.6	7.7	32.5	32.5	82.1	82.3	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.6	5.6	7	7.0	7.0
						26.3		7.7		32.4		82.4		5.5			5.7			7		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:33	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	28.4	28.4	8.0	8.0	31.9	31.9	96.9	96.6	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	6.1	6.1	5	5.0	5.0
						28.4		8.0		31.9		96.3		6.3			5.9			5		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	15:41	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	28.1	28.1	7.8	7.8	33.2	33.2	64.8	69.1	4.2	4.5	4.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	3	3.0	3.0
						28.1		7.8		33.2		73.3		4.8			6.1			3		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:00	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	29.1	29.1	8.0	8.0	32.3	32.4	78.9	79.2	5.1	5.1	5.1	4.9	4.9	4.9	7	6.5	6.5
						29.1		8.0		32.4		79.4		5.1			4.9			6		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	16:58	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	26.9	26.9	8.1	8.1	31.2	31.1	91.5	91.8	6.1	6.2	6.2	4.8	4.8	4.8	4	3.5	3.5
						26.8		8.1		31.0		92.0		6.2			4.7			3		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:28	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	26.0	26.3	8.1	8.2	31.8	31.8	88.7	89.6	6.0	6.1	6.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	<2.5	<2.5	<2.5
						26.6		8.2		31.7		90.5		6.1			5.1			<2.5		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:15	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	27.0	26.9	8.3	8.3	31.0	31.1	117.9	117.9	7.9	7.9	7.9	3.1	3.0	3.0	3	3.0	3.0
						26.7		8.3		31.2		117.9		7.9			2.8			3		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	13:10	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	25.1	24.8	7.9	7.9	30.6	30.6	87.0	87.0	6.0	6.1	6.1	5.0	4.9	4.9	6	6.0	6.0
						24.5		7.9		30.5		86.9		6.1			4.7			6		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:55	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	24.3	24.3	7.9	7.9	29.9	30.0	77.4	77.2	5.5	5.5	5.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4	4.5	4.5
						24.3		7.9		30.0		77.0		5.4			4.3			5		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	15:44	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	24.6	24.6	7.7	7.7	31.0	31.0	77.0	76.7	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.2	<2.5	<2.5	<2.5
						24.6		7.7		31.0		76.4		5.3			5.1			<2.5		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:50	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1.5	22.1	22.1	8.1	8.1	32.3	32.4	101.6	100.3	7.4	7.3	7.3	4.2	4.7	4.7	7	7.5	7.5
						22.0		8.1		32.5		99.0		7.2			5.1			8		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:53	Surface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		
				Middle	1	27.7	27.7	7.0	7.1	28.1	28.1	71.8	71.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.1	3	3.0	3.0
						27.6		7.1		28.1		71.8		4.8			5.1			3		
				Bottom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
						-		-		-		-		-			-			-		

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at A - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:30	Surface	1	26.8 26.8	26.8	8.0 7.9	8.0	33.6 33.6	33.6	91.3 91.0	91.2	6.1 6.0	6.1	6.0	3.3 3.2	3.3	4.2	5 5	5.0	6.0
				Middle	3	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 7.9	8.0	33.9 33.9	33.9	90.6 90.4	90.5	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.0 4.2	4.1		7 6	6.5	
				Bottom	5	26.7 26.6	26.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.1 34.1	34.1	90.4 90.1	90.3	6.0 6.0	6.0		5.1 5.1	5.1		6 7	6.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:39	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.1 33.0	33.1	90.2 90.3	90.3	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	3.2 3.0	3.1	4.5	5 5	5.0	6.5
				Middle	3	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.4 33.3	33.4	89.1 89.2	89.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.1 4.2	4.2		7 8	7.5	
				Bottom	5	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.0 7.9	8.0	33.5 33.5	33.5	89.0 89.0	89.0	5.9 6.0	6.0		6.2 6.4	6.3		7 7	7.0	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:58	Surface	1	27.6 27.6	27.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.7	31.8	99.0 100.2	99.6	6.5 6.6	6.6	6.5	2.9 3.1	3.0	4.8	6 5	5.5	6.0
				Middle	3	27.8 27.2	27.5	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.2 32.1	32.2	97.9 97.5	97.7	6.4 6.5	6.5		5.2 4.7	5.0		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	5	27.5 27.6	27.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 32.5	32.5	97.1 97.6	97.4	6.4 6.4	6.4		6.4 6.1	6.3		9 8	8.5	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	08:15	Surface	1	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.3 33.1	33.2	77.0 76.9	77.0	5.0 5.0	5.0	4.9	4.4 4.4	4.4	4.8	5 5	5.0	5.3
				Middle	3	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.1 34.1	34.1	76.3 76.3	76.3	4.9 4.9	4.9		3.5 3.4	3.5		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	5	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.2 34.3	34.3	75.4 75.3	75.4	4.9 4.9	4.9		6.6 6.5	6.6		6 6	6.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:00	Surface	1	28.6 28.6	28.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.2	32.2	83.0 82.6	82.8	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.3	3.1 3.2	3.2	4.6	9 9	9.0	6.7
				Middle	3	28.6 28.6	28.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.7 32.9	32.8	81.4 81.3	81.4	5.3 5.3	5.3		4.3 4.4	4.4		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	5	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.2 33.1	33.2	80.7 80.5	80.6	5.2 5.2	5.2		6.2 6.1	6.2		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	11:18	Surface	1	26.9 26.6	26.8	8.1 8.2	8.2	31.4 31.5	31.5	98.9 98.8	98.9	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	3.1 3.0	3.1	4.4	5 5	5.0	4.2
				Middle	3	26.6 26.4	26.5	8.2 8.1	8.2	32.2 32.1	32.2	97.3 96.5	96.9	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.0 4.3	4.7		4 3	3.5	
				Bottom	5	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.5	32.5	96.1 94.9	95.5	6.5 6.4	6.5		5.3 5.6	5.5		4 4	4.0	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	12:58	Surface	1	26.5 26.7	26.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 32.4	32.4	94.4 96.1	95.3	6.3 6.4	6.4	6.3	3.2 3.0	3.1	4.2	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	3	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 33.1	33.1	94.8 94.2	94.5	6.4 6.3	6.4		4.5 4.4	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	5	26.2 26.4	26.3	8.2 8.1	8.2	33.4 33.3	33.4	92.6 92.1	92.4	6.2 6.2	6.2		4.9 5.3	5.1		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:42	Surface	1	26.8 27.1	27.0	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.6 31.8	31.7	109.0 109.7	109.4	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.2	2.8 2.8	2.8	4.5	4 4	4.0	3.5
				Middle	3	26.4 26.7	26.6	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.3	32.3	107.9 110.0	109.0	7.3 7.4	7.4		4.2 4.5	4.4		4 3	3.5	
				Bottom	5	25.9 26.0	26.0	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.4 32.4	32.4	101.8 102.3	102.1	6.9 6.9	6.9		6.2 6.2	6.2		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	06:36	Surface	1	24.6 24.9	24.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.0 31.1	31.1	93.9 94.7	94.3	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	2.9 2.6	2.8	4.3	3 3	3.0	5.0
				Middle	3	24.1 24.4	24.3	8.2 8.0	8.1	31.8 31.8	31.8	92.1 92.1	92.1	6.5 6.4	6.5		4.9 4.4	4.7		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	5	24.5 24.2	24.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.2 32.0	32.1	91.9 89.9	90.9	6.4 6.3	6.4		5.2 5.8	5.5		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	08:32	Surface	1	24.2 24.3	24.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.0 31.0	31.0	86.0 85.9	86.0	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	2.2 2.2	2.2	3.8	4 3	3.5	3.7
				Middle	3	24.4 24.4	24.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.0 31.1	31.1	85.1 85.2	85.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		3.3 3.4	3.4		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	5	24.7 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.4 31.4	31.4	85.2 85.2	85.2	5.9 5.9	5.9		5.6 5.8	5.7		3 3	3.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	10:21	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.6 31.6	31.6	86.3 86.0	86.2	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.9	4.6 4.4	4.5	3.5	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	3.0
				Middle	3	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.5 31.5	31.5	85.4 85.5	85.5	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.3 3.3	3.3		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	5	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.5 31.5	31.5	86.1 86.1	86.1	5.9 5.9	5.9		2.5 3.0	2.8		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:17	Surface	1	24.0 24.0	24.0	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.8 33.0	32.9	103.2 103.3	103.3	7.2 7.2	7.2	7.2	2.8 3.3	3.1	4.0	4 4	4.0	6.8
				Middle	3	24.0 23.7	23.9	8.2 8.0	8.1	32.9 32.7	32.8	102.9 101.7	102.3	7.2 7.1	7.2		3.3 3.8	3.6		9 9	9.0	
				Bottom	5	24.0 23.6	23.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.0 32.8	32.9	103.0 101.9	102.5	7.2 7.2	7.2		4.9 5.8	5.4		8 7	7.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:49	Surface	1	27.1 27.1	27.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	30.0 30.0	30.0	77.2 77.0	77.1	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	4.7 4.6	4.7	4.4	6 6	6.0	4.7
				Middle	3.5	27.0 26.9	27.0	7.8 7.8	7.8	28.9 28.9	28.9	74.5 74.3	74.4	5.1 5.0	5.1		4.5 4.3	4.4		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	27.3 26.6	27.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	29.7 29.8	29.8	74.8 73.7	74.3	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.0 4.4	4.2		4 4	4.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at A - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:00	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.8 32.8	32.8	93.8 93.1	93.5	6.3 6.2	6.3	6.2	3.1 3.0	3.1	4.0	5 6	5.5	6.0
				Middle	3.5	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.1 33.1	33.1	91.1 91.1	91.1	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.2 3.1	3.2		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	6	26.6 26.7	26.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.3 33.3	33.3	90.8 91.2	91.0	6.0 6.1	6.1		5.6 5.8	5.7		7 7	7.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:17	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.6	32.7	91.3 91.4	91.4	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	3.8 3.6	3.7	4.5	10 10	10.0	6.7
				Middle	3	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.9 32.8	32.9	91.0 90.8	90.9	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.9 3.8	3.9		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	5	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.0 33.0	33.0	90.6 90.7	90.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		5.8 5.9	5.9		5 5	5.0	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:44	Surface	1	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.9 8.0	8.0	31.7 31.8	31.8	100.9 101.9	101.4	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	3.5 3.0	3.3	4.6	5 5	5.0	6.0
				Middle	3.5	28.3 28.1	28.2	8.1 8.0	8.1	32.4 32.3	32.4	99.5 98.8	99.2	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.1 4.4	4.8		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	28.4 28.2	28.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.6	32.7	98.1 97.4	97.8	6.4 6.3	6.4		5.2 5.9	5.6		9 9	9.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	15:19	Surface	1	28.3 28.3	28.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.5 33.6	33.6	83.9 83.3	83.6	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.2	3.7 3.7	3.7	3.9	4 4	4.0	3.8
				Middle	3	28.3 28.3	28.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.3 34.3	34.3	78.8 78.6	78.7	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.4 3.3	3.4		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	5	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.8 34.9	34.9	77.8 77.5	77.7	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.4 4.5	4.5		4 5	4.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:14	Surface	1	28.6 28.6	28.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.2 32.1	32.7	83.8 83.5	83.7	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.3	4.3 4.2	4.3	4.9	7 7	7.0	6.8
				Middle	3.5	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.6 32.5	32.6	82.0 82.1	82.1	5.3 5.3	5.3		4.8 4.9	4.9		7 8	7.5	
				Bottom	6	28.3 28.3	28.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.5 32.5	32.5	81.2 81.2	81.2	5.3 5.3	5.3		5.6 5.2	5.4		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	17:10	Surface	1	27.0 26.5	26.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.1 31.1	31.1	100.1 99.2	99.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.6	3.0 3.3	3.2	4.7	5 5	5.0	4.3
				Middle	3.5	26.9 26.3	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.5 31.4	31.5	97.7 96.7	97.2	6.5 6.5	6.5		4.8 4.5	4.7		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	6	26.7 26.6	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.7 31.8	31.8	96.6 96.1	96.4	6.5 6.5	6.5		6.3 6.0	6.2		3 4	3.5	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:39	Surface	1	26.4 27.1	26.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.7 31.7	31.7	97.2 96.7	97.0	6.6 6.4	6.5	6.4	2.5 2.5	2.5	4.3	4 4	4.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.1 8.3	8.2	32.2 32.0	32.1	95.1 95.4	95.3	6.4 6.4	6.4		3.4 3.5	3.5		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	26.6 26.5	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.3 32.4	32.4	95.0 95.0	95.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		7.0 6.7	6.9		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:25	Surface	1	27.2 27.2	27.2	8.4 8.4	8.4	31.7 31.7	31.7	115.1 114.6	114.9	7.7 7.6	7.7	7.6	2.2 2.0	2.1	4.1	4 5	4.5	3.8
				Middle	3.5	26.0 27.0	26.5	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.7 31.7	31.7	113.1 114.2	113.7	7.6 7.7	7.7		4.2 3.9	4.1		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	26.1 26.0	26.1	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.6 32.4	32.5	107.1 108.6	107.9	7.2 7.3	7.3		5.8 6.5	6.2		4 4	4.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	13:21	Surface	1	24.9 24.6	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.6 30.6	30.6	95.3 94.2	94.8	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	3.6 3.7	3.7	4.5	7 7	7.0	6.0
				Middle	3.5	25.0 24.2	24.6	8.0 8.1	8.1	30.9 30.9	30.9	93.2 93.2	93.2	6.5 6.6	6.6		4.2 4.2	4.2		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	24.4 24.5	24.5	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.1 31.2	31.2	91.0 90.5	90.8	6.4 6.3	6.4		5.5 5.5	5.5		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	15:11	Surface	1	24.5 24.5	24.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.3 31.4	31.4	88.5 88.7	88.6	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	3.7 3.5	3.6	4.1	3 4	3.5	3.7
				Middle	3.5	24.5 24.5	24.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.9 31.9	31.9	88.0 87.9	88.0	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.2 4.4	4.3		3 4	3.5	
				Bottom	6	24.6 24.7	24.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.2	32.2	87.7 87.6	87.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.4 4.4	4.4		4 4	4.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	15:56	Surface	1	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.8 7.8	7.8	32.3 32.3	32.3	84.6 84.4	84.5	5.8 5.8	5.8	5.8	3.5 3.6	3.6	4.6	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	3.7
				Middle	3.5	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.8 7.8	7.8	32.6 32.6	32.6	84.7 84.7	84.7	5.8 5.8	5.8		4.2 4.3	4.3		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.9 7.8	7.9	32.9 32.9	32.9	85.6 85.6	85.6	5.8 5.8	5.8		5.8 5.8	5.8		5 6	5.5	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:08	Surface	1	22.0 22.4	22.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.6 32.3	32.5	101.6 101.6	101.6	7.4 7.3	7.4	7.3	4.0 4.1	4.1	4.4	6 5	5.5	6.5
				Middle	3.5	22.0 23.1	22.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 31.8	32.1	98.6 100.3	99.5	7.1 7.2	7.2		4.5 4.6	4.6		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	22.7 23.9	23.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 30.3	31.7	101.5 100.3	100.9	7.2 7.1	7.2		4.4 4.5	4.5		8 8	8.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	18:07	Surface	1	27.7 27.7	27.7	7.6 7.6	7.6	28.4 28.4	28.4	77.9 77.6	77.8	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.2	3.8 4.0	3.9	4.4	4 4	4.0	5.0
				Middle	3.5	27.3 27.2	27.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	28.7 28.8	28.8	75.4 75.4	75.4	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.0 4.1	4.1		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	27.1 27.0	27.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	30.3 30.2	30.3	76.7 76.7	76.7	5.2 5.2	5.2		5.1 5.1	5.1		6 6	6.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at C1 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:55	Surface	1	26.3 26.6	26.5	7.9 8.1	8.0	33.7 33.5	33.6	97.8 97.8	97.8	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.2	3.1 3.1	3.1	4.3	6 6	6.0	5.3
				Middle	7	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.1 7.9	8.0	34.5 34.4	34.5	92.1 92.7	92.4	6.1 6.2	6.2		4.6 4.8	4.7		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	26.1 26.1	26.1	7.9 8.1	8.0	35.2 35.2	35.2	86.6 86.0	86.3	5.8 5.7	5.8		5.2 5.1	5.2		5 5	5.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:06	Surface	1	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 32.9	33.0	91.2 91.4	91.3	6.1 6.1	6.1	5.9	1.8 1.8	1.8	3.8	6 6	6.0	8.3
				Middle	7	26.1 26.1	26.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.8 33.7	33.8	86.8 86.9	86.9	5.8 5.8	5.8		2.8 3.1	3.0		8 9	8.5	
				Bottom	13	26.1 26.1	26.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.4 34.4	34.4	87.4 87.4	87.4	5.8 5.8	5.8		6.6 6.6	6.6		10 11	10.5	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	19:19	Surface	1	27.8 28.0	27.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.1 32.2	32.2	101.4 101.9	101.7	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.4	3.4 3.1	3.3	4.5	4 4	4.0	5.3
				Middle	7	27.5 27.4	27.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.8 32.7	32.8	94.4 95.4	94.9	6.2 6.3	6.3		5.0 4.6	4.8		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	13	27.8 27.7	27.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	33.0 32.9	33.0	95.8 95.3	95.6	6.3 6.2	6.3		5.8 5.2	5.5		5 5	5.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	08:43	Surface	1	28.0 27.8	27.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.5 33.5	33.5	78.7 79.2	79.0	5.1 5.2	5.2	5.1	1.7 2.1	1.9	3.2	5 5	5.0	3.5
				Middle	7	27.8 27.8	27.8	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.8 34.8	34.8	77.3 77.3	77.3	5.0 5.0	5.0		2.7 2.3	2.5		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
				Bottom	13	27.7 27.7	27.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.7 34.7	34.7	77.1 76.9	77.0	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.4 5.2	5.3		3 3	3.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:26	Surface	1	28.9 28.7	28.8	8.0 8.1	8.1	30.9 31.2	31.1	84.1 83.6	83.9	5.5 5.4	5.5	5.4	4.0 4.0	4.0	4.2	6 6	6.0	5.8
				Middle	7	28.6 28.6	28.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.5 32.7	32.6	81.8 81.8	81.8	5.3 5.3	5.3		4.0 3.7	3.9		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	13	28.5 28.5	28.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.7 33.8	33.8	82.2 82.6	82.4	5.3 5.3	5.3		4.8 4.7	4.8		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	11:42	Surface	1	26.7 26.8	26.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.5 31.5	31.5	103.0 100.3	101.7	6.9 6.7	6.8	6.8	3.8 3.6	3.7	4.7	3 4	3.5	4.2
				Middle	7	26.4 26.8	26.6	8.1 8.2	8.2	31.9 32.0	32.0	99.2 101.4	100.3	6.7 6.8	6.8		4.1 3.8	4.0		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	26.4 26.6	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.4 32.5	32.5	98.2 100.2	99.2	6.6 6.7	6.7		6.4 6.1	6.3		4 4	4.0	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	13:20	Surface	1	26.7 26.5	26.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 32.4	32.4	99.7 97.6	98.7	6.7 6.5	6.6	6.6	2.4 2.2	2.3	3.4	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	3.2
				Middle	7	26.0 26.1	26.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.8 32.9	32.9	95.7 97.5	96.6	6.5 6.6	6.6		3.0 2.7	2.9		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	13	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.2 33.5	33.4	96.1 97.0	96.6	6.4 6.5	6.5		4.9 5.0	5.0		3 3	3.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	15:05	Surface	1	26.4 26.7	26.6	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.5 32.7	32.6	116.9 116.1	116.5	7.8 7.7	7.8	7.6	3.6 3.5	3.6	3.9	3 3	3.0	3.0
				Middle	7	26.6 26.1	26.4	8.3 8.4	8.4	33.2 33.4	33.3	112.6 111.7	112.2	7.5 7.5	7.5		4.2 4.0	4.1		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	13	26.1 26.4	26.3	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.1 33.1	33.1	111.5 111.4	111.5	7.5 7.5	7.5		4.0 4.0	4.0		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:00	Surface	1	24.4 24.3	24.4	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.1 31.1	31.1	96.1 95.6	95.9	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	2.8 2.8	2.8	3.7	6 5	5.5	5.5
				Middle	7	24.3 24.9	24.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.6 31.6	31.6	93.7 96.7	95.2	6.6 6.7	6.7		3.3 2.9	3.1		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	13	24.1 24.0	24.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.9 32.2	32.1	92.1 94.3	93.2	6.5 6.6	6.6		5.2 5.3	5.3		5 5	5.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:03	Surface	1	24.1 24.2	24.2	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.5 31.4	31.5	87.6 87.3	87.5	6.2 6.1	6.2	6.0	3.9 3.9	3.9	4.8	3 3	3.0	4.2
				Middle	7	24.6 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.2 31.1	31.2	85.9 85.9	85.9	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.3 4.7	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	13	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.2 31.2	31.2	85.5 85.5	85.5	5.9 5.9	5.9		6.0 6.1	6.1		6 5	5.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	10:51	Surface	1	24.5 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	28.8 28.8	28.8	87.8 87.7	87.8	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.1	3.8 3.8	3.8	2.6	3 3	3.0	3.2
				Middle	7	24.5 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.9 30.9	30.9	88.4 88.4	88.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		2.4 2.2	2.3		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
				Bottom	13	24.6 24.5	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.8 30.9	30.9	88.0 87.9	88.0	6.1 6.1	6.1		1.6 1.8	1.7		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:49	Surface	1	23.6 23.5	23.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.9 33.1	33.0	104.4 104.6	104.5	7.3 7.4	7.4	7.3	3.7 4.0	3.9	3.7	4 4	4.0	4.3
				Middle	7	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.0 8.1	8.1	33.1 33.0	33.1	103.9 103.4	103.7	7.3 7.3	7.3		3.0 3.1	3.1		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	13	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.1 33.0	33.1	102.3 102.4	102.4	7.2 7.2	7.2		4.1 4.3	4.2		5 4	4.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:17	Surface	1	26.5 26.4	26.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.6 28.7	28.7	76.0 75.7	75.9	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.0	4.5 4.6	4.6	4.3	3 4	3.5	3.7
				Middle	7	26.3 26.3	26.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.7 28.8	28.8	71.1 71.1	71.1	4.9 4.9	4.9		4.4 4.2	4.3		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	13	26.3 26.3	26.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	29.9 29.8	29.9	71.0 71.1	71.1	4.8 4.9	4.9		4.1 3.9	4.0		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at C1 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:20	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 33.0	33.1	98.4 98.4	98.4	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.2	3.4 3.5	3.5	4.5	5 5	5.0	4.5
				Middle	7	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.3 34.5	34.4	90.4 90.7	90.6	6.0 6.0	6.0		5.3 5.4	5.4		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	13	26.3 26.2	26.3	8.3 8.3	8.3	35.0 35.1	35.1	89.5 89.1	89.3	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.6 4.5	4.6		4 4	4.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:44	Surface	1	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.7 32.7	32.7	94.0 94.1	94.1	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.1	3.0 3.0	3.0	3.7	7 7	7.0	7.5
				Middle	7	26.0 26.0	26.0	8.2 8.3	8.3	33.9 34.0	34.0	90.6 90.8	90.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.5 3.6	3.6		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	13	26.0 25.9	26.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.5 34.5	34.5	89.4 89.4	89.4	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.3 4.5	4.4		8 9	8.5	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:07	Surface	1	28.3 28.7	28.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.7 31.8	31.8	104.0 104.0	104.0	6.8 6.7	6.8	6.7	2.5 2.8	2.7	3.8	5 5	5.0	6.5
				Middle	7	28.5 28.4	28.5	8.0 8.1	8.1	32.2 32.3	32.3	101.4 104.3	102.9	6.6 6.8	6.7		3.2 3.1	3.2		8 8	8.0	
				Bottom	13	27.8 28.0	27.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.7 32.8	32.8	99.1 101.4	100.3	6.5 6.6	6.6		5.5 5.5	5.5		6 7	6.5	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:52	Surface	1	28.1 28.1	28.1	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.7 33.7	33.7	82.3 82.0	82.2	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.2	2.8 3.1	3.0	4.0	5 4	4.5	4.5
				Middle	7	27.9 27.9	27.9	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.3 34.4	34.4	79.8 79.5	79.7	5.2 5.2	5.2		3.4 3.6	3.5		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	13	27.8 27.8	27.8	7.9 7.9	7.9	35.3 35.4	35.4	78.9 78.6	78.8	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.5 5.6	5.6		3 4	3.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:41	Surface	1	29.0 28.9	29.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	30.5 30.6	30.6	84.8 84.9	84.9	5.5 5.5	5.5	5.5	1.7 1.8	1.8	4.0	5 6	5.5	6.7
				Middle	7	28.7 28.6	28.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.1	32.2	84.2 83.9	84.1	5.5 5.4	5.5		4.8 4.8	4.8		7 8	7.5	
				Bottom	13	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.9 33.5	33.7	84.0 83.5	83.8	5.4 5.4	5.4		5.5 5.5	5.5		7 7	7.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	17:31	Surface	1	26.9 26.8	26.9	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.5 31.5	31.5	100.9 100.3	100.6	6.8 6.7	6.8	6.5	3.0 2.6	2.8	4.3	4 5	4.5	4.0
				Middle	7.5	26.8 26.3	26.6	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.1 32.1	32.1	94.8 95.3	95.1	6.3 6.4	6.4		4.8 4.6	4.7		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	14	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.4 32.3	32.4	94.4 94.5	94.5	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.7 5.3	5.5		3 4	3.5	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:02	Surface	1	26.7 26.4	26.6	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.1 32.1	32.1	97.6 97.7	97.7	6.5 6.6	6.6	6.3	3.2 3.1	3.2	4.5	3 3	3.0	4.0
				Middle	7	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.7 32.6	32.7	91.6 93.4	92.5	6.2 6.3	6.3		4.8 4.9	4.9		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	26.5 26.3	26.4	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.9 32.7	32.8	91.7 90.9	91.3	6.1 6.1	6.1		5.2 5.4	5.3		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:48	Surface	1	26.8 26.6	26.7	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.0 32.0	32.0	111.0 109.9	110.5	7.4 7.4	7.4	7.4	4.3 4.3	4.3	4.3	8 8	8.0	6.3
				Middle	7	26.7 26.5	26.6	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.6 32.7	32.7	110.3 110.2	110.3	7.4 7.4	7.4		3.9 3.9	3.9		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	13	26.1 26.4	26.3	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.5 32.4	32.5	108.9 108.2	108.6	7.3 7.3	7.3		4.7 4.7	4.7		5 5	5.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	13:42	Surface	1	24.6 24.7	24.7	8.1 8.0	8.1	30.9 30.9	30.9	95.3 96.7	96.0	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.4	3.8 3.4	3.6	4.5	9 9	9.0	7.0
				Middle	7	24.9 24.4	24.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.5 31.4	31.5	89.6 90.2	89.9	6.2 6.3	6.3		3.6 3.8	3.7		8 8	8.0	
				Bottom	13	25.0 24.6	24.8	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.8 31.6	31.7	91.3 89.6	90.5	6.3 6.2	6.3		6.3 6.3	6.3		4 4	4.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	15:35	Surface	1	24.4 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.5 31.5	31.5	90.0 89.5	89.8	6.3 6.2	6.3	6.1	4.4 4.6	4.5	4.6	5 5	5.0	4.7
				Middle	7	24.7 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.9 32.0	32.0	87.8 87.5	87.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		4.4 4.3	4.4		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	13	24.7 24.9	24.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.1 32.1	32.1	86.5 87.0	86.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.7 4.9	4.8		3 4	3.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	16:26	Surface	1	24.6 24.5	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	29.4 29.5	29.5	86.9 86.7	86.8	6.1 6.0	6.1	6.0	3.7 3.4	3.6	4.1	3 3	3.0	4.0
				Middle	7	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.9 31.9	31.9	87.3 87.3	87.3	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.1 3.9	4.0		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	24.5 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.3 32.2	32.3	87.3 87.4	87.4	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.5 4.7	4.6		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:23	Surface	1	22.6 22.5	22.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.2 33.1	32.7	99.5 100.3	99.9	7.1 7.2	7.2	7.1	5.6 4.5	5.1	4.4	8 8	8.0	6.5
				Middle	7	22.5 22.2	22.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 32.2	32.3	99.3 98.8	99.1	7.1 7.1	7.1		3.9 4.4	4.2		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	13	22.5 22.1	22.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.4 33.1	32.8	96.8 96.8	96.8	7.0 7.0	7.0		4.2 3.7	4.0		5 4	4.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	18:34	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	28.2 28.2	28.2	76.0 75.9	76.0	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	2.5 2.8	2.7	3.6	3 3	3.0	3.3
				Middle	6.5	26.4 26.4	26.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	28.7 28.7	28.7	74.7 74.7	74.7	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.7 3.8	3.8		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.5 30.5	30.5	74.4 74.4	74.4	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.2 4.2	4.2		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at C2 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:20	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.0 33.0	33.0	93.4 94.0	93.7	6.2 6.3	6.3	5.9	3.1 3.2	3.2	4.6	4 4	4.0	5.7
				Middle	9.5	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.2 35.2	34.7	88.6 88.7	88.7	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.2 4.0	4.1		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	18	26.1 26.0	26.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	35.0 35.0	35.0	81.2 82.0	81.6	5.4 5.5	5.5		6.4 6.8	6.6		6 6	6.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:30	Surface	1	26.3 26.3	26.3	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.0 33.0	33.0	92.2 92.1	92.2	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.0	3.8 4.1	4.0	4.4	8 8	8.0	5.8
				Middle	9.5	26.1 26.1	26.1	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.6 34.5	34.1	87.7 88.4	88.1	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.2 4.0	4.1		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	18	26.1 26.0	26.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.3 34.2	34.3	87.7 87.3	87.5	5.9 5.8	5.9		5.0 5.1	5.1		6 5	5.5	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:10	Surface	1	27.8 27.3	27.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.2 31.3	31.3	101.8 100.5	101.2	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.6	1.9 1.9	1.9	3.4	5 5	5.0	4.3
				Middle	9.5	27.5 27.6	27.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.7	31.8	98.6 98.3	98.5	6.5 6.5	6.5		3.9 3.3	3.6		4 3	3.5	
				Bottom	18	27.2 27.4	27.3	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.1	32.1	97.2 96.5	96.9	6.5 6.4	6.5		4.4 4.7	4.6		4 5	4.5	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	07:08	Surface	1	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.2 30.2	30.2	81.1 80.8	81.0	5.4 5.3	5.4	5.2	2.8 2.9	2.9	3.7	4 5	4.5	4.8
				Middle	9.5	27.9 27.9	27.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.1 31.2	31.2	76.9 76.8	76.9	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.6 3.7	3.7		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	18	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.9 30.9	30.9	75.4 75.2	75.3	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.4 4.4	4.4		4 4	4.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:50	Surface	1	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.5 32.6	32.6	87.4 87.6	87.5	5.7 5.7	5.7	5.5	3.5 3.4	3.5	4.2	6 6	6.0	6.8
				Middle	9.5	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.2 8.1	8.2	34.6 35.0	34.8	84.8 84.9	84.9	5.5 5.5	5.5		3.6 3.6	3.6		8 8	8.0	
				Bottom	18	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	35.3 35.8	35.6	84.2 84.3	84.3	5.4 5.4	5.4		5.6 5.5	5.6		6 7	6.5	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	10:25	Surface	1	26.5 26.4	26.5	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.1	32.1	102.6 85.8	94.2	6.9 5.8	6.4	6.4	2.4 2.3	2.4	4.1	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	3.3
				Middle	9.5	26.6 26.7	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.3 32.3	32.3	100.6 100.7	100.7	6.7 6.7	6.7		4.1 3.8	4.0		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	18	26.8 26.2	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.0 33.1	33.1	83.7 97.5	90.6	5.6 6.5	6.1		6.1 5.7	5.9		4 5	4.5	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	12:05	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.8 33.0	32.9	99.2 84.0	91.6	6.6 5.6	6.1	6.2	3.2 3.1	3.2	4.8	4 4	4.0	4.3
				Middle	9.5	26.1 26.6	26.4	8.2 8.1	8.2	33.2 33.2	33.2	96.9 98.2	97.6	6.5 6.5	6.5		4.8 4.8	4.8		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	18	26.2 26.4	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.8 33.9	33.9	81.0 96.3	88.7	5.4 6.4	5.9		6.4 6.2	6.3		3 3	3.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	13:45	Surface	1	26.7 27.0	26.9	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.8 31.8	31.8	117.6 116.4	117.0	7.9 7.8	7.9	7.6	4.5 4.7	4.6	4.1	3 3	3.0	3.7
				Middle	9.5	26.1 26.2	26.2	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.4 32.5	32.5	111.3 111.4	111.4	7.5 7.5	7.5		4.1 4.2	4.2		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	18	25.8 25.9	25.9	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.5 32.7	32.6	109.6 109.7	109.7	7.4 7.4	7.4		3.3 3.6	3.5		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	05:44	Surface	1	24.3 24.8	24.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.6 31.6	31.6	97.0 81.7	89.4	6.8 5.7	6.3	6.3	3.2 2.8	3.0	4.8	4 4	4.0	5.0
				Middle	9.5	24.2 24.5	24.4	8.0 8.1	8.1	32.0 32.0	32.0	95.3 95.3	95.3	6.7 6.6	6.7		4.8 4.5	4.7		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	18	24.6 24.5	24.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.6 32.7	32.7	79.5 94.4	87.0	5.5 6.5	6.0		6.7 6.4	6.6		8 8	8.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	07:30	Surface	1	24.5 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.1 30.0	30.1	91.2 91.1	91.2	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.1	4.0 4.1	4.1	4.8	5 4	4.5	4.3
				Middle	9.5	24.6 24.7	24.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.8	31.8	87.3 87.1	87.2	6.1 6.0	6.1		4.6 4.6	4.6		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	18	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.2	32.1	85.6 85.6	85.6	5.9 5.9	5.9		5.6 5.9	5.8		4 5	4.5	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	09:10	Surface	1	24.3 24.3	24.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	30.5 30.5	30.5	88.9 88.7	88.8	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.1	2.6 2.6	2.6	4.5	3 3	3.0	4.3
				Middle	9.5	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.5 30.5	30.5	88.6 88.5	88.6	6.1 6.1	6.1		5.0 4.8	4.9		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	18	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.5 30.5	30.5	88.4 88.4	88.4	6.1 6.1	6.1		6.1 6.1	6.1		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:18	Surface	1	24.0 23.7	23.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.5 33.0	33.3	104.3 102.9	103.6	7.3 7.2	7.3	7.1	3.8 3.9	3.9	4.3	4 4	4.0	4.5
				Middle	9	23.9 23.6	23.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 32.9	33.0	100.8 100.1	100.5	7.0 7.0	7.0		4.1 3.4	3.8		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	17	23.9 23.6	23.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.1 32.8	33.0	100.3 100.1	100.2	7.0 7.0	7.0		5.2 5.1	5.2		5 4	4.5	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:39	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	7.7 7.7	7.7	29.6 29.6	29.6	79.9 78.4	79.2	5.4 5.3	5.4	5.2	3.1 3.5	3.3	4.5	4 4	4.0	3.7
				Middle	11.5	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.7 31.6	31.7	74.5 74.6	74.6	5.0 5.1	5.1		4.6 4.6	4.6		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	22	26.0 26.0	26.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.2 31.8	32.0	73.5 73.6	73.6	5.0 5.0	5.0		5.7 5.7	5.7		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at C2 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	06:47	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.2 32.2	32.2	95.4 95.7	95.6	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.0	2.8 2.6	2.7	4.3	5 5	5.0	5.5
				Middle	9.5	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.7 33.8	33.8	89.7 89.8	89.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.2 4.1	4.2		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	18	26.1 26.1	26.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	35.1 34.8	35.0	83.8 83.7	83.8	5.6 5.6	5.6		6.0 6.2	6.1		6 6	6.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:05	Surface	1	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.2 33.2	33.2	92.9 92.7	92.8	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.0	3.8 3.6	3.7	4.8	9 8	8.5	6.7
				Middle	9.5	26.0 26.0	26.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.3 33.4	33.4	90.6 90.8	90.7	6.1 6.1	6.1		5.5 5.2	5.4		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	18	25.8 25.8	25.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.3 34.2	34.3	86.1 84.2	85.2	5.8 5.7	5.8		5.0 5.3	5.2		6 7	6.5	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:52	Surface	1	28.2 28.4	28.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.2 32.3	32.3	105.9 88.0	97.0	6.9 5.7	6.3	6.3	3.3 3.0	3.2	4.6	6 5	5.5	5.8
				Middle	9	28.1 28.2	28.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.6 32.6	32.6	102.3 101.7	102.0	6.7 6.6	6.7		3.5 3.5	3.5		7 8	7.5	
				Bottom	17	28.7 28.0	28.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.2 33.4	33.3	85.6 99.7	92.7	5.5 6.5	6.0		7.1 6.8	7.0		5 4	4.5	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	16:27	Surface	1	28.4 28.4	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	28.7 28.5	28.6	83.7 83.3	83.5	5.6 5.5	5.6	5.2	4.1 3.9	4.0	4.6	6 6	6.0	5.5
				Middle	9	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.2 30.4	30.3	77.8 79.4	78.6	5.1 5.2	5.2		3.5 3.3	3.4		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	17	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.5 31.6	31.6	74.9 75.0	75.0	4.9 4.9	4.9		6.3 6.4	6.4		6 7	6.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:04	Surface	1	28.6 28.5	28.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.1 32.4	32.3	90.1 90.8	90.5	5.8 5.9	5.9	5.7	3.4 3.4	3.4	3.8	6 6	6.0	6.7
				Middle	9.5	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.1 33.8	34.0	86.9 86.8	86.9	5.6 5.6	5.6		2.8 2.8	2.8		6 7	6.5	
				Bottom	18	28.1 28.1	28.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	34.5 34.7	34.6	86.2 86.4	86.3	5.6 5.6	5.6		5.4 5.2	5.3		7 8	7.5	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	16:20	Surface	1	26.6 26.8	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	30.5 30.6	30.6	101.0 100.5	100.8	6.8 6.8	6.8	6.6	2.8 2.9	2.9	4.3	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Middle	9.5	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.1 31.1	31.1	96.7 96.8	96.8	6.6 6.6	6.6		4.8 4.4	4.6		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	18	26.4 26.2	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.4 31.4	31.4	95.8 95.7	95.8	6.5 6.5	6.5		5.1 5.5	5.3		5 6	5.5	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	06:47	Surface	1	26.5 26.3	26.4	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.2 31.1	31.2	97.2 98.2	97.7	6.6 6.7	6.7	6.5	3.1 3.0	3.1	4.4	6 6	6.0	5.0
				Middle	9.5	26.4 26.6	26.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.7 31.7	31.7	95.7 95.3	95.5	6.5 6.4	6.5		4.4 4.6	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	18	26.7 26.4	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.0	32.0	94.3 93.6	94.0	6.3 6.3	6.3		5.4 5.8	5.6		5 5	5.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:28	Surface	1	26.0 26.8	26.4	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.7 32.0	31.9	116.0 118.1	117.1	7.8 7.9	7.9	7.8	2.5 2.4	2.5	3.4	6 6	6.0	5.0
				Middle	9.5	27.0 25.9	26.5	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.6 32.5	32.6	114.7 114.1	114.4	7.7 7.7	7.7		3.2 3.2	3.2		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	18	25.9 26.3	26.1	8.3 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.9	32.7	113.7 115.3	114.5	7.7 7.7	7.7		4.3 4.7	4.5		4 4	4.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	12:32	Surface	1	24.6 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.1	8.1	29.9 30.0	30.0	96.3 95.7	96.0	6.8 6.7	6.8	6.6	2.6 2.7	2.7	4.0	4 4	4.0	5.5
				Middle	9.5	24.3 24.7	24.5	8.1 8.0	8.1	30.6 30.5	30.6	91.9 92.3	92.1	6.5 6.5	6.5		4.5 4.0	4.3		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	18	24.5 24.4	24.5	8.0 8.1	8.1	30.8 30.8	30.8	91.3 90.9	91.1	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.8 5.4	5.1		8 7	7.5	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:00	Surface	1	24.2 24.2	24.2	7.9 7.9	7.9	30.8 30.8	30.8	89.4 88.7	89.1	6.3 6.2	6.3	6.0	3.8 3.8	3.8	4.7	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Middle	9.5	24.5 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.3 31.4	31.4	85.6 85.9	85.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.4 4.4	4.4		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	18	24.8 24.9	24.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.8 32.0	31.9	84.4 84.5	84.5	5.8 5.8	5.8		5.8 5.9	5.9		6 6	6.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	15:00	Surface	1	24.5 24.5	24.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.3 31.2	31.3	87.8 87.7	87.8	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.0	2.3 2.3	2.3	4.6	7 7	7.0	6.0
				Middle	9	24.8 24.8	24.8	7.9 7.8	7.9	31.5 31.5	31.5	87.8 87.8	87.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		5.5 5.5	5.5		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	17	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.9 31.9	31.9	87.7 87.6	87.7	6.0 6.0	6.0		6.1 6.1	6.1		6 6	6.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:55	Surface	1	22.4 22.4	22.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.3 32.1	31.7	98.6 99.2	98.9	7.1 7.2	7.2	6.9	4.5 4.6	4.6	4.5	7 7	7.0	5.2
				Middle	9	22.4 24.0	23.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.7 32.5	32.1	94.8 98.7	96.8	6.9 6.9	6.9		4.2 5.0	4.6		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	17	22.4 23.5	23.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.3 32.0	31.7	91.9 95.0	93.5	6.7 6.7	6.7		4.4 4.4	4.4		4 4	4.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:57	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.1 30.0	30.1	76.1 76.2	76.2	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.0	4.1 4.3	4.2	4.7	8 8	8.0	5.5
				Middle	11	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.6 29.7	30.2	72.3 72.1	72.2	4.9 4.9	4.9		3.6 3.5	3.6		2 2	2.0	
				Bottom	21	26.1 26.1	26.1	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.5 31.5	31.5	71.9 72.0	72.0	4.9 4.9	4.9		6.1 6.3	6.2		6 7	6.5	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at WSD17 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:46	Surface	1	26.8 26.7	26.8	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.1 33.0	33.1	92.9 91.6	92.3	6.2 6.1	6.2	5.9	2.8 3.1	3.0	4.2	6 5	5.5	5.7
				Middle	6.5	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.2 8.3	8.3	33.8 33.8	33.8	88.0 87.8	87.9	5.8 5.8	5.8		3.9 4.2	4.1		7 6	6.5	
				Bottom	12	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.3 8.3	8.3	34.3 34.3	34.3	86.3 86.0	86.2	5.7 5.7	5.7		5.6 5.4	5.5		5 5	5.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:54	Surface	1	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.0 7.9	8.0	32.5 32.5	32.5	90.0 89.9	90.0	6.1 6.0	6.1	6.0	3.5 3.7	3.6	3.8	6 6	6.0	6.8
				Middle	6.5	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.1 33.3	33.2	89.3 89.4	89.4	6.0 6.0	6.0		2.9 3.1	3.0		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	12	26.1 26.0	26.1	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.7 33.7	33.7	89.0 88.6	88.8	6.0 5.9	6.0		4.7 4.9	4.8		9 10	9.5	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:25	Surface	1	27.7 27.6	27.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.9	31.9	94.4 95.3	94.9	6.2 6.3	6.3	6.3	2.4 2.8	2.6	4.5	9 9	9.0	6.7
				Middle	6.5	27.7 27.5	27.6	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.1 32.1	32.1	96.2 94.4	95.3	6.3 6.2	6.3		4.8 4.8	4.8		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	12	27.3 27.4	27.4	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.3 32.4	32.4	92.5 93.6	93.1	6.1 6.2	6.2		6.2 6.0	6.1		6 6	6.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	07:29	Surface	1	28.1 28.0	28.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.8 32.8	32.8	82.8 82.8	82.8	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.3	4.8 4.7	4.8	4.8	5 5	5.0	5.2
				Middle	6.5	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.4 34.4	34.4	81.9 81.9	81.9	5.3 5.3	5.3		3.8 3.7	3.8		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	12	27.8 27.8	27.8	8.2 8.1	8.2	34.4 34.4	34.4	81.4 81.4	81.4	5.3 5.3	5.3		5.7 5.9	5.8		5 5	5.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:13	Surface	1	28.4 28.4	28.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.3	32.3	85.1 85.1	85.1	5.5 5.5	5.5	5.5	3.6 3.4	3.5	4.5	6 7	6.5	6.0
				Middle	6.5	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.0 8.1	8.1	34.4 34.1	34.3	85.6 85.5	85.6	5.5 5.5	5.5		3.8 3.9	3.9		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	12	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.5 34.5	34.5	85.6 85.5	85.6	5.5 5.5	5.5		5.9 6.0	6.0		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	10:41	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.5 31.4	31.5	99.7 99.4	99.6	6.7 6.7	6.7	6.7	3.2 3.1	3.2	4.4	5 5	5.0	4.0
				Middle	6.5	26.5 26.7	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.0 32.0	32.0	99.0 98.7	98.9	6.7 6.6	6.7		4.3 4.6	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	26.3 26.2	26.3	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.5 32.4	32.5	97.5 97.2	97.4	6.6 6.6	6.6		5.3 5.5	5.4		3 3	3.0	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	12:21	Surface	1	26.7 26.5	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.6 32.4	32.5	97.7 97.0	97.4	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	2.5 2.2	2.4	3.2	4 4	4.0	4.3
				Middle	7	26.3 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.9 32.9	32.9	94.6 95.6	95.1	6.3 6.4	6.4		3.3 3.5	3.4		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	26.1 26.4	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.4 33.4	33.4	93.8 94.7	94.3	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.0 3.8	3.9		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:03	Surface	1	26.0 26.7	26.4	8.3 8.4	8.4	31.9 32.0	32.0	115.5 116.6	116.1	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.8	3.6 3.2	3.4	4.4	3 3	3.0	3.7
				Middle	6.5	25.8 25.8	25.8	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.4	32.6	115.7 114.7	115.2	7.8 7.8	7.8		5.4 5.3	5.4		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	26.1 25.9	26.0	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.9 32.6	32.8	114.4 113.6	114.0	7.7 7.7	7.7		4.0 4.5	4.3		4 4	4.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	06:00	Surface	1	24.6 24.8	24.7	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.2 31.1	31.2	94.6 94.2	94.4	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.6	2.3 2.2	2.3	3.4	4 4	4.0	4.7
				Middle	6.5	24.4 24.4	24.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.6 31.6	31.6	94.2 94.9	94.6	6.6 6.6	6.6		3.4 3.8	3.6		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	24.7 24.0	24.4	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.1 32.0	32.1	94.9 91.2	93.1	6.6 6.4	6.5		4.2 4.2	4.2		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	07:54	Surface	1	25.0 24.9	25.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	29.8 29.8	29.8	89.7 89.9	89.8	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.2	3.1 3.2	3.2	3.4	4 4	4.0	3.8
				Middle	6.5	25.0 25.0	25.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.0 30.0	30.0	89.4 89.5	89.5	6.2 6.2	6.2		3.4 3.4	3.4		4 3	3.5	
				Bottom	12	24.9 24.9	24.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.0 30.0	30.0	88.6 88.1	88.4	6.2 6.2	6.2		3.5 3.6	3.6		4 4	4.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	09:32	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	27.4 28.6	28.0	87.6 87.8	87.7	6.2 6.1	6.2	6.1	4.1 4.2	4.2	4.0	3 3	3.0	3.5
				Middle	6.5	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.8 30.8	30.8	88.0 88.0	88.0	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.8 3.8	3.8		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.8 30.8	30.8	88.0 88.0	88.0	6.1 6.1	6.1		3.9 3.9	3.9		4 3	3.5	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:31	Surface	1	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.3 31.4	31.4	102.4 102.2	102.3	7.3 7.3	7.3	7.3	2.9 3.0	3.0	3.5	7 7	7.0	6.3
				Middle	6.5	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.2 31.4	31.3	102.4 102.8	102.6	7.3 7.3	7.3		2.4 2.7	2.6		7 7	7.0	
				Bottom	12	23.5 23.5	23.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.3 31.4	31.4	100.9 100.9	100.9	7.2 7.2	7.2		4.8 5.0	4.9		5 5	5.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:04	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	29.8 29.8	29.8	75.6 75.6	75.6	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	4.5 4.4	4.5	4.4	4 3	3.5	4.0
				Middle	6.5	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.0 30.1	30.1	75.1 75.1	75.1	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.8 3.8	3.8		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	12	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.2 30.2	30.2	75.2 75.2	75.2	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.0 4.9	5.0		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at WSD17 - Mid-Flood Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	07:14	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.9 32.9	32.9	88.7 88.7	88.7	5.9 5.9	5.9	5.8	3.7 4.0	3.9	4.8	6 6	6.0	4.8
				Middle	7	26.3 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.2	8.2	33.2 33.8	33.5	85.8 86.2	86.0	5.7 5.8	5.8		4.9 4.8	4.9		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	13	26.2 26.2	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	34.1 34.1	34.1	85.0 84.9	85.0	5.7 5.7	5.7		5.6 5.5	5.6		4 5	4.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	08:31	Surface	1	26.3 26.3	26.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.6 32.8	32.7	89.9 90.0	90.0	6.0 6.0	6.0	5.9	4.1 4.3	4.2	4.5	8 8	8.0	6.5
				Middle	7	26.0 26.0	26.0	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.9 33.1	33.0	88.0 87.9	88.0	5.9 5.9	5.9		4.5 4.6	4.6		8 7	7.5	
				Bottom	13	25.9 25.9	25.9	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.5 33.4	33.5	86.3 87.2	86.8	5.8 5.9	5.9		4.6 4.7	4.7		4 4	4.0	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	13:08	Surface	1	28.4 28.7	28.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.8 31.7	31.8	102.8 102.4	102.6	6.7 6.6	6.7	6.6	2.3 2.4	2.4	3.4	7 7	7.0	6.8
				Middle	7	28.5 28.2	28.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.3 32.3	32.3	101.4 101.1	101.3	6.6 6.6	6.6		3.3 3.6	3.5		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	13	28.2 27.7	28.0	8.0 8.1	8.1	32.8 32.7	32.8	100.9 98.7	99.8	6.6 6.5	6.6		4.0 4.5	4.3		8 8	8.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	16:06	Surface	1	28.3 28.3	28.3	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.1 32.1	32.1	74.4 85.0	79.7	4.9 5.5	5.2	5.2	3.9 3.9	3.9	4.5	5 5	5.0	5.0
				Middle	6.5	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.2 34.2	34.2	81.1 81.9	81.5	5.3 5.3	5.3		3.8 3.8	3.8		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	12	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.1 8.1	8.1	35.2 35.3	35.3	80.2 80.4	80.3	5.2 5.2	5.2		5.7 5.7	5.7		5 5	5.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:30	Surface	1	28.6 28.6	28.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.1 31.3	31.2	82.9 83.1	83.0	5.4 5.4	5.4	5.3	3.4 3.3	3.4	4.0	10 9	9.5	6.8
				Middle	6.5	28.4 28.4	28.4	7.9 8.0	8.0	33.4 33.5	33.5	80.8 81.0	80.9	5.2 5.2	5.2		3.6 3.6	3.6		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	12	28.4 28.3	28.4	8.0 8.1	8.1	34.3 34.3	34.3	81.4 81.0	81.2	5.2 5.2	5.2		4.8 4.9	4.9		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	16:35	Surface	1	26.9 26.5	26.7	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.1 31.2	31.2	94.0 95.2	94.6	6.3 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.6 3.1	2.9	4.6	4 4	4.0	4.7
				Middle	7	26.9 26.6	26.8	8.2 8.3	8.3	31.4 31.4	31.4	95.3 94.4	94.9	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.7 4.6	4.7		3 4	3.5	
				Bottom	13	26.5 26.6	26.6	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.8	31.8	93.1 93.4	93.3	6.3 6.3	6.3		6.4 6.1	6.3		6 7	6.5	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:03	Surface	1	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.1 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.8	31.8	92.8 93.2	93.0	6.2 6.3	6.3	6.3	2.6 2.6	2.6	4.3	5 5	5.0	3.5
				Middle	7	26.6 26.6	26.6	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.0 32.0	32.0	93.2 92.3	92.8	6.3 6.2	6.3		5.5 5.1	5.3		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	13	26.3 26.0	26.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.2 32.4	32.3	91.4 90.6	91.0	6.2 6.1	6.2		4.8 4.9	4.9		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	07:44	Surface	1	26.5 26.7	26.6	8.3 8.4	8.4	31.7 32.1	31.9	112.2 111.9	112.1	7.6 7.5	7.6	7.5	1.8 2.1	2.0	3.8	7 7	7.0	5.8
				Middle	7	26.4 26.2	26.3	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.7 32.5	32.6	111.4 110.3	110.9	7.5 7.4	7.5		4.5 4.4	4.5		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.4 8.4	8.4	32.8 32.7	32.8	112.1 110.6	111.4	7.5 7.4	7.5		4.8 5.0	4.9		5 6	5.5	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	12:47	Surface	1	25.0 24.7	24.9	8.0 7.9	8.0	30.5 30.7	30.6	90.0 89.4	89.7	6.3 6.2	6.3	6.3	3.2 3.7	3.5	4.6	7 7	7.0	5.3
				Middle	7	24.5 24.9	24.7	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.9 30.8	30.9	89.7 89.8	89.8	6.3 6.2	6.3		4.2 4.2	4.2		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	13	24.2 24.8	24.5	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.2 31.2	31.2	87.4 88.7	88.1	6.1 6.2	6.2		6.1 6.2	6.2		4 4	4.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:27	Surface	1	24.5 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.8	7.9	30.6 30.5	30.6	87.8 87.8	87.8	6.2 6.1	6.2	6.0	4.4 4.4	4.4	4.3	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	6.5	24.7 24.7	24.7	7.8 7.9	7.9	30.6 30.7	30.7	86.1 86.3	86.2	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.4 4.5	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	12	24.7 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.8 30.8	30.8	85.0 84.9	85.0	5.9 5.9	5.9		3.8 3.9	3.9		4 4	4.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	15:21	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.4 31.5	31.5	87.3 87.2	87.3	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	2.9 2.8	2.9	4.5	3 3	3.0	3.5
				Middle	7	24.5 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.9 31.8	31.9	87.6 87.3	87.5	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.8 4.9	4.9		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	13	24.5 24.5	24.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.2	32.2	87.6 87.6	87.6	6.0 6.0	6.0		5.8 5.8	5.8		5 4	4.5	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:12	Surface	1	23.9 22.3	23.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.3 31.9	31.1	106.9 104.9	105.9	7.6 7.6	7.6	7.2	4.7 4.8	4.8	4.8	6 5	5.5	5.2
				Middle	6.5	23.4 22.3	22.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.8 32.0	31.4	101.7 103.0	102.4	7.3 7.4	7.4		5.2 4.9	5.1		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	12	22.3 22.3	22.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.9 32.0	32.0	91.3 92.5	91.9	6.6 6.7	6.7		4.4 4.5	4.5		5 5	5.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:23	Surface	1	26.5 26.5	26.5	7.8 7.9	7.9	29.9 29.9	29.9	75.9 75.8	75.9	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	3.0 3.2	3.1	3.5	10 10	10.0	6.3
				Middle	6.5	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.1 30.1	30.1	74.0 74.1	74.1	5.0 5.0	5.0		3.2 3.4	3.3		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	12	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 7.9	8.0	30.4 30.4	30.4	73.9 73.9	73.9	5.0 5.0	5.0		4.1 4.3	4.2		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at WSD9 - Mid-Ebb Tide

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:56	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.2 33.2	33.2	98.3 98.1	98.2	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	3.8 3.7	3.8	4.7	8 8	8.0	6.3
				Middle	3.5	26.7 26.7	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.5 33.5	33.5	98.1 98.0	98.1	6.5 6.5	6.5		4.6 4.4	4.5		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	6	26.7 26.6	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.8 33.9	33.9	96.2 96.2	96.2	6.4 6.4	6.4		6.0 5.8	5.9		5 6	5.5	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	16:08	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.6 32.6	32.6	89.8 89.8	89.8	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	3.4 3.3	3.4	4.1	9 9	9.0	6.7
				Middle	3.5	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.8 32.8	32.8	89.7 89.7	89.7	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.4 4.2	4.3		6 5	5.5	
				Bottom	6	26.4 26.3	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.1 33.1	33.1	89.9 89.8	89.9	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.5 4.6	4.6		6 5	5.5	
8-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	20:16	Surface	1	28.2 27.6	27.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.5 32.5	32.5	99.4 97.2	98.3	6.5 6.4	6.5	6.4	4.1 3.3	3.7	4.1	11 11	11.0	6.8
				Middle	3.5	27.2 27.2	27.2	8.1 8.2	8.2	32.8 32.6	32.7	96.4 95.8	96.1	6.4 6.3	6.4		3.9 4.0	4.0		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	6	27.3 27.6	27.5	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.2 33.1	33.2	94.8 94.6	94.7	6.2 6.2	6.2		4.5 4.4	4.5		5 5	5.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	09:37	Surface	1	28.2 28.2	28.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	35.6 35.5	35.6	78.6 78.4	78.5	5.0 5.0	5.0	5.0	3.4 3.4	3.4	4.1	6 5	5.5	4.7
				Middle	3.5	28.0 28.0	28.0	8.0 8.0	8.0	35.9 35.9	35.9	78.2 78.3	78.3	5.0 5.0	5.0		3.6 3.5	3.6		5 4	4.5	
				Bottom	6	28.0 28.0	28.0	7.8 7.8	7.8	35.6 35.6	35.6	78.8 79.1	79.0	5.1 5.1	5.1		5.4 5.4	5.4		4 4	4.0	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	11:28	Surface	1	28.6 28.5	28.6	7.8 7.8	7.8	29.9 31.2	30.6	78.3 78.6	78.5	5.1 5.1	5.1	5.1	3.9 3.7	3.8	4.6	5 5	5.0	6.5
				Middle	3.5	28.4 28.4	28.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.8 30.1	31.0	78.4 77.9	78.2	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.2 4.2	4.2		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	28.4 28.4	28.4	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.6 31.9	31.8	79.1 79.1	79.1	5.2 5.2	5.2		5.6 5.8	5.7		8 9	8.5	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	12:49	Surface	1	26.7 27.0	26.9	8.1 8.2	8.2	31.1 31.3	31.2	97.6 98.1	97.9	6.6 6.6	6.6	6.5	3.2 3.5	3.4	4.3	4 4	4.0	4.2
				Middle	3.5	26.6 26.8	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.6 31.6	31.6	97.2 97.1	97.2	6.5 6.5	6.5		4.4 4.5	4.5		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	6	26.5 26.3	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.8 31.7	31.8	95.2 95.1	95.2	6.4 6.4	6.4		4.9 5.1	5.0		4 4	4.0	
16-Nov-16	Fine	Rough	14:23	Surface	1	26.7 26.9	26.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.0 32.1	32.1	95.3 95.2	95.3	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.4	2.4 2.1	2.3	3.1	5 5	5.0	4.0
				Middle	3.5	26.8 26.2	26.5	8.2 8.1	8.2	32.5 32.4	32.5	95.5 94.4	95.0	6.4 6.4	6.4		3.3 3.0	3.2		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.5 25.8	26.2	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.7 32.5	32.6	93.3 92.7	93.0	6.2 6.3	6.3		3.8 3.8	3.8		3 3	3.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	16:06	Surface	1	26.7 26.9	26.8	8.3 8.3	8.3	31.8 31.9	31.9	116.5 117.3	116.9	7.8 7.8	7.8	7.8	2.8 3.2	3.0	4.3	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	2.8
				Middle	3.5	26.6 26.7	26.7	8.3 8.3	8.3	32.2 32.4	32.3	116.5 115.9	116.2	7.8 7.7	7.8		4.9 4.8	4.9		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	26.7 26.4	26.6	8.4 8.3	8.4	32.4 32.6	32.5	115.3 115.6	115.5	7.7 7.8	7.8		4.7 5.0	4.9		3 3	3.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	08:06	Surface	1	24.3 25.1	24.7	8.0 8.1	8.1	30.7 30.9	30.8	92.0 94.6	93.3	6.5 6.6	6.6	6.5	2.6 2.4	2.5	3.3	5 5	5.0	5.3
				Middle	3.5	24.5 24.7	24.6	8.2 8.1	8.2	31.3 31.3	31.3	91.7 92.5	92.1	6.4 6.4	6.4		3.3 3.6	3.5		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	24.4 24.1	24.3	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.5 31.4	31.5	90.7 90.4	90.6	6.3 6.4	6.4		4.1 3.9	4.0		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	10:08	Surface	1	24.4 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.7 30.6	30.7	91.5 91.4	91.5	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.3	3.4 3.1	3.3	4.3	5 6	5.5	5.0
				Middle	3.5	24.8 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	30.4 30.4	30.4	90.3 90.3	90.3	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.8 4.9	4.9		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	6	24.9 24.9	24.9	8.1 8.1	8.1	30.4 30.4	30.4	89.7 89.7	89.7	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.6 4.5	4.6		5 5	5.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	11:48	Surface	1	24.3 24.3	24.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	32.2 32.2	32.2	88.6 88.4	88.5	6.1 6.1	6.1	6.0	3.8 3.4	3.6	3.2	6 6	6.0	4.0
				Middle	3.5	24.5 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.1 32.1	32.1	88.0 88.0	88.0	6.0 6.0	6.0		3.1 3.2	3.2		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	24.5 24.5	24.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.1 32.0	32.1	87.8 87.8	87.8	6.0 6.0	6.0		2.7 2.8	2.8		3 3	3.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	12:47	Surface	1	25.2 24.2	24.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.8 33.2	33.5	103.5 100.9	102.2	7.0 7.0	7.0	6.8	2.4 2.7	2.6	3.5	<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	4.7
				Middle	3.5	24.9 24.1	24.5	8.1 8.2	8.2	33.7 33.5	33.6	99.3 96.6	98.0	6.7 6.7	6.7		3.4 3.6	3.5		3 4	3.5	
				Bottom	6	24.2 24.1	24.2	8.2 8.2	8.2	33.1 33.5	33.3	96.2 95.6	95.9	6.6 6.6	6.6		4.4 4.5	4.5		8 8	8.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	14:18	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.8 7.8	7.8	29.3 29.3	29.3	74.9 75.0	75.0	5.1 5.1	5.1	5.1	4.3 4.5	4.4	4.5	4 4	4.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	26.6 26.6	26.6	7.8 7.8	7.8	29.3 29.3	29.3	74.5 74.6	74.6	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.4 4.6	4.5		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.5 26.4	26.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	29.3 29.3	29.3	74.2 74.2	74.2	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.6 4.5	4.6		3 3	3.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged
**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.
The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Water Quality Monitoring Results at WSD9 - Mid-Flood Tide

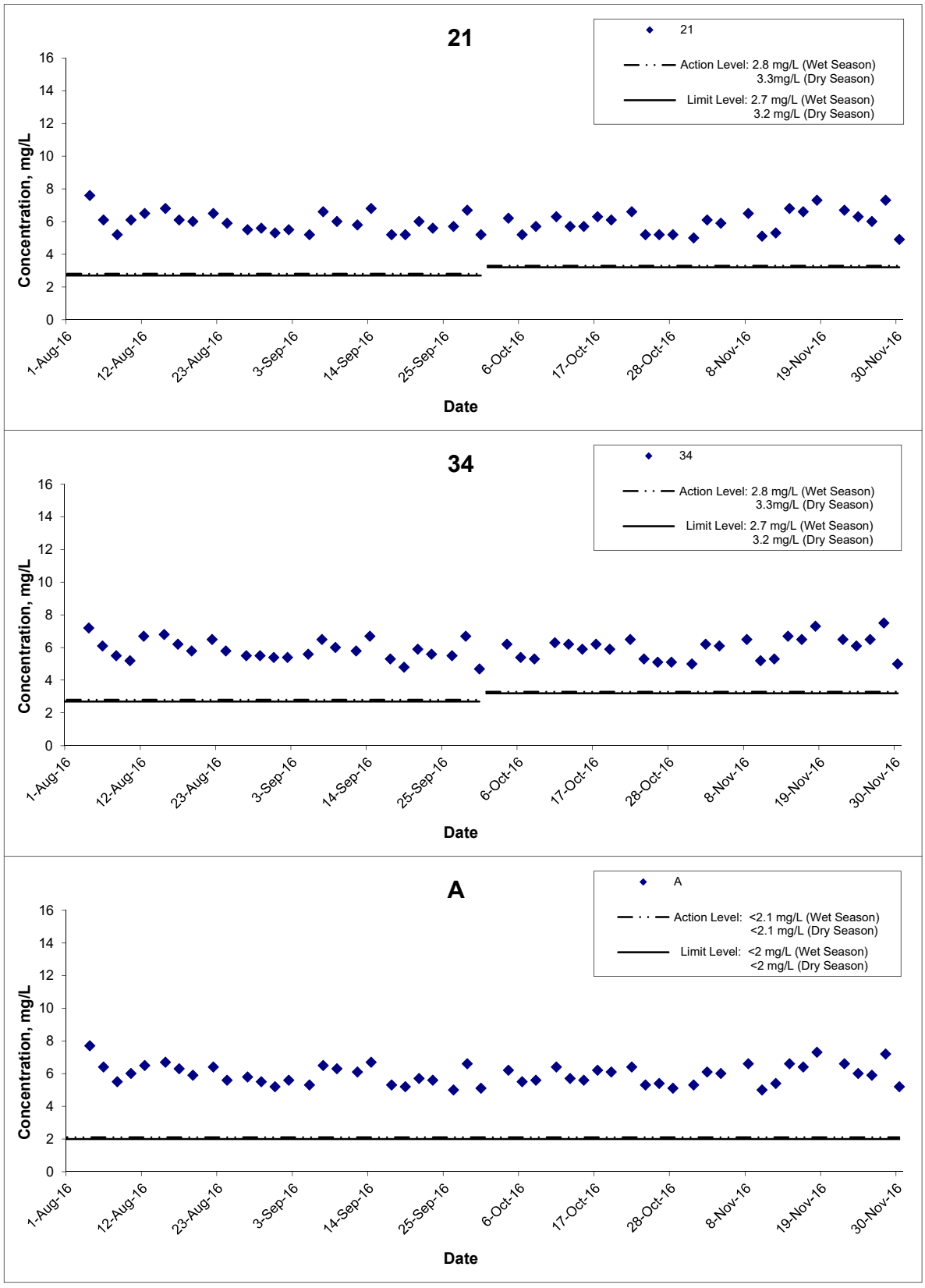
Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity(NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*	Value	Average	DA*
2-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	09:16	Surface	1	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.9 7.9	7.9	33.1 33.2	33.2	94.7 94.9	94.8	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.3	3.4 3.2	3.3	4.0	5 7	6.0	5.7
				Middle	3.5	26.5 26.6	26.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	33.9 34.0	34.0	95.1 95.3	95.2	6.3 6.3	6.3		3.7 4.0	3.9		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.0 8.0	8.0	34.3 34.4	34.4	95.0 95.1	95.1	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.8 4.7	4.8		5 5	5.0	
4-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	10:50	Surface	1	26.4 26.4	26.4	8.1 8.1	8.1	32.8 32.9	32.9	92.1 92.2	92.2	6.2 6.2	6.2	6.2	3.6 3.5	3.6	4.6	6 6	6.0	6.8
				Middle	3.5	26.2 26.3	26.3	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.2 33.1	33.2	91.7 92.0	91.9	6.2 6.2	6.2		4.3 4.4	4.4		6 6	6.0	
				Bottom	6	26.1 26.1	26.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.3 33.3	33.3	91.3 91.2	91.3	6.1 6.1	6.1		5.5 5.8	5.7		8 9	8.5	
8-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	15:12	Surface	1	28.5 29.0	28.8	8.1 8.0	8.1	31.4 31.6	31.5	99.6 100.9	100.3	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.5	3.9 4.0	4.0	4.9	7 7	7.0	5.5
				Middle	3.5	28.5 28.5	28.5	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.9 31.8	31.9	99.8 99.0	99.4	6.5 6.4	6.5		5.0 5.0	5.0		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	6	28.2 26.9	27.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	32.1 31.9	32.0	97.8 95.9	96.9	6.4 6.4	6.4		5.6 5.7	5.7		5 5	5.0	
10-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	14:01	Surface	1	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	33.9 33.9	33.9	83.0 82.4	82.7	5.3 5.3	5.3	5.2	4.4 4.7	4.6	4.7	6 6	6.0	5.0
				Middle	3.5	28.3 28.2	28.3	7.9 7.9	7.9	34.4 34.6	34.5	79.6 79.5	79.6	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.1 3.2	3.2		4 5	4.5	
				Bottom	6	28.1 28.1	28.1	7.9 7.9	7.9	35.3 35.3	35.3	78.6 78.5	78.6	5.1 5.0	5.1		6.2 6.2	6.2		5 4	4.5	
12-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	17:43	Surface	1	28.7 28.7	28.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.2 31.3	31.3	80.5 80.8	80.7	5.2 5.3	5.3	5.2	4.1 4.1	4.1	4.0	9 9	9.0	6.8
				Middle	3.5	28.5 28.6	28.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.6 31.6	31.6	78.8 78.9	78.9	5.1 5.1	5.1		3.8 3.7	3.8		5 6	5.5	
				Bottom	6	28.5 28.5	28.5	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.9 31.8	31.9	78.4 78.2	78.3	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.0 4.0	4.0		6 6	6.0	
14-Nov-16	Fine	Moderate	18:30	Surface	1	26.9 27.0	27.0	8.2 8.2	8.2	31.8 31.9	31.9	97.5 98.0	97.8	6.5 6.5	6.5	6.4	3.3 3.0	3.2	3.6	4 4	4.0	3.3
				Middle	3.5	26.6 26.4	26.5	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.1 32.0	32.1	96.0 95.0	95.5	6.4 6.4	6.4		3.4 3.8	3.6		4 3	3.5	
				Bottom	6	26.3 26.7	26.5	8.3 8.2	8.3	32.5 32.5	32.5	93.5 94.2	93.9	6.3 6.3	6.3		4.1 3.8	4.0		<2.5 <2.5	<2.5	
16-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	09:08	Surface	1	26.8 26.5	26.7	8.2 8.2	8.2	32.4 32.5	32.5	96.7 95.2	96.0	6.5 6.4	6.5	6.3	3.0 3.0	3.0	3.6	4 4	4.0	3.7
				Middle	3.5	26.5 26.0	26.3	8.2 8.3	8.3	32.7 32.5	32.6	94.0 91.9	93.0	6.3 6.2	6.3		3.3 3.7	3.5		3 3	3.0	
				Bottom	6	26.2 26.4	26.3	8.2 8.3	8.3	33.1 32.9	33.0	91.7 92.8	92.3	6.2 6.2	6.2		4.2 4.3	4.3		4 4	4.0	
18-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	09:54	Surface	1	26.8 26.9	26.9	8.4 8.3	8.4	31.9 32.1	32.0	113.4 112.3	112.9	7.6 7.5	7.6	7.6	3.7 3.7	3.7	4.6	4 4	4.0	5.0
				Middle	3.5	26.4 26.9	26.7	8.3 8.4	8.4	32.5 32.7	32.6	111.5 112.7	112.1	7.5 7.5	7.5		4.5 4.0	4.3		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.9 26.7	26.8	8.3 8.3	8.3	33.0 32.9	33.0	114.2 112.6	113.4	7.6 7.5	7.6		5.8 5.5	5.7		7 7	7.0	
22-Nov-16	Cloudy	Rough	14:40	Surface	1	25.4 25.1	25.3	8.0 8.1	8.1	31.2 31.3	31.3	93.3 93.0	93.2	6.4 6.4	6.4	6.3	3.3 3.3	3.3	3.5	8 8	8.0	6.3
				Middle	3.5	24.3 24.4	24.4	8.0 8.2	8.1	31.6 31.4	31.5	90.1 91.2	90.7	6.3 6.4	6.4		3.1 3.5	3.3		5 5	5.0	
				Bottom	6	24.5 24.4	24.5	8.1 8.1	8.1	31.9 31.9	31.9	88.8 88.7	88.8	6.2 6.2	6.2		3.9 3.7	3.8		6 6	6.0	
24-Nov-16	Cloudy	Moderate	16:34	Surface	1	24.6 24.6	24.6	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.0 31.0	31.0	90.6 90.7	90.7	6.3 6.3	6.3	6.4	4.6 4.4	4.5	4.6	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	3.5	24.7 24.7	24.7	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.1 31.1	31.1	91.4 92.9	92.2	6.4 6.5	6.5		4.2 3.9	4.1		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	24.7 24.8	24.8	8.0 8.0	8.0	31.1 31.1	31.1	91.2 91.3	91.3	6.4 6.3	6.4		5.1 5.2	5.2		4 4	4.0	
26-Nov-16	Rainy	Moderate	17:42	Surface	1	24.5 24.5	24.5	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.5 31.5	31.5	86.5 86.5	86.5	6.0 6.0	6.0	6.0	3.4 3.4	3.4	4.2	4 4	4.0	4.0
				Middle	3.5	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.8 7.8	7.8	31.5 31.5	31.5	86.5 86.5	86.5	6.0 6.0	6.0		4.4 4.2	4.3		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	24.6 24.6	24.6	7.9 7.9	7.9	31.4 31.4	31.4	86.3 86.3	86.3	5.9 5.9	5.9		5.1 4.9	5.0		4 4	4.0	
28-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	18:20	Surface	1	23.5 22.6	23.1	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.0 33.0	33.0	108.8 107.8	108.3	7.7 7.7	7.7	7.4	4.5 4.5	4.5	4.6	4 4	4.0	4.7
				Middle	3.5	23.1 22.4	22.8	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.4 33.8	33.6	102.5 101.6	102.1	7.2 7.3	7.3		4.7 4.8	4.8		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	22.8 22.4	22.6	8.1 8.1	8.1	33.3 33.8	33.6	101.3 100.5	100.9	7.2 7.2	7.2		4.6 4.6	4.6		6 6	6.0	
30-Nov-16	Sunny	Moderate	19:30	Surface	1	26.9 26.9	26.9	7.5 7.6	7.6	29.0 29.0	29.0	76.8 76.8	76.8	5.2 5.2	5.2	5.1	2.3 2.7	2.5	3.7	4 5	4.5	4.8
				Middle	3.5	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.7 7.7	7.7	29.3 29.3	29.3	75.3 75.3	75.3	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.2 4.0	4.1		4 4	4.0	
				Bottom	6	26.7 26.7	26.7	7.7 7.7	7.7	29.4 29.4	29.4	75.4 75.2	75.3	5.1 5.1	5.1		4.5 4.5	4.5		6 6	6.0	

Remarks: *DA: Depth-Averaged

**Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

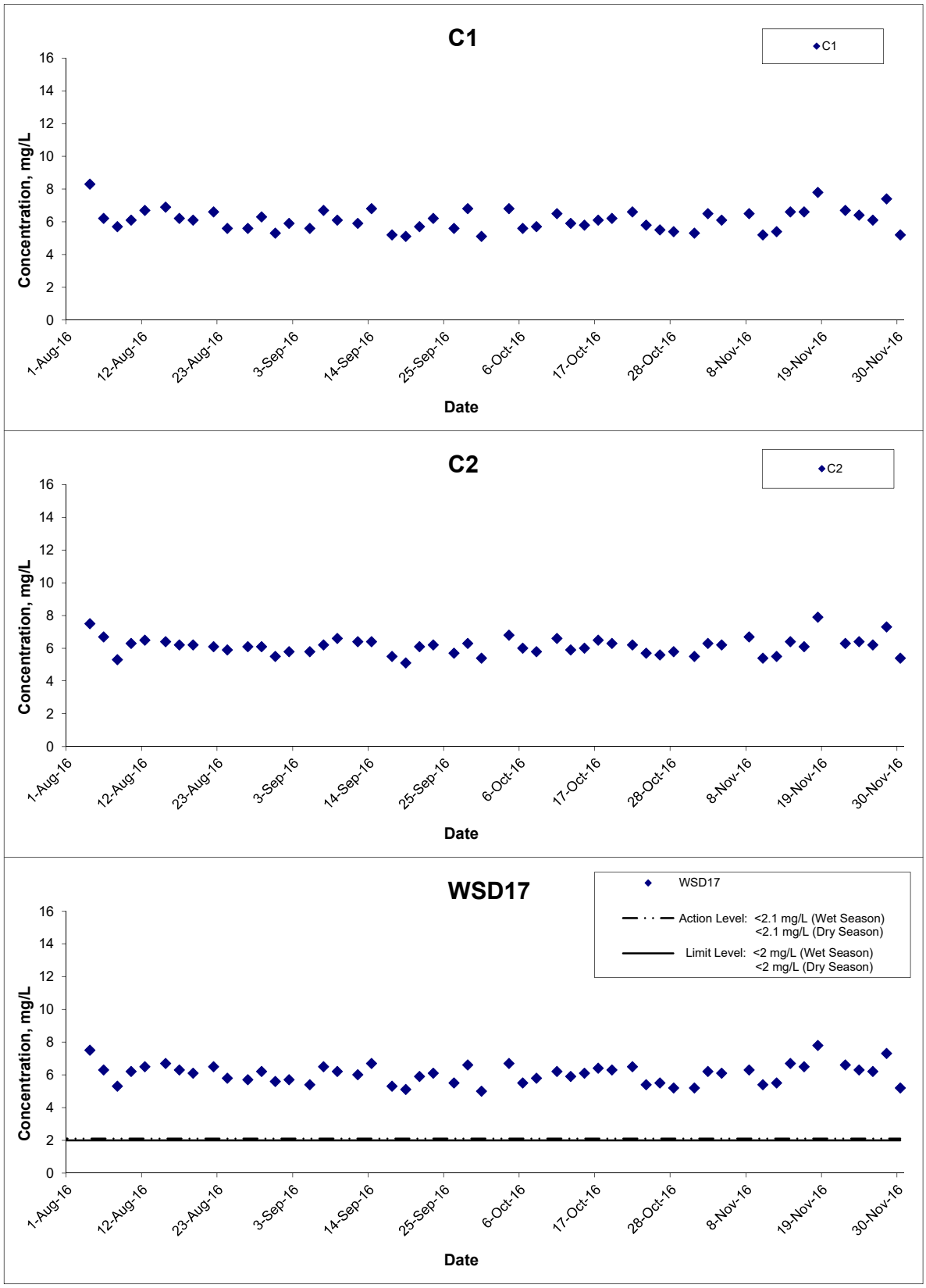
The reporting limit for laboratory analysis of suspended solids is 2.5 mg/L. For the results below the reporting limit, the SS level will be taken as 2.5 mg/L.

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



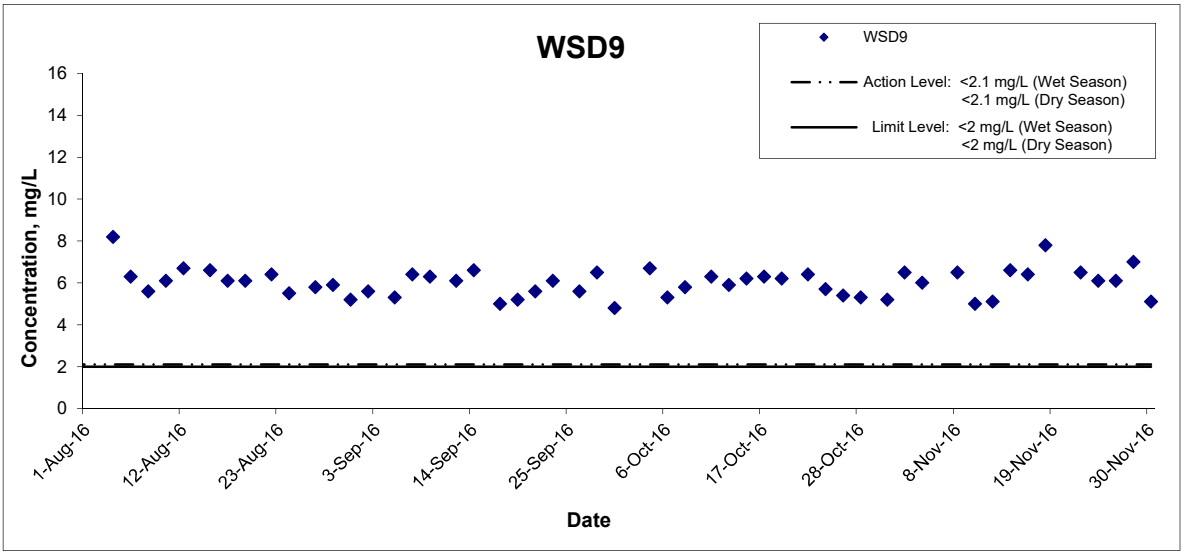
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



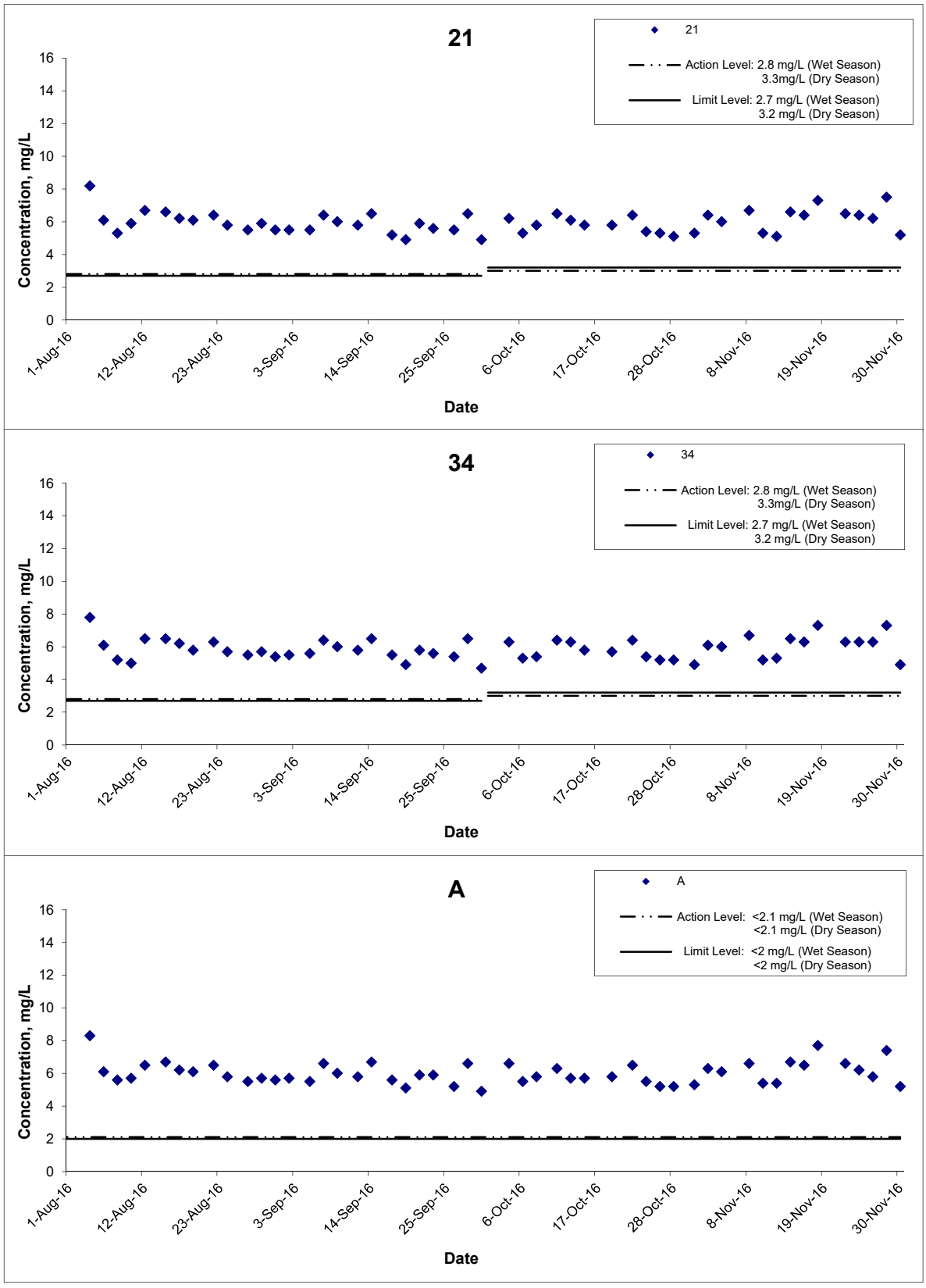
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Ebb Tide



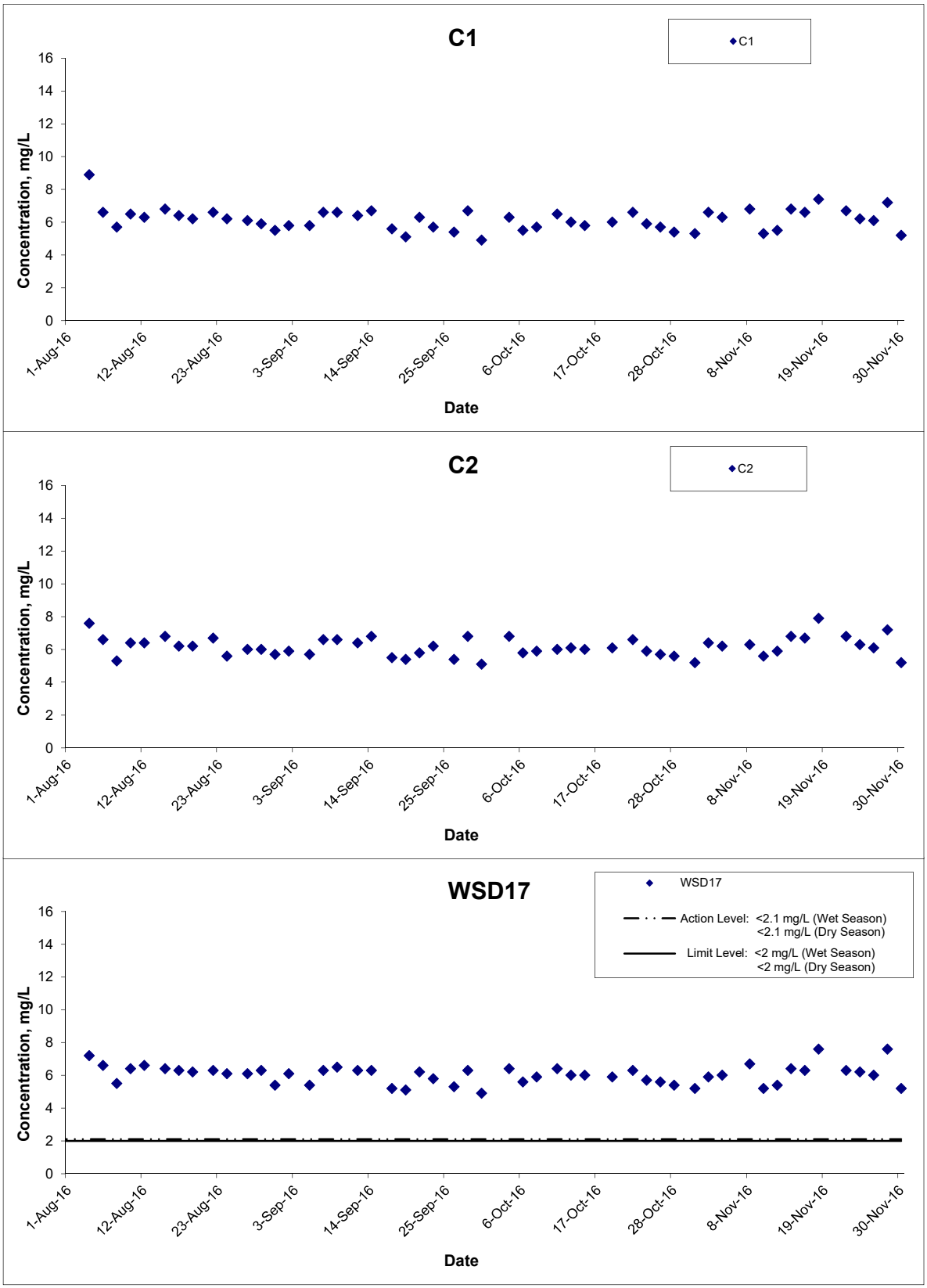
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Nov 16	Project No.: MA14047 Appendix: D	CINOTECH

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



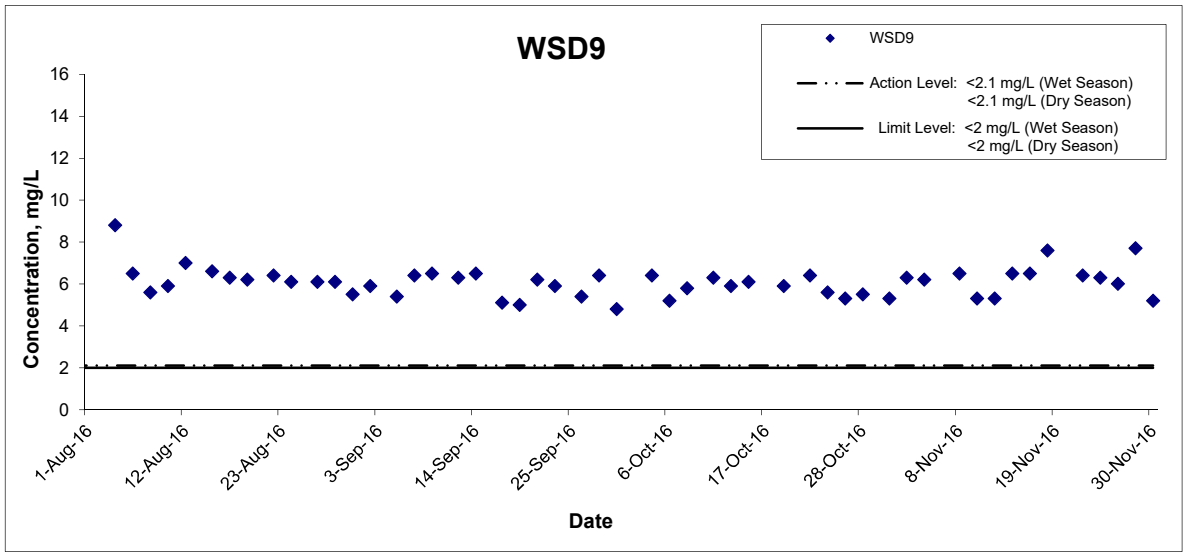
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



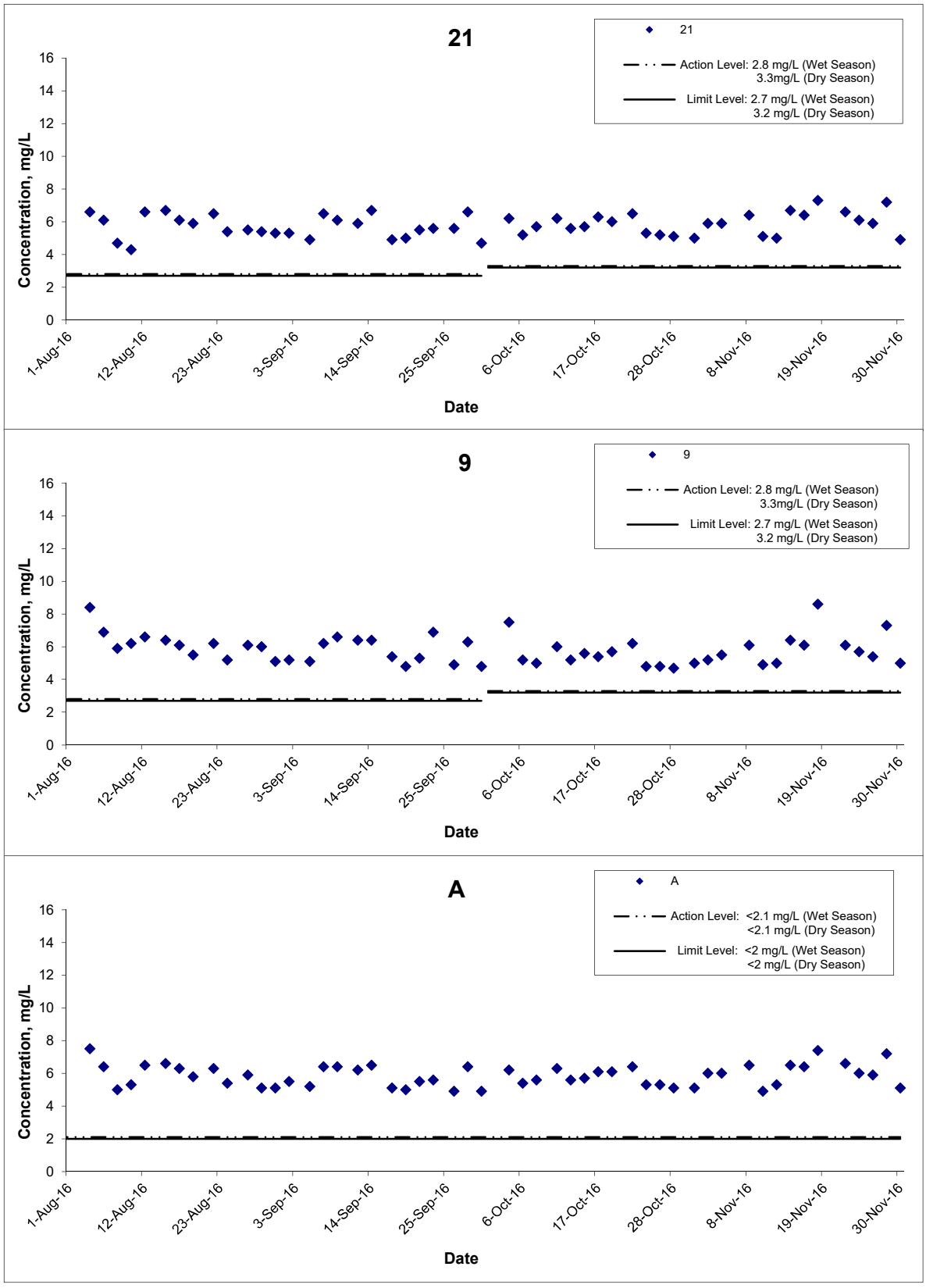
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface) at Mid-Flood Tide



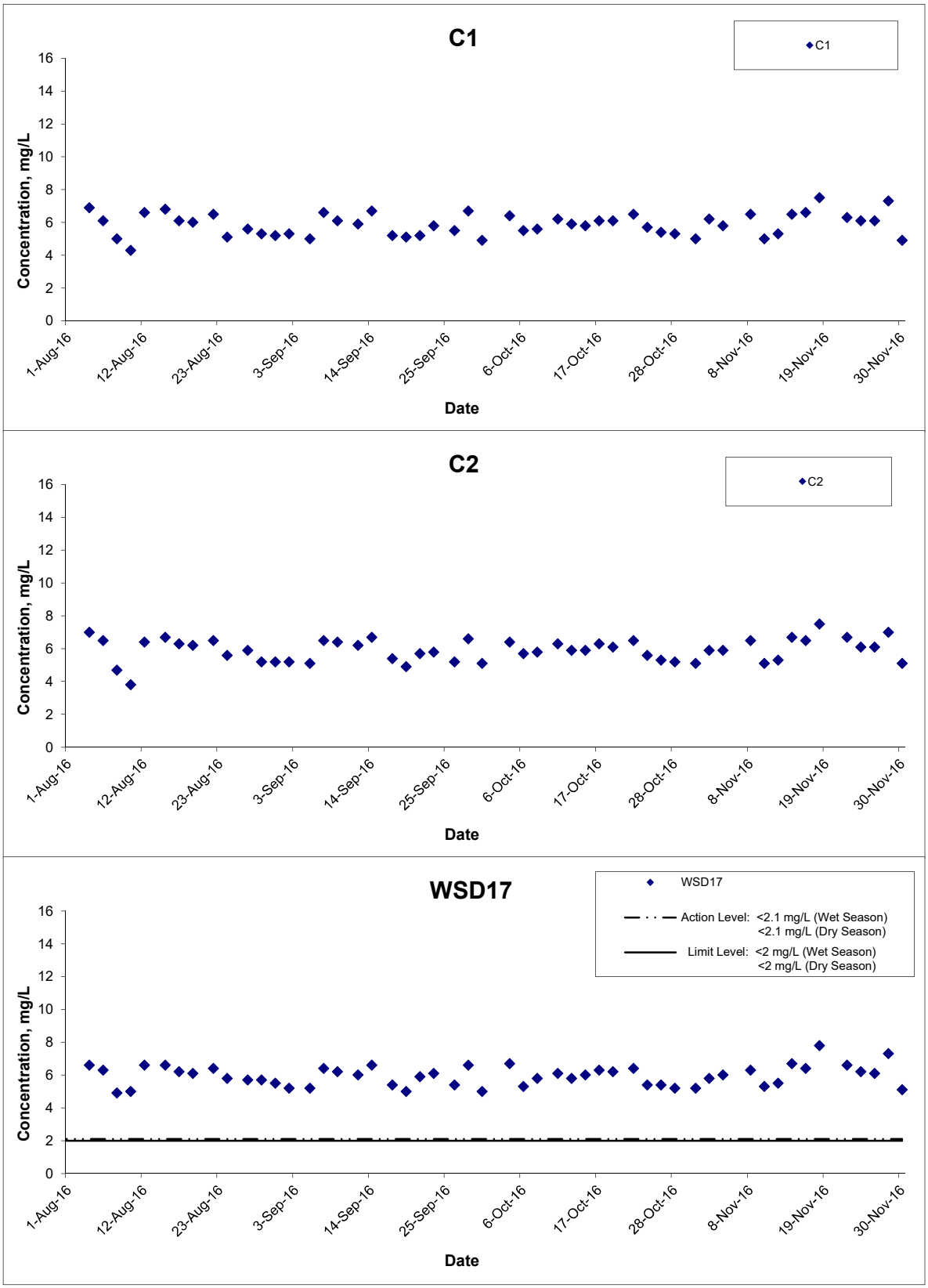
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



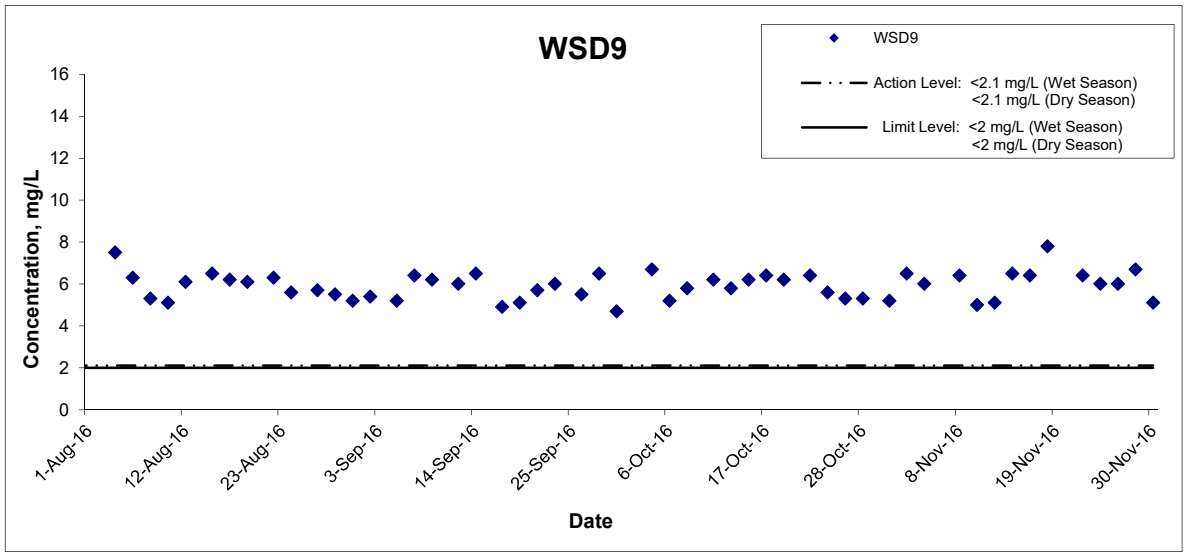
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



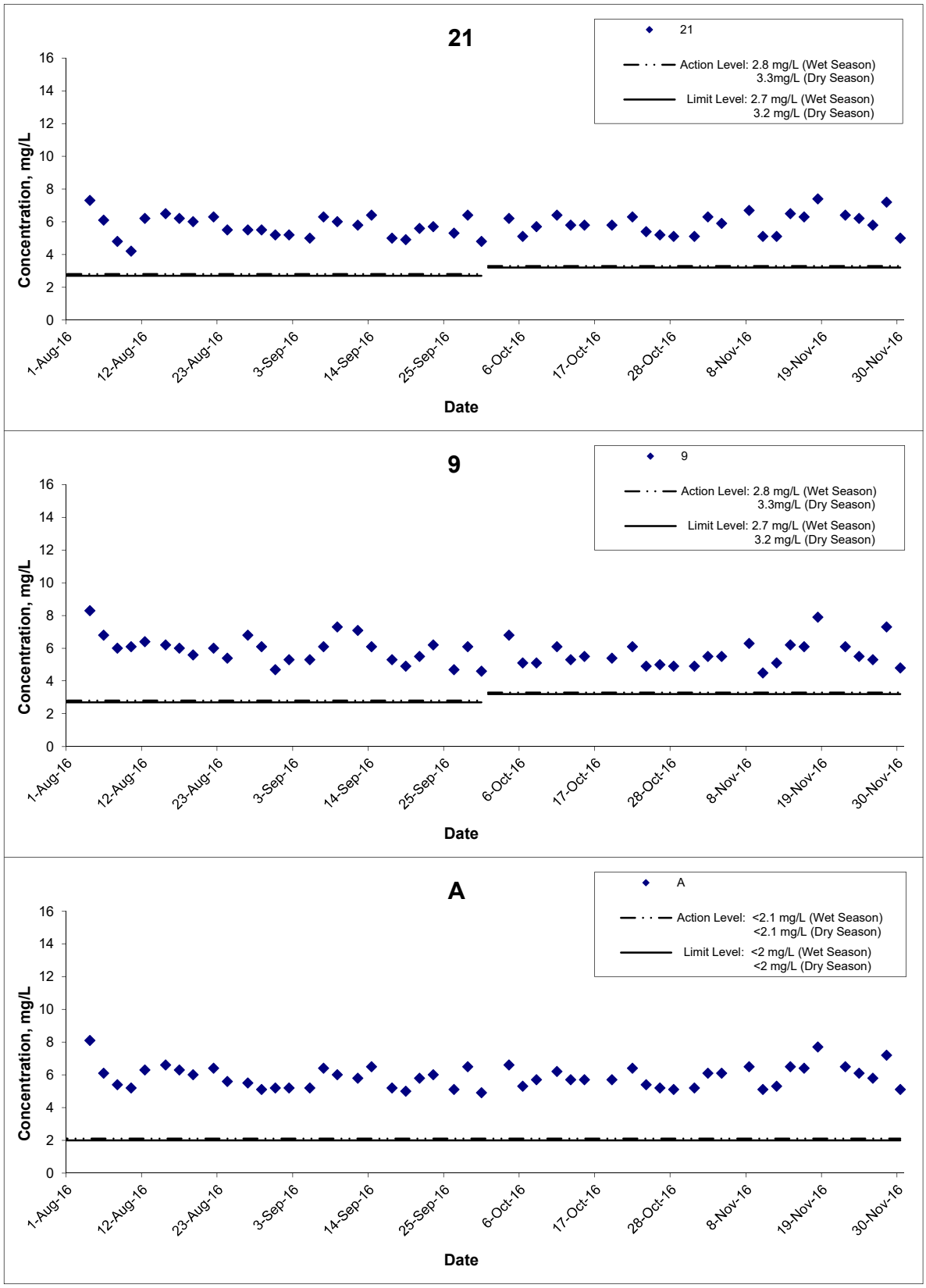
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



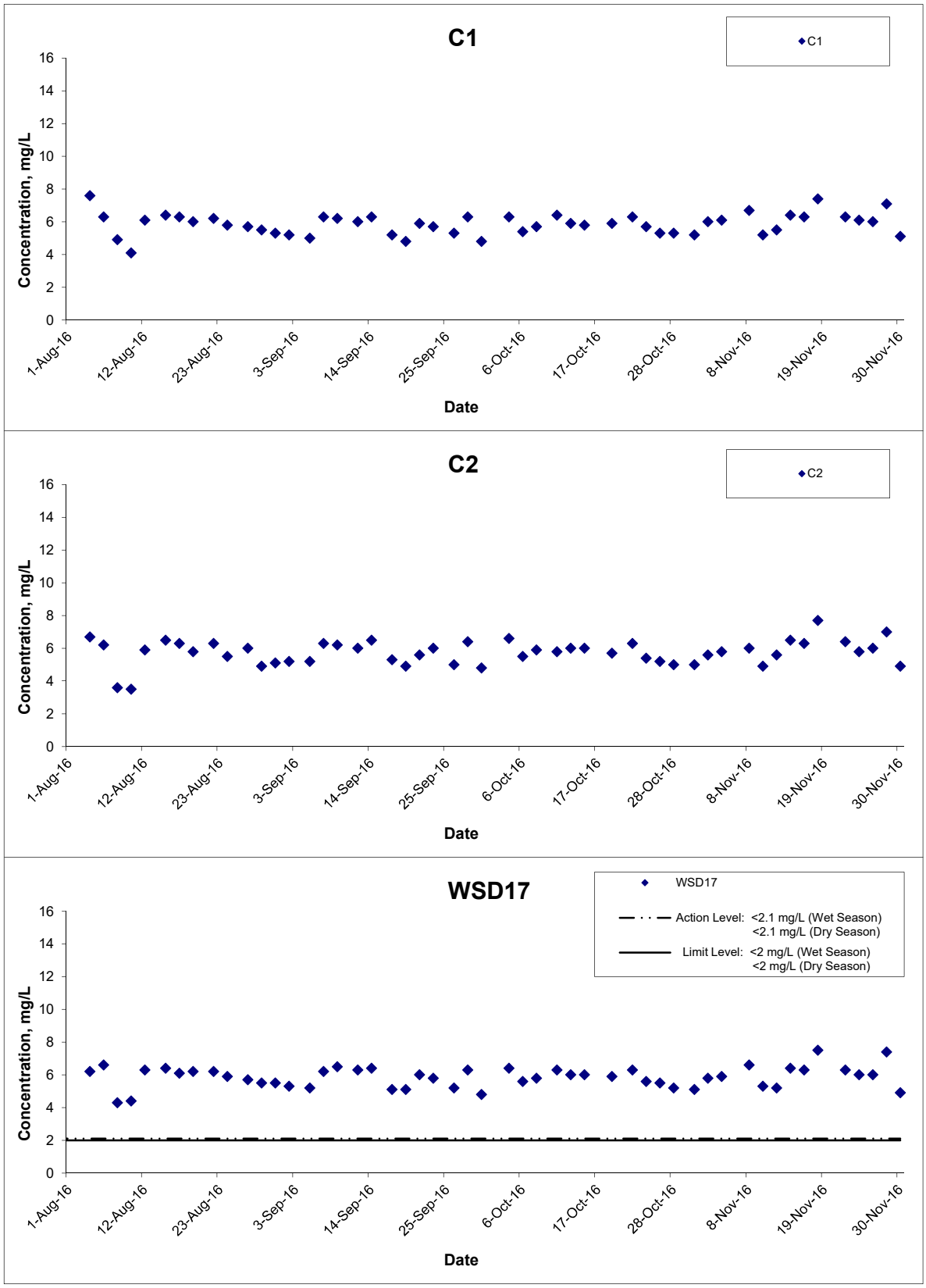
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



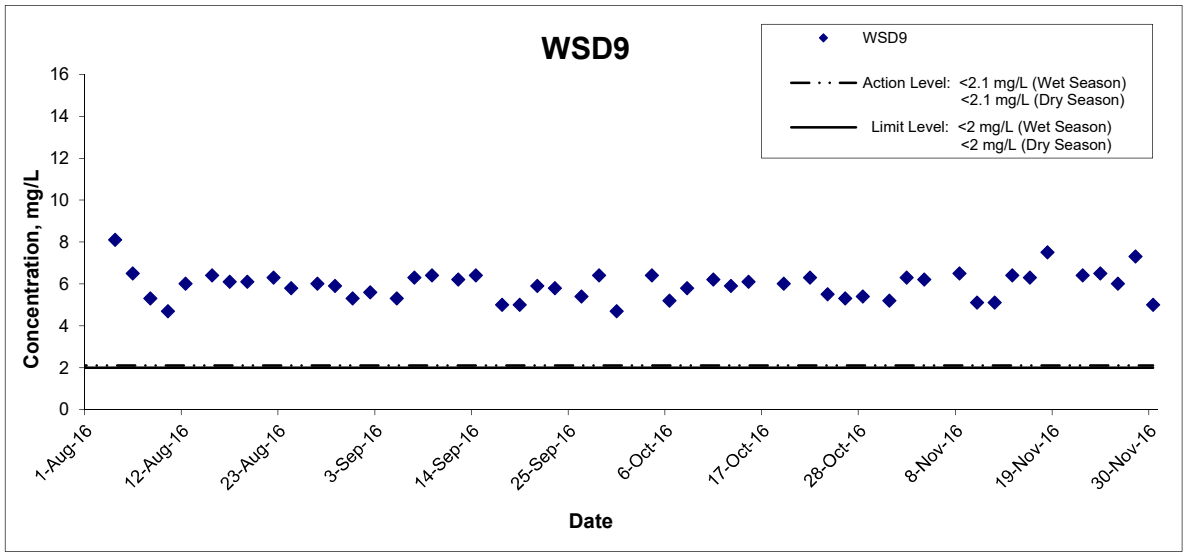
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



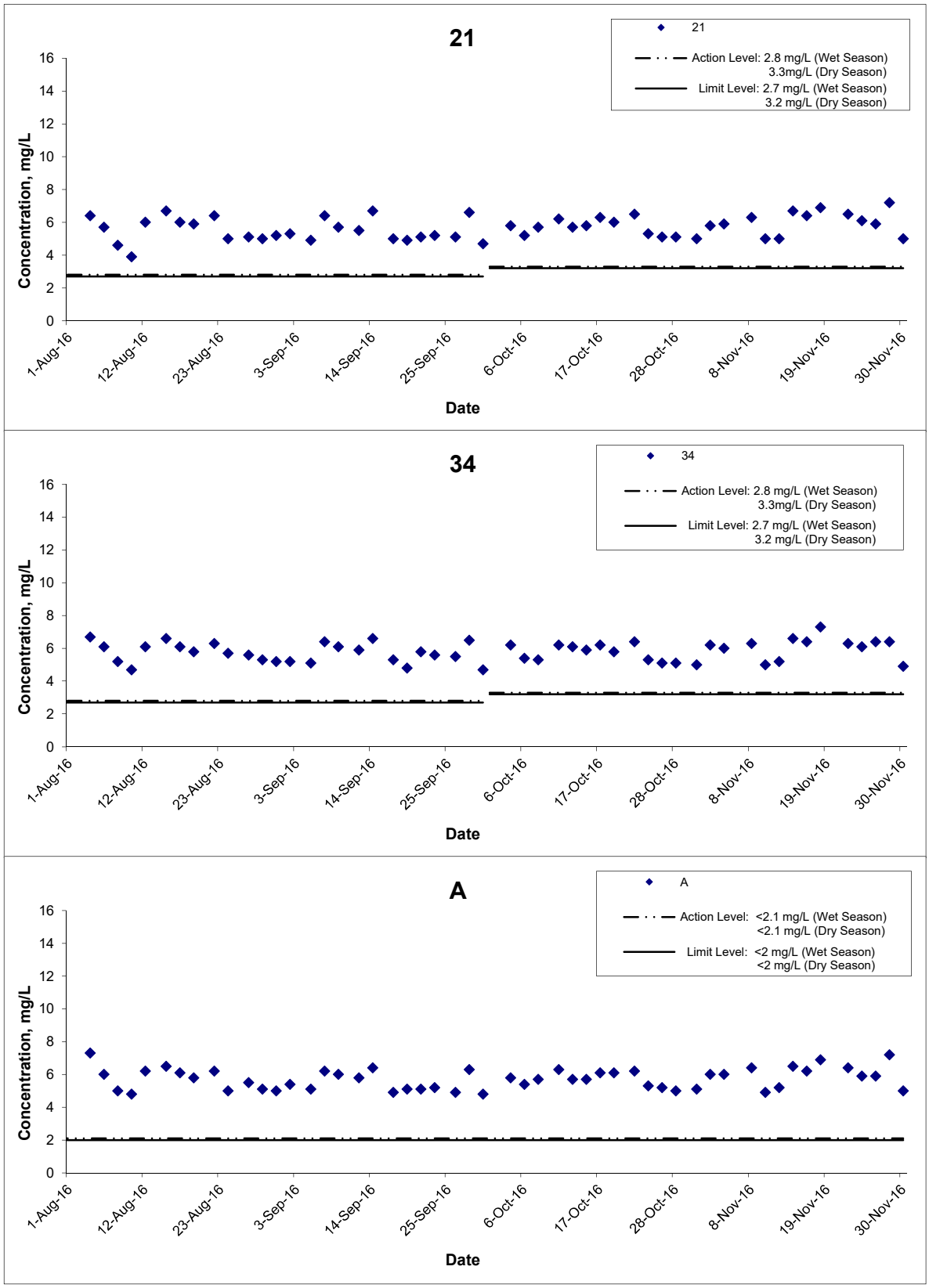
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



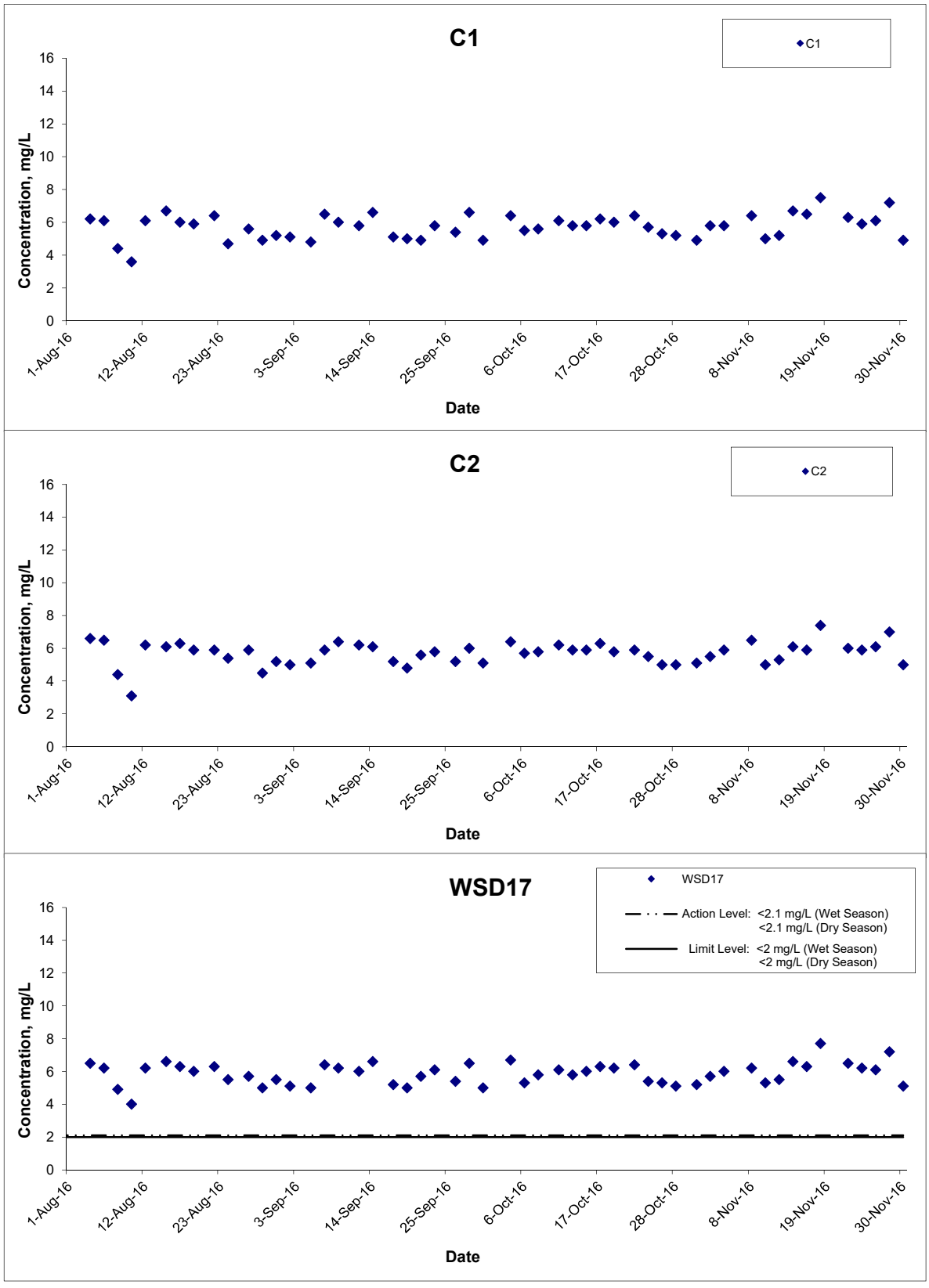
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



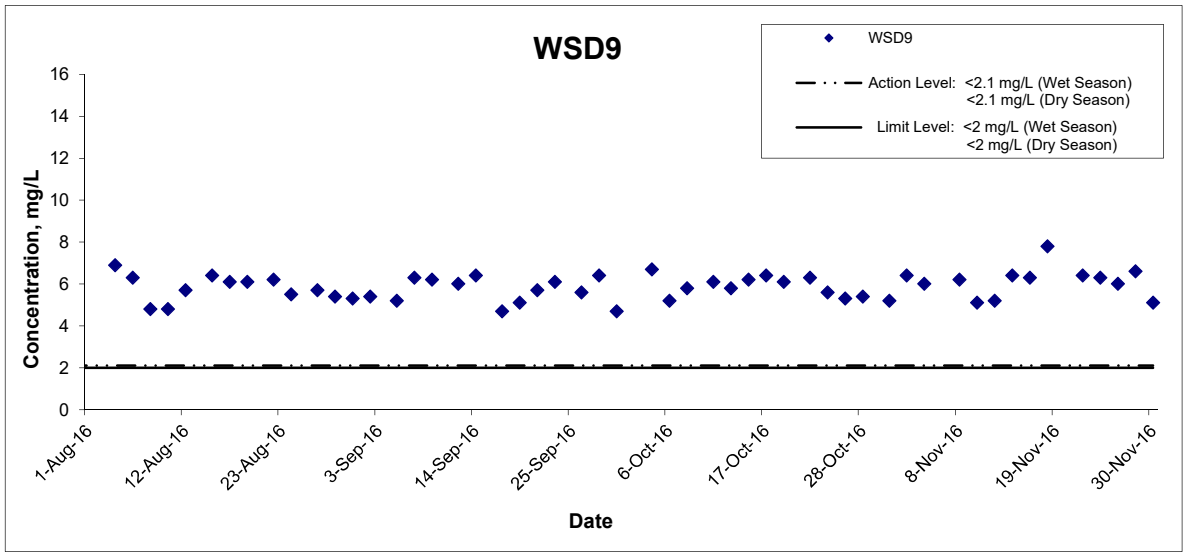
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



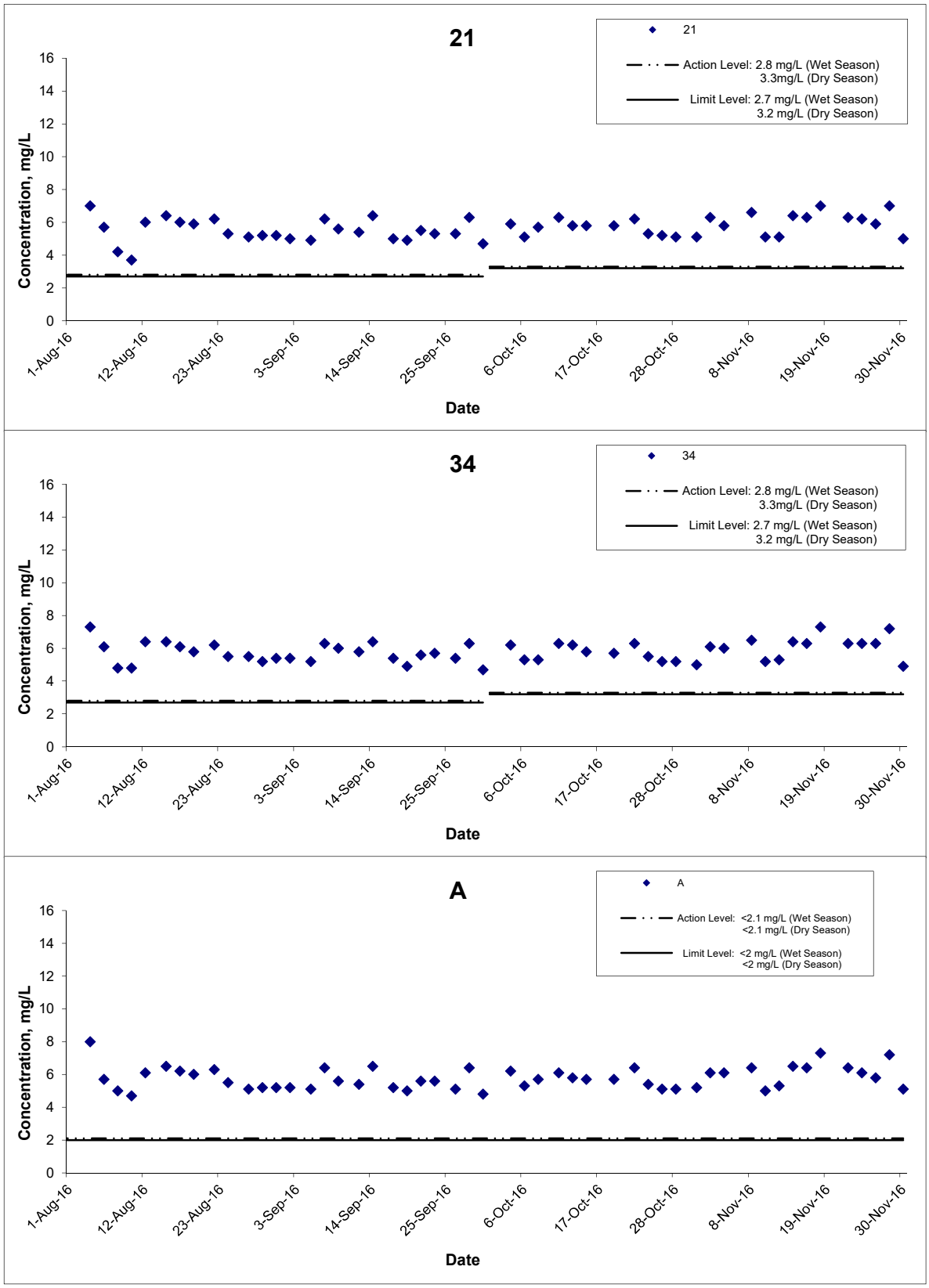
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



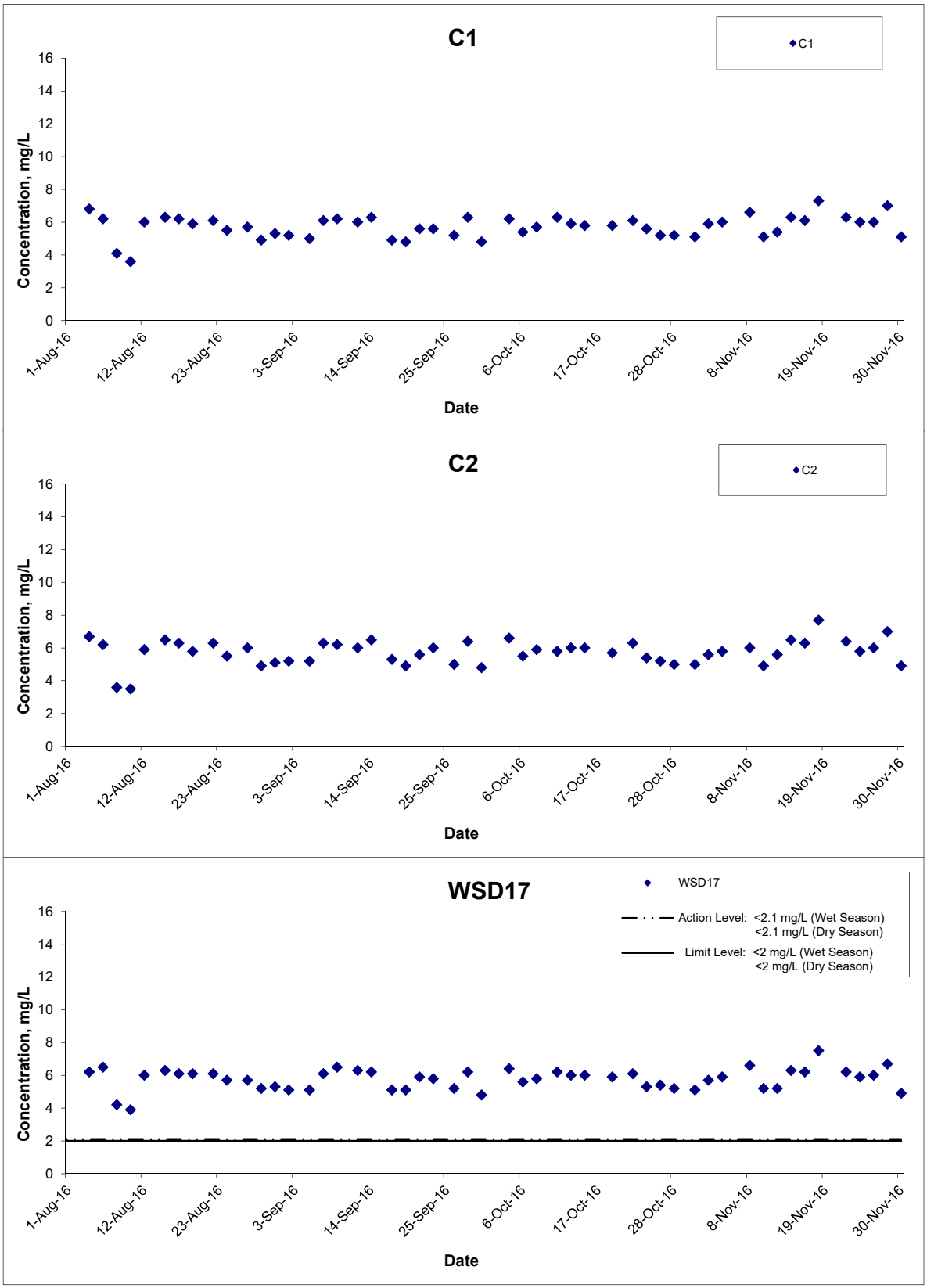
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



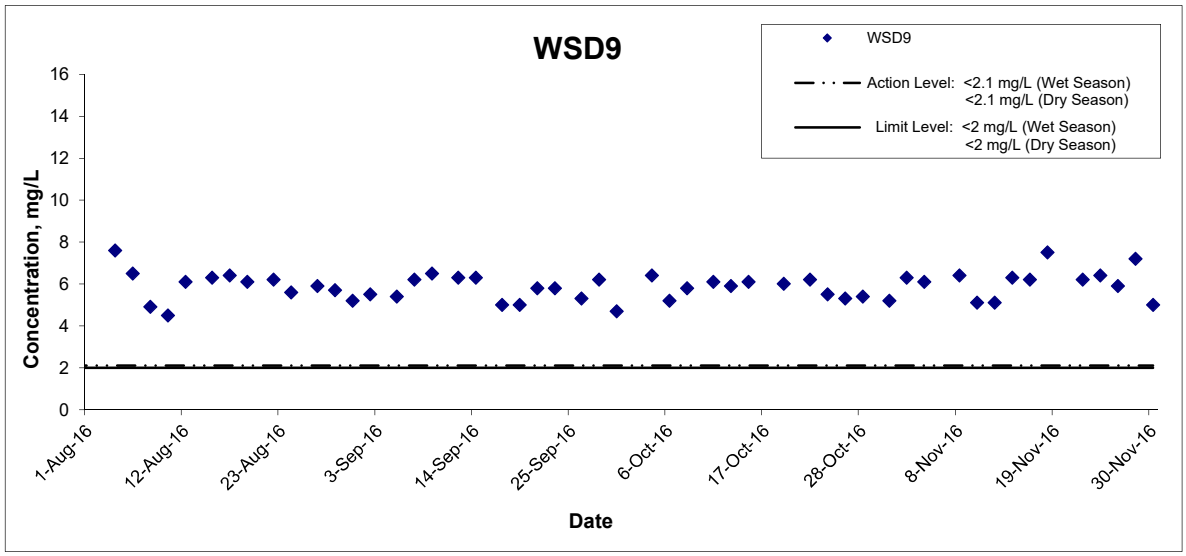
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



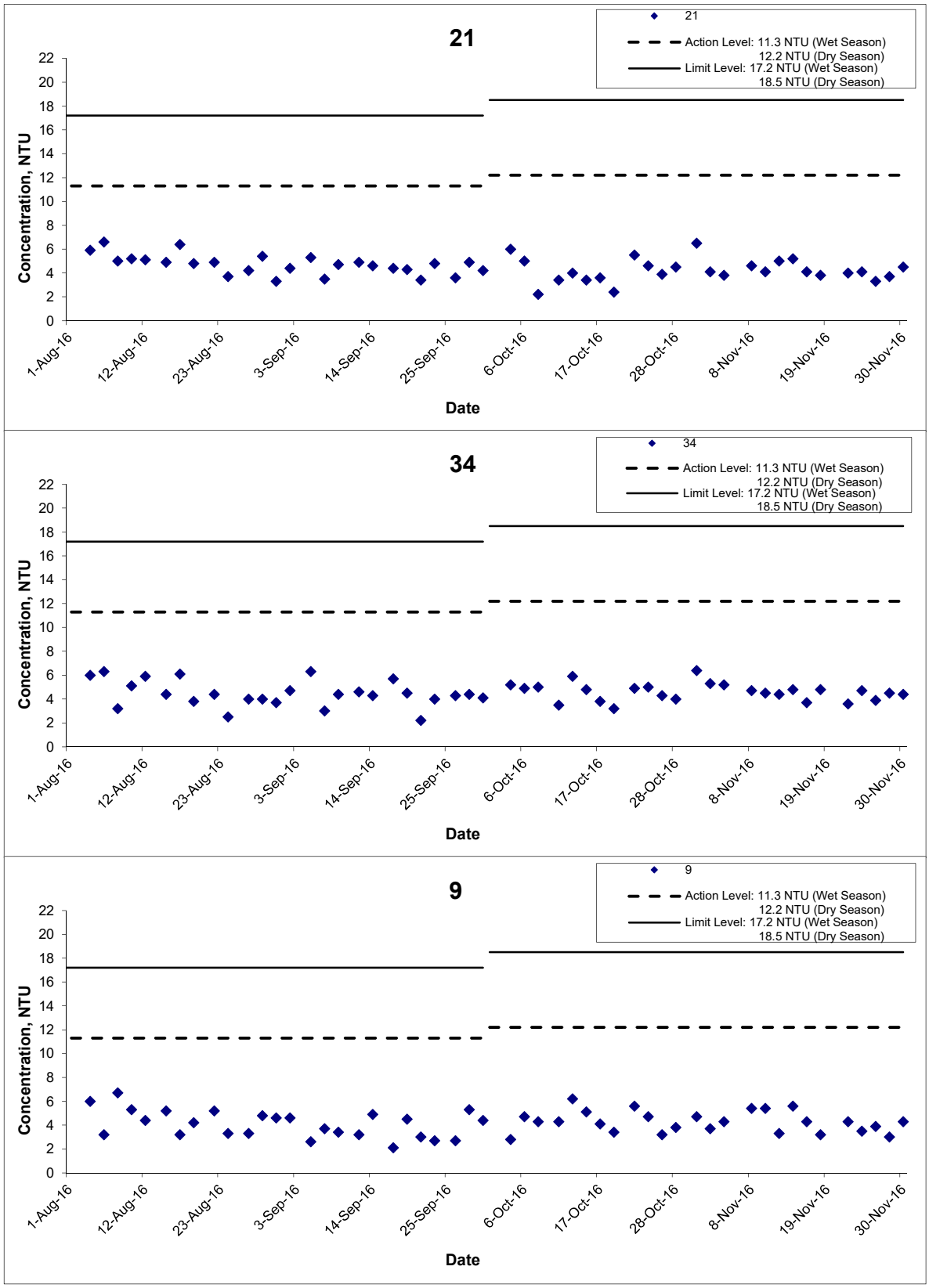
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



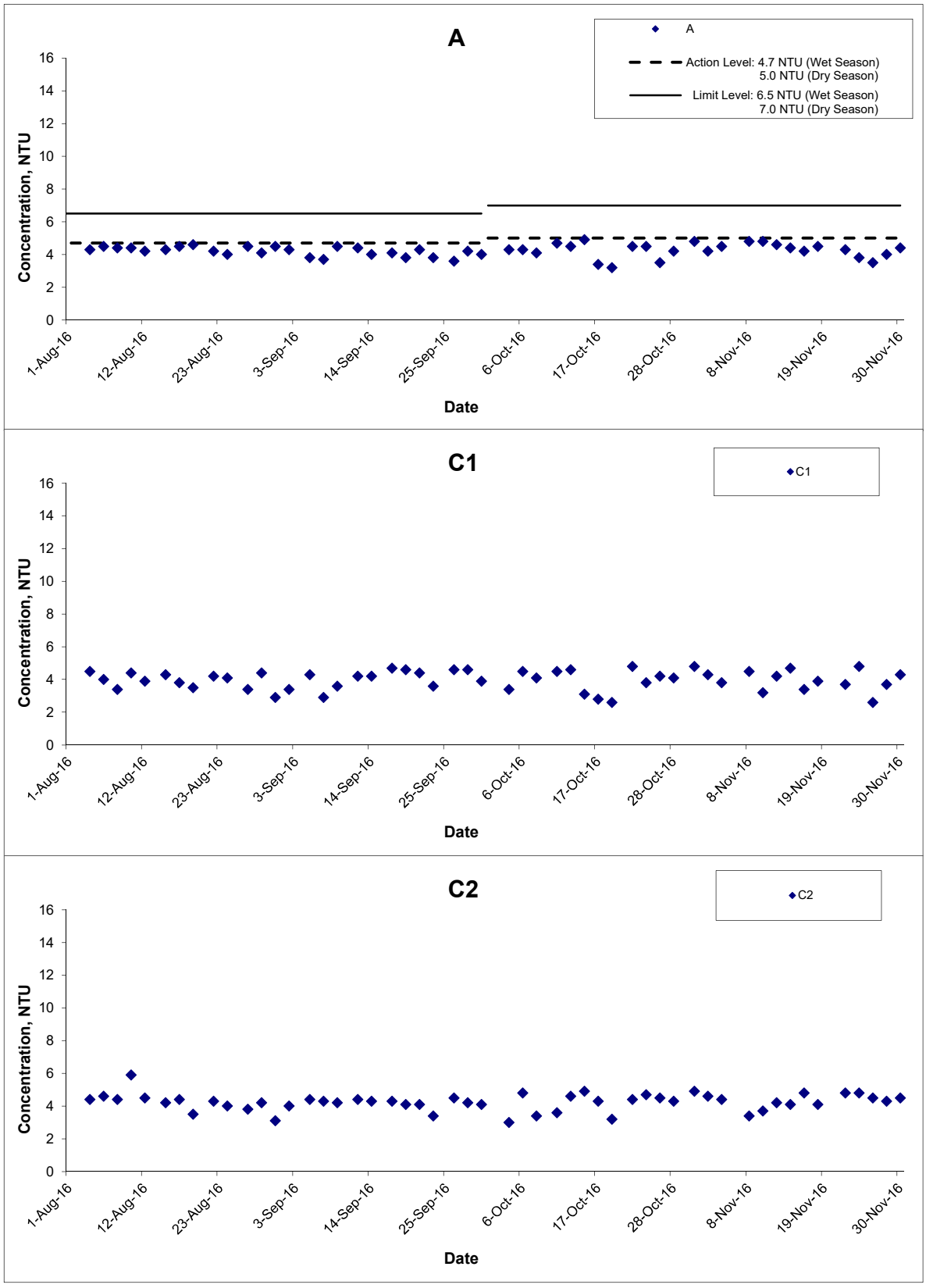
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



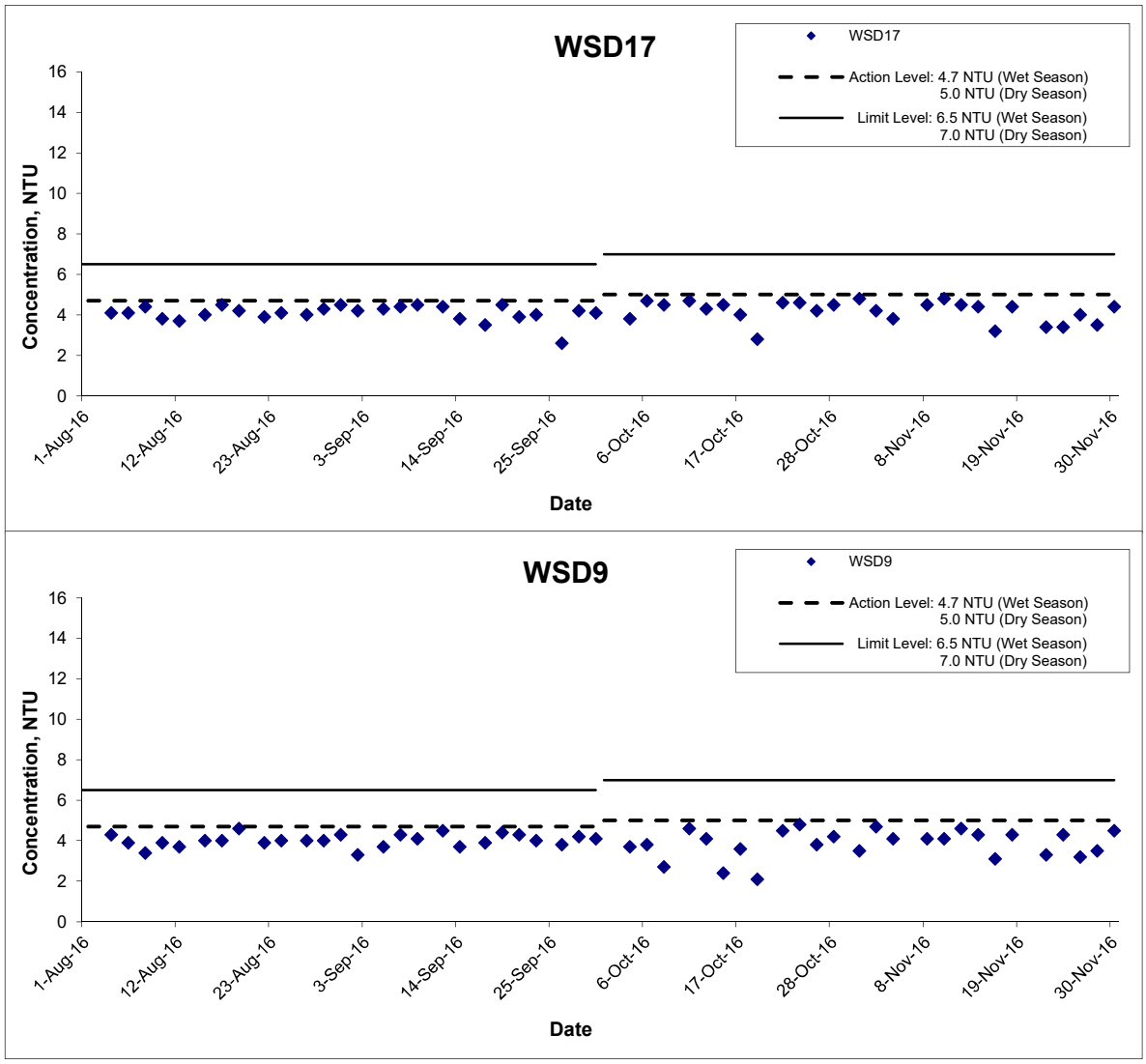
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



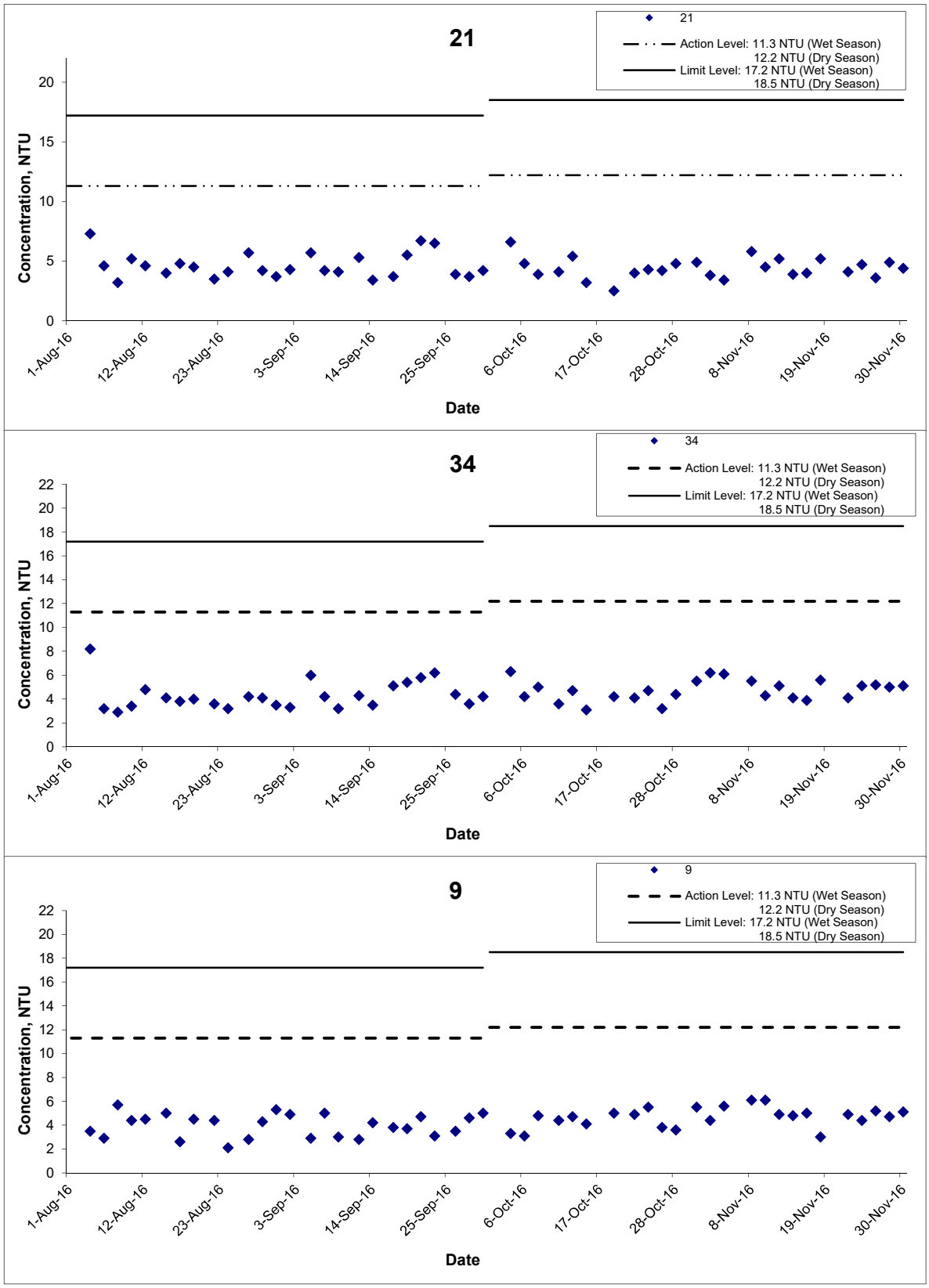
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date Nov 16	Appendix D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



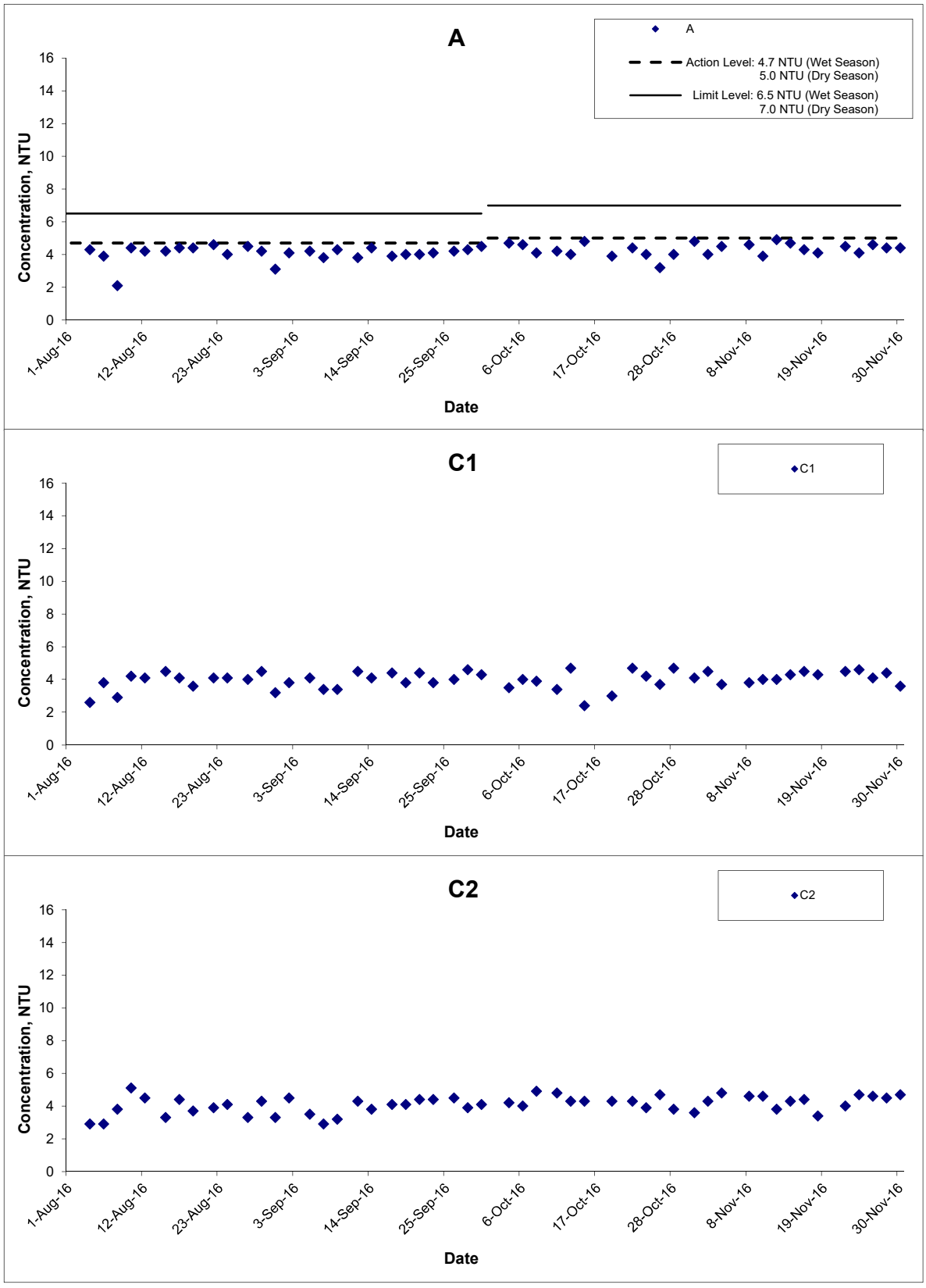
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



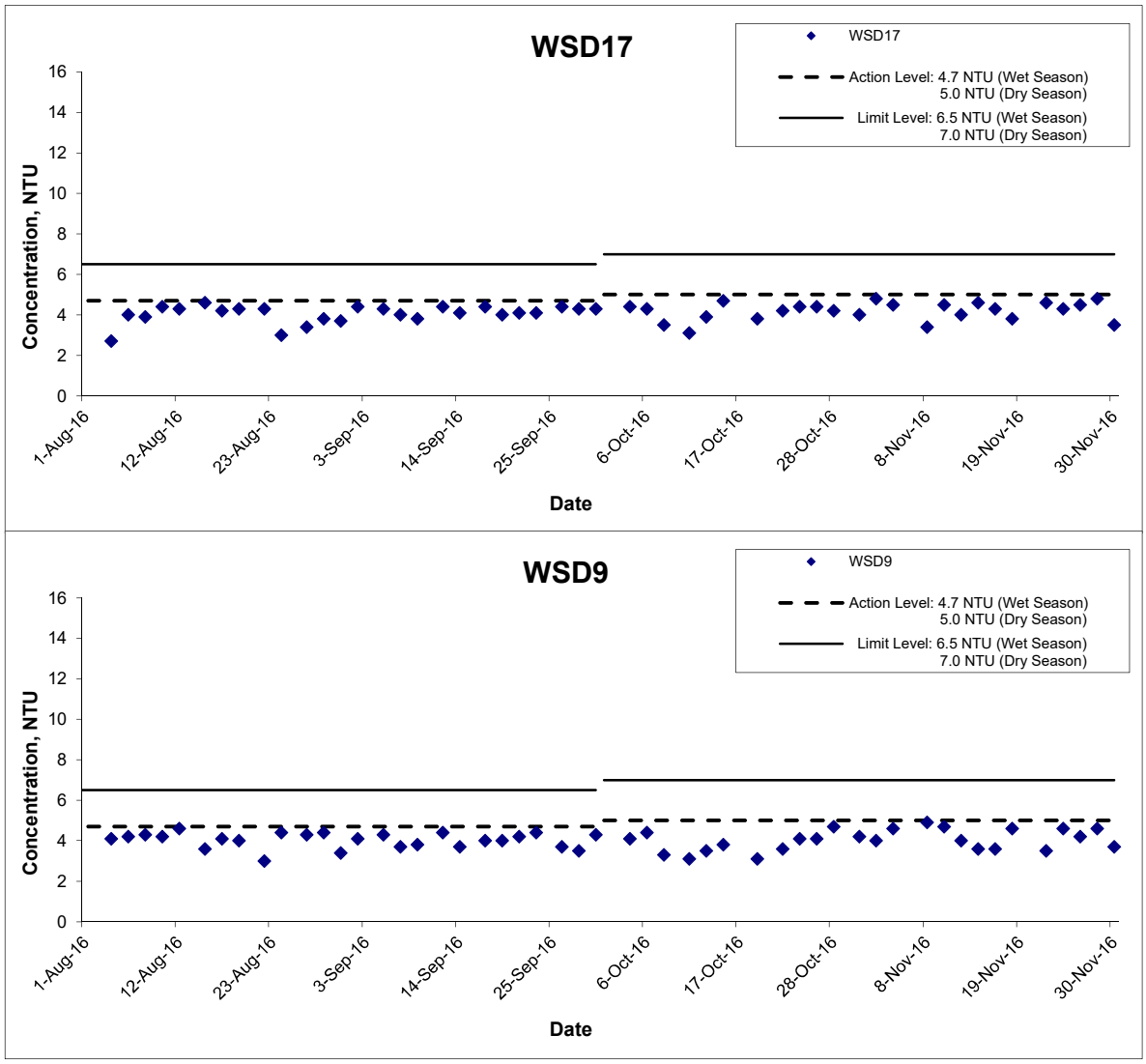
Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



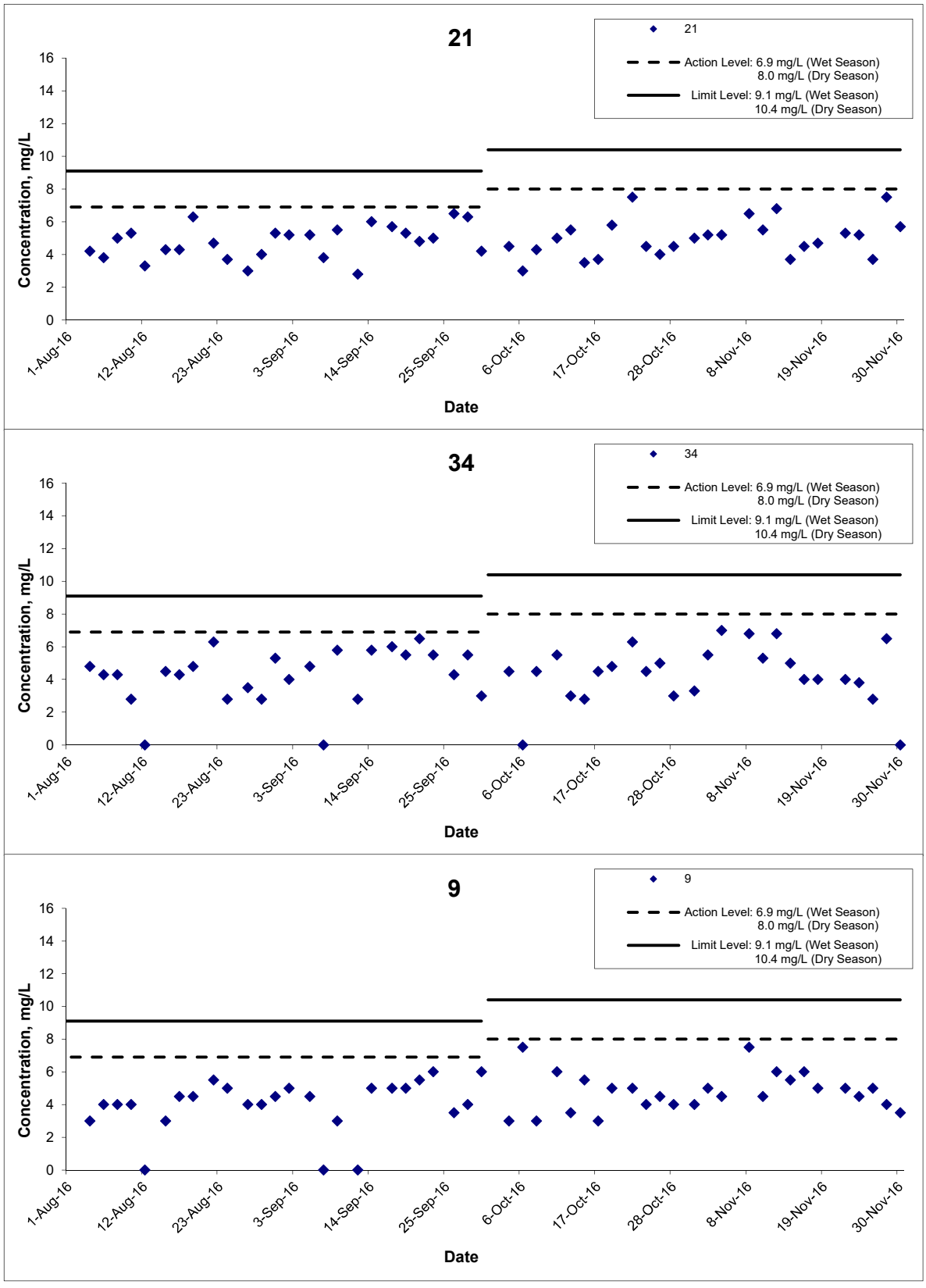
Title	Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
		Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Turbidity (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

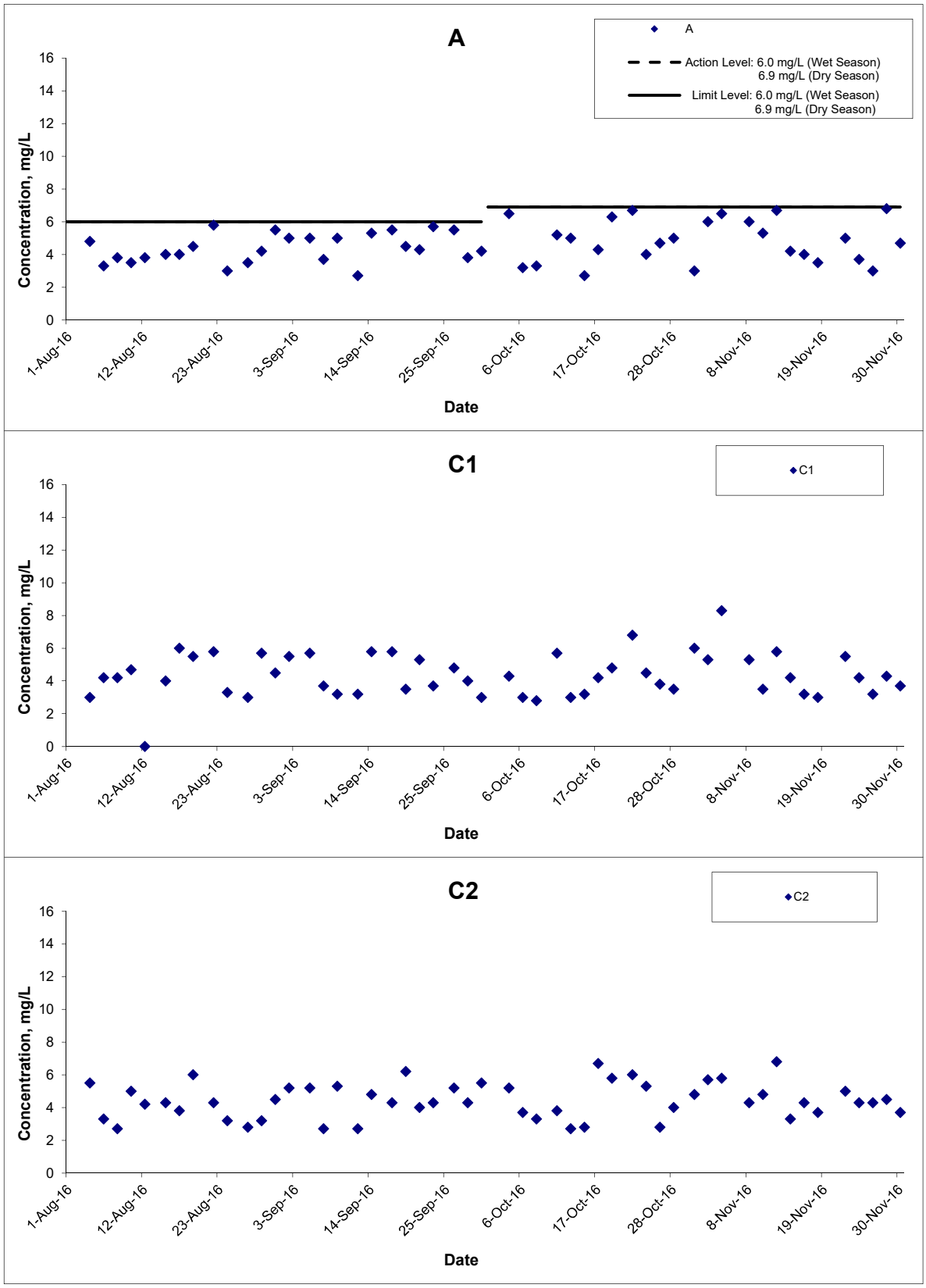
Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

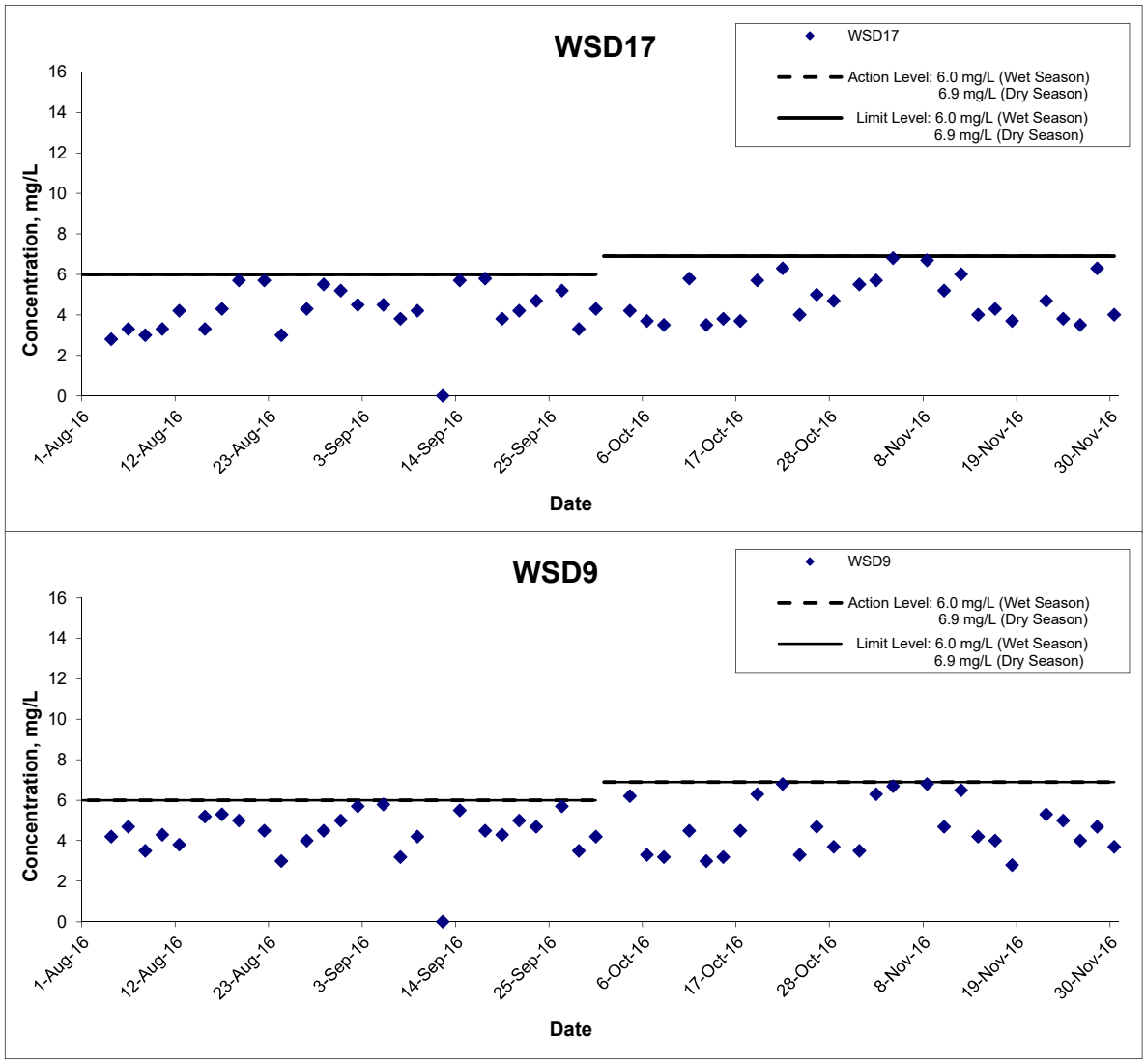
Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

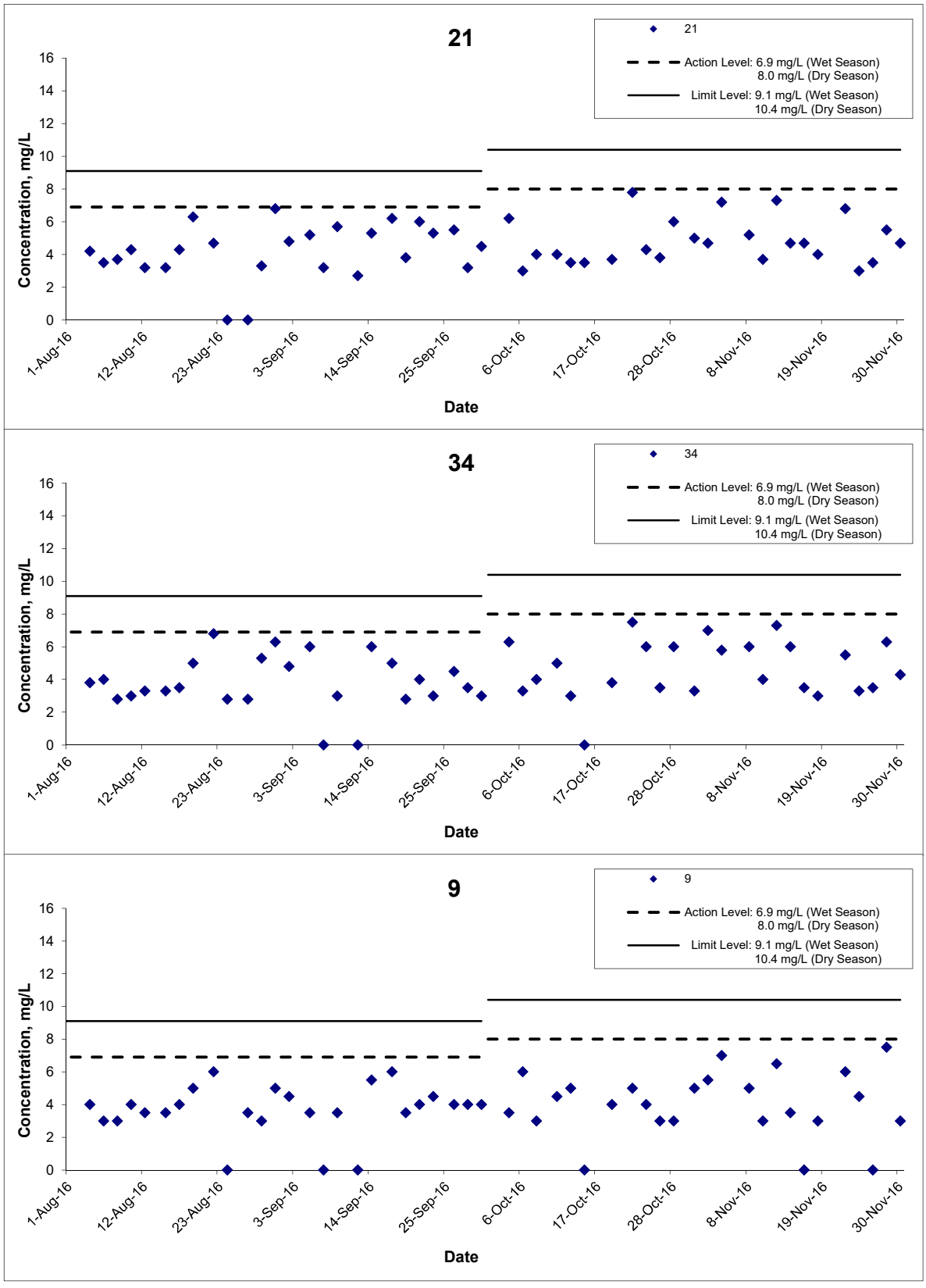
Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Ebb Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Nov 16	Project No.: MA14047 Appendix: D	CINOTECH

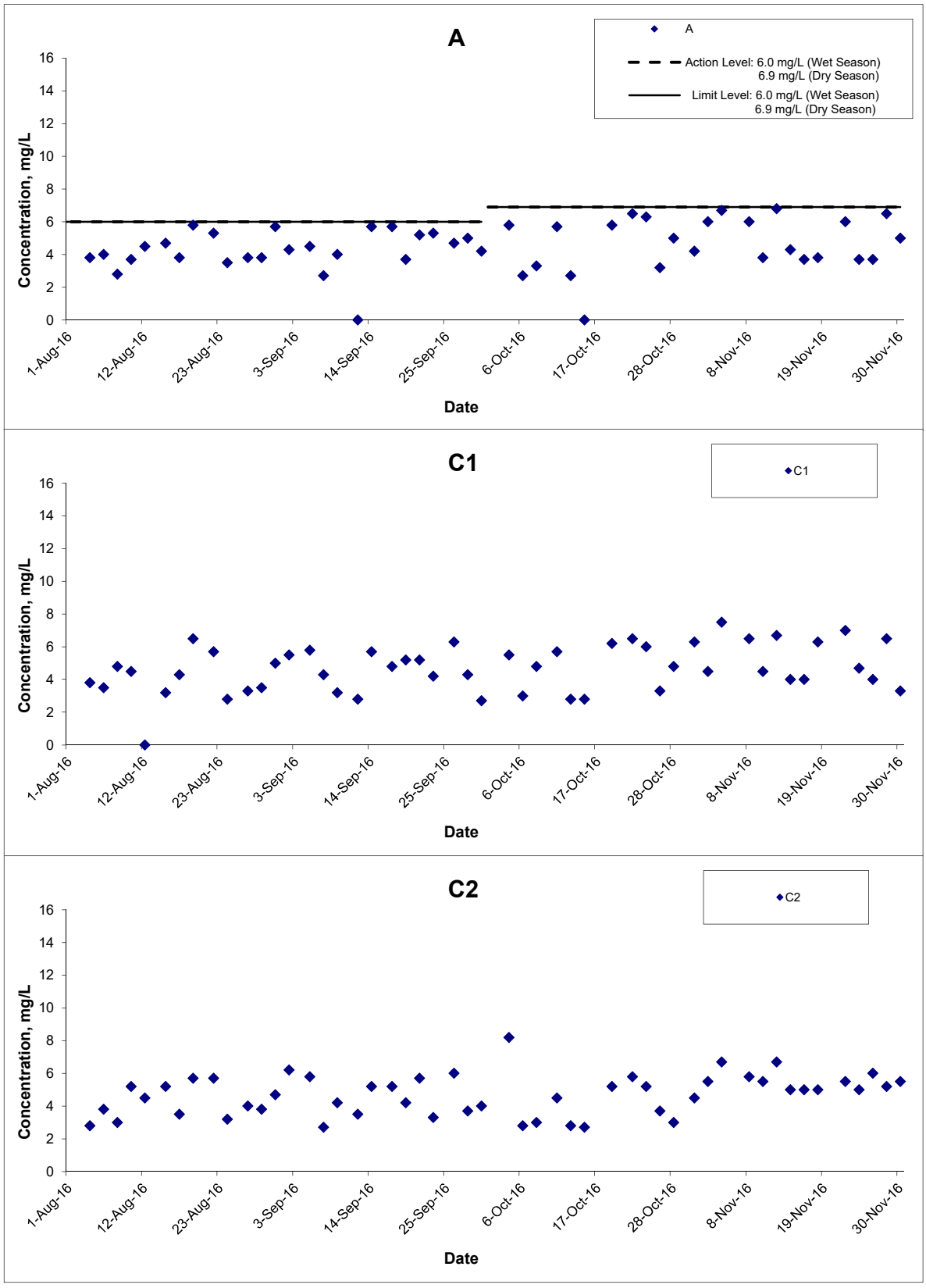
Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

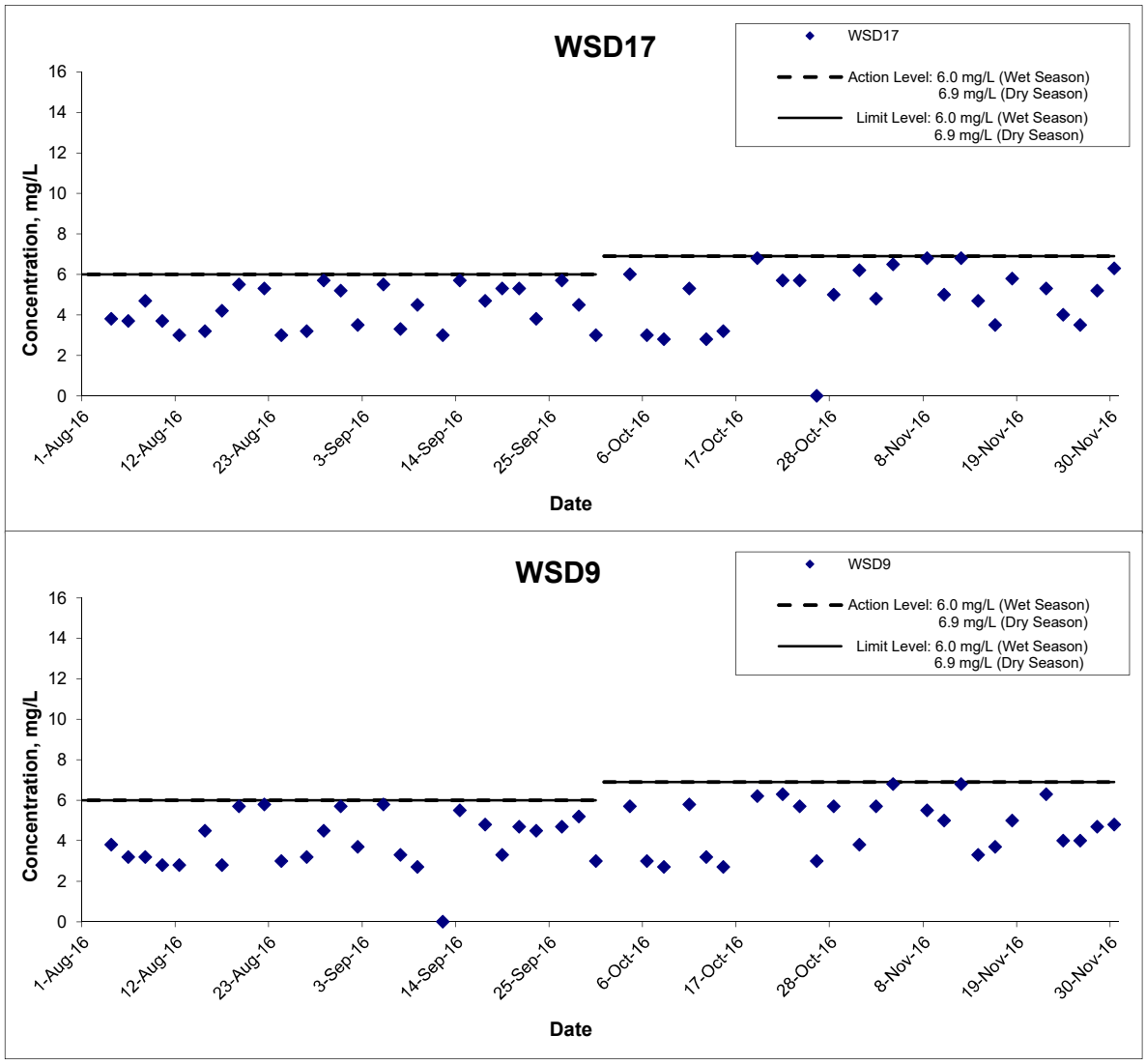
Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S	Project No.: MA14047	CINOTECH
	Date: Nov 16	Appendix: D	

Suspended Solids (Depth-averaged) at Mid-Flood Tide



Remarks: The graphical point at zero concentration is presented as <2.5 mg/L

Title: Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1121 Advance Works for NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale: N.T.S Date: Nov 16	Project No.: MA14047 Appendix: D	CINOTECH

APPENDIX E
COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT:	**Cinotech Consultants Limited** **RM 1710, Technology Park,** **18 On Lai Street,** **Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong**	Test Report No.: Date of Issue: Date Received: Date Tested: Date Completed: Next Due Date:	C/W/160820 2016-08-20 2016-08-20 2016-08-20 2016-08-20 2016-11-19
ATTN:	**Miss Mei Ling Tang**	Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Multiparameter Water Quality Probe
Manufacturer	: Aquaread Ltd
Model No.	: AP-2000-D
Serial No.	:122252120
Equipment No.	: W.18.02

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 56%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for pH, Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP), Dissolved oxygen (D.O.), Turbidity, Salinity, Conductivity and Temperature

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	C/W/160820
Date of Issue:	2016-08-20
Date Received:	2016-08-20
Date Tested:	2016-08-20
Date Completed:	2016-08-20
Next Due Date:	2016-11-19
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.01	4.06	4.01 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.70	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.16	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

ORP performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
Zobell Solution	228.5	229 ± 10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
8.40	8.40	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

Turbidity check

Turbidity solution (NTU)	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
0.00	0.00	0.00 ± 0.05	Pass
100	100	100 ± 5	Pass
1000	1000	1000 ± 100	Pass

Salinity Performance check

Salinity, ppt		Acceptable range	Comment
Instrument Reading	Theoretical Value	30.0 ± 3	Pass
30.1	30.0		

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (2570 µs/cm)	2584	2442-2698	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer-E431 Readings (°C)	Instrument Readings (°C)	Correction (°C)	Comment
24.1	24.0	+0.1	N/A

**********END OF REPORT**********

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT:	**Cinotech Consultants Limited** **RM 1710, Technology Park,** **18 On Lai Street,** **Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong**	Test Report No.: Date of Issue: Date Received: Date Tested: Date Completed: Next Due Date:	C/W/161116 2016-11-16 2016-11-16 2016-11-16 2016-11-16 2017-02-15
ATTN:	**Miss Mei Ling Tang**	Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Multiparameter Water Quality Probe
Manufacturer	: Aquaread Ltd
Model No.	: AP-2000-D
Serial No.	:122252120
Equipment No.	: W.18.02

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 58%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for pH, Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP), Dissolved oxygen (D.O.), Turbidity, Salinity, Conductivity and Temperature

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	C/W/161116
Date of Issue:	2016-11-16
Date Received:	2016-11-16
Date Tested:	2016-11-16
Date Completed:	2016-11-16
Next Due Date:	2017-02-15
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.01	4.02	4.01 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.82	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.17	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

ORP performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
Zobell Solution	227.4	229 ± 10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
8.40	8.43	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

Turbidity check

Turbidity solution (NTU)	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
0.00	0.00	0.00 ± 0.05	Pass
100	100	100 ± 5	Pass
1000	1000	1000 ± 100	Pass

Salinity Performance check

Salinity, ppt		Acceptable range	Comment
Instrument Reading	Theoretical Value	30.0 ± 3	Pass
30.6	30.0		

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (2570 µs/cm)	2590	2442-2698	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer-E431 Readings (°C)	Instrument Readings (°C)	Correction (°C)	Comment
24.1	24.0	+0.1	N/A

**********END OF REPORT**********

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: **Cinotech Consultants Limited**
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

ATTN: **Miss Mei Ling Tang**

Test Report No.:	C/W/161104
Date of Issue:	2016-11-04
Date Received:	2016-11-04
Date Tested:	2016-11-04
Date Completed:	2016-11-04
Next Due Date:	2017-02-03
Page:	1 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: Multiparameter Water Quality Probe
Manufacturer	: Aquaread Ltd
Model No.	: AP-2000-D
Serial No.	:122430520
Equipment No.	: W.18.08

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 65 %

Test Specifications:

Performance checking for pH, Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP), Dissolved oxygen (D.O.), Turbidity, Salinity, Conductivity and Temperature

Methodology:

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

****

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1516, 1701 & 1716, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	C/W/161104
Date of Issue:	2016-11-04
Date Received:	2016-11-04
Date Tested:	2016-11-04
Date Completed:	2016-11-04
Next Due Date:	2017-02-03
Page:	2 of 2

Certificate of Calibration

Results:

pH performance checking

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.01	4.05	4.01 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.89	6.86 ± 0.10	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.12	9.18 ± 0.10	Pass

ORP performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
Zobell Solution	229.9	229 ± 10	Pass

D.O. performance checking

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
8.40	8.43	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading <0.2mg/L	Pass

Turbidity check

Turbidity solution (NTU)	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
0.00	0.00	0.00 ± 0.05	Pass
100	100	100 ± 5	Pass
1000	1000	1000 ± 100	Pass

Salinity Performance check

Salinity, ppt		Acceptable range	Comment
Instrument Reading	Theoretical Value	30.0 ± 3	Pass
30.0	30.0		

Conductivity performance checking

	Instrument Readings (mV)	Accetance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (2570 µs/cm)	2599	2442-2698	Pass

Temperature performance checking

Reference thermometer-E431 Readings (°C)	Instrument Readings (°C)	Correction (°C)	Comment
24.1	24.2	-0.1	N/A

**********END OF REPORT**********

APPENDIX F
QUALITY CONTROL REPORTS FOR SS LABORATORY ANALYSIS

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	25948
Date of Issue:	2016/11/03
Date Received:	2016/11/02
Date Tested:	2016/11/02
Date Completed:	2016/11/03
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/02
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161102

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	8	8	4	105

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	25962
Date of Issue:	2016/11/07
Date Received:	2016/11/04
Date Tested:	2016/11/04
Date Completed:	2016/11/07
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/04
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161104

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	9	9	1	100

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	25973
Date of Issue:	2016/11/09
Date Received:	2016/11/08
Date Tested:	2016/11/08
Date Completed:	2016/11/09
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/08
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161108

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	11	12	3	100

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	25996
Date of Issue:	2016/11/11
Date Received:	2016/11/10
Date Tested:	2016/11/10
Date Completed:	2016/11/11
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/10
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161110

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	6	6	4	102

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26016
Date of Issue:	2016/11/14
Date Received:	2016/11/12
Date Tested:	2016/11/12
Date Completed:	2016/11/14
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/12
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161112

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	5	5	2	100

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26020
Date of Issue:	2016/11/15
Date Received:	2016/11/14
Date Tested:	2016/11/14
Date Completed:	2016/11/15
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/14
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161114

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	4	4	3	93

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26029
Date of Issue:	2016/11/17
Date Received:	2016/11/16
Date Tested:	2016/11/16
Date Completed:	2016/11/17
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/16
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161116

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	5	5	2	95

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB 匯力 Testing & Research

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26051
Date of Issue:	2016/11/21
Date Received:	2016/11/18
Date Tested:	2016/11/18
Date Completed:	2016/11/21
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/18
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161118

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
C2me	5	5	3	103

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26064
Date of Issue:	2016/11/23
Date Received:	2016/11/22
Date Tested:	2016/11/22
Date Completed:	2016/11/23
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/22
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161122

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	5	5	1	102

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26079
Date of Issue:	2016/11/25
Date Received:	2016/11/24
Date Tested:	2016/11/24
Date Completed:	2016/11/25
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/24
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161124

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	5	5	2	102

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26095
Date of Issue:	2016/11/28
Date Received:	2016/11/26
Date Tested:	2016/11/26
Date Completed:	2016/11/28
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/26
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161126

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	6	6	1	100

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26102
Date of Issue:	2016/11/29
Date Received:	2016/11/28
Date Tested:	2016/11/28
Date Completed:	2016/11/29
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/28
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161128

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
C2me	5	5	1	97

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

WELLAB LIMITED
Rms 1214, 1502, 1516, 1701 & 1716,
Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong.
Tel: 2898 7388 Fax: 2898 7076
Website: www.wellab.com.hk

TEST REPORT

QC REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Report No.:	26126
Date of Issue:	2016/12/01
Date Received:	2016/11/30
Date Tested:	2016/11/30
Date Completed:	2016/12/01
Page:	1 of 1

ATTN: Ms. Mei Ling Tang

Project Name: Shatin to Central Link - Contract No.1121 - NSL Cross Harbour Tunnels
Sampling Date: 2016/11/30
Number of Sample: 84
Custody No.: MA14047/161130

****

Total Suspended Solids	Duplicate Analysis			QC Recovery, %
Sampling Point	Trial 1, mg/L	Trial 2, mg/L	Difference, %	
WSD9se	4	4	3	111

**********END OF REPORT**********

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENIDX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: November 2016

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Water Quality Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	161107
Date	7 November 2016 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
161107-R01	***Part B – Water Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part C – Ecology / Others*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part D – Landscape & Visual*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part E – Air Quality*** • To repair the dust curtain of tipping hall for minimizing dust generation. ***Part F - Construction Noise Impact*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part G – Waste/Chemical Management*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part H – Permits/Licenses*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part I - Others*** • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:161031), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by the Contractor.	E 21

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Benjamin Wong		7 November 2016
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 November 2016

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	161114
Date	14 November 2016 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	Part B – Water Quality • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part C – Ecology / Others*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part D – Landscape & Visual*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part E – Air Quality***	
161114-O01	• To provide NRMM label of designated format to the generator in Shek O basin and Hung Hom Platform.	E 22
	Part F - Construction Noise Impact • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part G – Waste/Chemical Management***	
161114-R02	• To remove the stagnant water in the drip tray (Shek O).	G 10
	Part H – Permits/Licenses • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part I - Others*** • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:161107), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Benjamin Wong		14 November 2016
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		14 November 2016

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	161121
Date	21 November 2016 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
161121-O01	***Part B – Water Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part C – Ecology / Others*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part D – Landscape & Visual*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part E – Air Quality*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part F - Construction Noise Impact*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part G – Waste/Chemical Management*** • General refuse was found accumulated in the water channel at the boundary of basin. The Contractor was reminded to remove the general refuse and provide sufficient rubbish bin to the site. (Shek O) ***Part H – Permits/Licenses*** • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. ***Part I - Others*** • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:161114), follow up action is needed to be reviewed for the item 161114-O01.	G 1ii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Benjamin Wong		21 November 2016
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		21 November 2016

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	161128
Date	28 November 2016 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 17:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
161128-O04	***Part B – Water Quality*** • Site water was discharged without proper treating in Area B of Hung Hom platform. The Contractor was reminded to ensure the discharge is compliance with the requirement stated in discharge license.	B 5
	Part C – Ecology / Others • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	
	Part D – Landscape & Visual • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	
161128-R03	***Part E – Air Quality*** • To repair the dust curtain of tipping hall in Hung Hom.	E 19
	Part F - Construction Noise Impact • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	
161128-R01	***Part G – Waste/Chemical Management*** • To remove the stagnant water and oily mixture found in drip trays. (Shek O and Hung Hom)	G 10
161128-R02	• To remove the water bottles found on the bending yard in Shek O.	G 1iii
	Part H – Permits/Licenses • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	
	Part I - Others • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:161121), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by the Contractor. • Follow up action is needed to be reviewed for the item 161114-O01.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Benjamin Wong		28 November 2016
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 November 2016

APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with the IEC and Contractor.	1. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with the ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with the ET, IEC and ER and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with the IEC and Contractor; and 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented.	1. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Discuss with the ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with the ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with the ET, IEC and ER and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; and 7. Implement the agreed remedial measures.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss with the ET and IEC and propose remedial measures to the IEC, EPD and ER; and 6. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented.	1. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Discuss with the ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Request the Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET , IEC and ER and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
2. Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss remedial measures with the IEC, EPD, ER and Contractor; 4. Ensure remedial measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level	1. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	1. Discuss with the ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Request the Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with the the ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary,	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with the ET, IEC and ER and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 7. Implement the agreed remedial measures; and

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	for two consecutive days.		the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level.	8. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine works or construction activities.

APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

SCL Works Contract 1121 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction Phase)							
S4.93 & Table 4.2	Erection of decorative and sensibly designed hoarding along the boundary of the works area	To mitigate the temporary visual impact due to surface works.	Contractor	Works Areas in Causeway Bay and Wan Chai	Construction phase	EIAO	N/A
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S 5.133	The following mitigation measures in controlling water quality change shall be implemented: - Installation of silt curtains around the dredgers, where appropriate, during dredging activities; - Use of closed grab dredger during dredging; and - Reduction of dredging rate	To minimize changes in water quality impact on marine flora and fauna	Contractor	All reclamation and dredging works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^
S5.134	Accidental chemical spillage and construction site run-off to the receiving water bodies, mitigation measures such as removing the pollutants before discharge into storm drain and paving the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road as suggested in Sections 11.216 and 11.219 to 11.256 of the EIA Report shall be adopted	Minimise the contamination of wastewater discharge	Contractor	All land based works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^
ERR S3.6.3	Installation of floating type silt curtains around the area of construction and removal of earth bund	Minimize indirect impact to the nearby subtidal and intertidal flora and fauna	Contractor	Shek O Casting Basin	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Fisheries Impact							
S5.132	The size of the dredging and underwater blasting areas shall be minimized as much as possible	To minimize loss of fishing ground and fisheries resources	Contractor/ MTR	All dredging and underwater blasting works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^
S5.133	Mitigation measures recommended in Sections 11.200 to 11.207, 11.209 to 11.211 and 11.213 to 11.256 of the EIA Report to control water quality, i.e. use of effective site drainage in land-based construction site and installation of silt curtain surrounding the dredging point, use of closed grab dredger and reduction of dredging rate shall be implemented.	To minimize change in water quality impact on fisheries resources and operation	Contractor	Works Areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^
S6.59	After completion of armour rock filling, the final surfaces of the protective armour tock layer shall be checked by ultrasonic sounding survey. Measures such as removing the rock or breaking the rock into pieces shall be implemented in case of non-compliance	To minimize the IMT protrusion above the seabed	Contractor	Along IMT laying works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	N/A
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)							
Table 7.9	CM3 - Control of night-time lighting glare	Minimize the night time glare due to the Project during construction phase	MTR	All works sites	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Table 7.9	CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Minimize the visual impact of the Project during construction phase	MTR	All works sites	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	N/A
Table 7.9	CM5 - Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	Control of height and deposition/arrangement of temporary facilities in works areas	MTR	All works sites	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	N/A
Table 7.9	CM6 - All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated on like-to-like basis to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	Reinstatement of temporary works areas.	MTR	All works sites	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	N/A
Construction Dust Impact							
EP 2.25	All diesel fuelled construction plant used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel.	Mitigating Aerial Emissions from Construction Plant	Contractor	All works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM	^
Table 8.5	Barging facilities: (i) Pave all road surfaces within the barging facilities and provide watering once along with the haul road for every	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Barging facility at Shek O Casting Basin	Construction phase	APCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	working hours to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.0 L/m^2 once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.0L/m^2 to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual (ii) Unloading of spoil materials – Undertake the unloading process within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Provide water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression. (iii) Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – Pass vehicles						# ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exits.						
S8.63	For concrete batching plant, the requirements and mitigation measures stipulated in the Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93) shall be followed and implemented.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	APCO	^
Table 8.6	During operation of concrete batching plant: (i) Unloading of aggregates from the tipper trucks to receiving hopper – unload the aggregates from the tipper trucks to the receiving hopper equipped with enclosures on 3 sides and top cover, and water spraying system. (ii) Unloading of cement and PFA from tankers into the silo – Directly load the cement and PFA into the silo via a flexible duct. Install dust collectors at cement/PFA silos. (iii) Storage of aggregates in overhead storage bins – Store the aggregates in fully enclosed overhead storage bins. Cover the top of overhead storage bins with cladding. Install water spraying system at the top of storage bins for watering the aggregates, and fully enclose aggregates storage bins. (iv) Weighing and batching of cementitious materials – Perform the whole process of weighing and mixing in a fully	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	APCO	^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	enclosed environment. Equip all the mixers with dust collectors. (v) Loading of concrete from mixer into transit mixer of a truck – Directly load the concrete from the mixer into the transit mixer of a truck in "wet form". (vi) Tipper trucks and cement tankers leaving the Concrete Batching Plant – Haul road within the site is unpaved. Install wheel washing pit at the gate of the concrete batching plant. (vii) Transportation of materials within the plant – Provide watering twice a day would be provided.						^ ^ ^
S8.89	Watering once every working hour on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m^2 for Hong Kong side once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • Shek O Casting Basin	Construction phase	APCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7 L/m^2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m^2 for Hong Kong side to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual.						
S8.90	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices: - Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. - Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. - Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. - Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV	Construction phase	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	near ASRs. - Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. - Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. - Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. - Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. - Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. - Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant shall be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. - Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry						^ N/A # N/A ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	pulverised fuel ash (PFA) shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. - Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.						N/A
Air Quality (Construction Phase)							
/	Emission from Vehicles and Plants • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD)	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^ ^ ^
/	Valid Non-road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	#
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S9.55	Implement the following good site practices:	Control construction	Contractor	Works areas	Construction	• EIAO-TM	

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	• only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.	airborne noise			phase		^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S9.56 & Table 9.16	The following quiet PME shall be used: • Crane lorry, mobile	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	• Crane, mobile • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Breaker, excavator mounted (hydraulic) • Hydraulic breaker • Concrete lorry mixer • Poker, vibrator, hand-held • Concrete pump • Crawler crane, mobile • Mobile crane • Dump truck • Excavator • Truck • Rock drill • Lorry • Wheel loader • Roller vibratory			• Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV			
S9.58 – S9.59 & Table 9.17	Movable noise barrier shall be used for the following PME: • Air compressor • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	• Bar bender • Bar bender and cutter (electric) • Breaker, excavator mounted • Concrete pump • Concrete pump, stationary/lorry mounted • Excavator • Generator • Grout pump • Hand held breaker • Hydraulic breaker • Saw, concrete			CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV			
S9.60 & Table 9.17	Noise insulating fabric shall be used for • Drill rig, rotary type • Piling, diaphragm wall, bentonite filtering plant • Piling, diaphragm wall, grab and chisel • Piling, diaphragm wall, hydraulic extractor • Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel • Piling, hydraulic extractor • Piling, earth auger, auger • Rock drill, crawler mounted (pneumatic)	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV	Construction stage	• EIAO-TM	N/A
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.200 & 201	All excavation and tunnel construction works will be undertaken within the cofferdam and there will be no open dredging. Removal of fender piles of Hung Hom Bypass and minor marine piling works will be carried out prior to the construction of the elevated platform adjacent to the cofferdam at Hung Hom Landfall. Reinstatement of the fender piles will be carried out upon completion of tunnel section. Potential release of sediment due to abovementioned works could be minimized by installation of silt curtains surrounding the works area as appropriate. All excavation and tunnel construction works will be undertaken within the cofferdam. No open dredging shall be allowed.	To minimize release of sediment and contaminants during temporary reclamation.	Contractor	Marine works at Hung Hom Landfall	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A ^ ^
S11.202	All temporary reclamation works will adopt an approach where temporary seawalls will first be formed to enclose each phase of the temporary reclamation. Installation of diaphragm wall on temporary reclamation as well as any bulk filling will proceed behind the completed seawall. Any gaps that may need to be provided for marine access will be shielded by silt curtains to control sediment plume dispersion away from the	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants during temporary reclamations	Contractor	All temporary reclamation works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	site. Demolition of temporary reclamation including the demolition of the diaphragm wall and dredging to the existing seabed levels will also be carried out behind the temporary seawall. Temporary seawall will be removed after completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the temporary reclamation.						N/A N/A
S11. 202	During construction of the temporary reclamation, temporary seawall will be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, the seawalls along the southeast and northeast boundaries of PW1.1 shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intake at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northwest boundary.	To minimize water quality impact upon the cooling water intakes in CBTS from temporary reclamation works	Contractor	Temporary reclamation works areas in CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 202	Dredging will be carried out by closed grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants during dredging.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants during dredging in CBTS	Contractor	All temporary reclamation and dredging works areas within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 202 & Table	Silt curtains will be deployed to fully enclose the closed grab	To minimize loss of fines	Contractor	All temporary	Construction	• EIAO-TM	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
11.25	dredger and shall be extended from water surface to the seabed, as far as practicable, during any dredging operation.	and contaminants during dredging in CBTS		reclamation and dredging works areas within CBTS	phase	• WPCO	
S11. 202 & Table 11.23	Silt screens will be installed at the cooling water intakes within the CBTS during the temporary reclamation period.	To minimize water quality impact upon the cooling water intakes in CBTS from marine construction activities	Contractor	Cooling water intakes inside CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 203 & Table 11.24	No more than two dredgers (of about 8 m^3 capacity each) shall be operated for dredging within the typhoon shelter at any time for the tunnel construction works. Moreover, the combined dredging rate for all concurrent dredging works (include dredging works for concurrent projects such as WDII and CWB) to be undertaken within the CBTS shall not exceed 4,500 m^3 per day (and 281 m^3 per hour with a maximum working period of 16 hours per day) throughout the entire construction period.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants during dredging in CBTS	Contractor	All dredging works areas within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
ERR 6.7.1	Closed grab dredger shall be used for any dredging operations, except at for removal of fill material at the gap at the IMT/ME4 interface, which will be carried out by air lift or	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from marine construction	Contractor	All marine works areas within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	sand pump method	activities					
ERR 6.7.1	Fill materials removed by air lift or sand pumping method shall be stored inside impermeable compartment of the barge	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from marine construction activities	Contractor	All marine works areas within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
ERR 6.7.1	Bulk filling operation within CBTS shall be carried out by closed grab dredger and/or by feeding the fill material into a down pipe for placing of fill materials	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from marine construction activities	Contractor	All marine works areas within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
EP 2.18.1a	Pipe piles shall be used to form temporary seawalls for IMT construction within CBTS.	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from IMT construction	Contractor	IMT construction works within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
EP 2.18.1b	The temporary seawalls shall not be removed before completion of all dredging or filling works for IMT construction, except for a small section of pipe piles adjoining IMT11 to facilitate the necessary dredging works for placing the IMT11.	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from IMT construction	Contractor	IMT construction works within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
EP 2.18.1j	Water quality monitoring shall be conducted at cooling water intake 9 for Windsor House during IMT construction within CBTS. The monitoring frequency, parameters, equipment and methodology shall follow those for dredging and filling as	To minimize water quality impact in CBTS from IMT construction	Contractor	IMT construction works within CBTS	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	stipulated in the EM&A Manual.						
S11. 204	Bulk filling along the IMT tunnel alignment for SCL shall be carried out after the bulk dredging works along the IMT alignment are completed. Hence, bulk dredging and bulk filling along the IMT alignment shall not be undertaken at the same time.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants during IMT construction	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 204	Dredging for IMT and SCL2 construction shall be carried out by closed grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants during dredging.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants during dredging in the Victoria Harbour	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11.204	No more than one closed grab dredger shall be operated outside the CBTS in the open harbor for SCL construction.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants from dredging in the Victoria Harbour	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 204	Dredging for temporary reclamation outside the CBTS (at SCL2) shall not be carried out concurrently with the dredging / filling works for IMT construction.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants from dredging / filling in the Victoria Harbour	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11. 205	Floating type or frame type silt curtains shall be deployed around the dredging operations within 200m from the Hung Hom landfall.	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants from dredging in the Victoria	Contractor	Construction of northern IMT segment in the	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		Harbour		near shore region within 200 m from the Hung Hom landfall			
EP 2.19e	Frame type silt curtains shall be deployed around the dredging operations for the remaining IMT segments outside 200 m from the Hung Hom landfall.	To minimize water quality impacts in Victoria Harbour from IMT construction	Contractor	Construction of northern IMT segment in Victoria Harbour outside 200m from the Hung Hom landfall	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^
S11. 205 & Table 11.23	Silt screens shall be installed at the cooling water intakes for East Rail Extension, Metropolis and Hong Kong Coliseum (namely 21, 34 and 35 respectively) which are in close vicinity of the northern IMT segment.	To protect the beneficial use of water intakes along the Kowloon waterfront from dredging / filling activities	Contractor	Construction of northern IMT segment in the near shore region within 200 m from the Hung Hom landfall	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^
S11.207	If underwater blasting is required for SCL construction, the following precautionary / mitigation measures shall be adopted:	To protect the water quality in Victoria Harbour from any possible underwater	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	• Charge shall be placed in cores within the rock in order that there will be no blast directly into the water. • In terms of the construction sequence, sediment dredging (within the planned IMT works area) shall be conducted prior to any underwater blasting.	blasting					
Table 11.23	Silt screens shall be installed at the WSD Flushing Water Intakes at Kowloon Station, Tai Wan, Quarry Bay and Wan Chai (namely Intakes 14, WSD9, WSD17 and A respectively) during any dredging / filling works outside the CBTS for temporary reclamation at SCL2 or for IMT construction	To protect the beneficial use of flushing water intakes in Victoria Harbour from dredging / filling activities	Contractor	Flushing water intake points in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A
S11.210 - S11.211 & Table 11.24 ERR S6.7.1	If the marine works for SCL are to be carried out concurrently with other dredging / filling activities in the Victoria Harbour, the production rates of any dredging / filling work to be undertaken outside the CBTS for SCL construction in the open harbour (including temporary reclamation at SCL2 and IMT construction, except for the area within 60m from the southern boundary of the temporary reclamation at Hung Hom Landfall) shall not exceed 2,500 m^3 per day at any time throughout the entire construction period. The hourly production rate for dredging or bulk filling within the open Victoria Harbour (outside the breakwater of CBTS, except for	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants from dredging / filling in the Victoria Harbour	Contractor	Marine works areas in Victoria Harbour	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	the area within 60m from the southern boundary of the temporary reclamation at Hung Hom Landfall) shall not exceed 156 m^3 per hour (if there are other concurrent marine works in Victoria Harbour) and the maximum working hour for the dredging / bulk filling works shall be 16 hours per day. Silt screen shall be deployed at the Kowloon Station Intake to minimize the water quality impact. If the marine works for SCL are to be carried out with no other concurrent dredging / filling activities in the Victoria Harbour, the production rates of any dredging / filling work to be undertaken outside the CBTS for SCL construction in the open harbour (including temporary reclamation at SCL2 and IMT construction except for the area within 60m from the southern boundary of the temporary reclamation at Hung Hom Landfall) shall not exceed 4,500 m^3 per day at any time throughout the entire construction period. The hourly production rate for dredging or bulk filling within the open Victoria Harbour (outside the breakwater of CBTS except for the area within 60m from the southern boundary of the temporary reclamation at Hung Hom Landfall) shall not exceed 281 m^3 per hour (if there is no other concurrent marine works in Victoria Harbour) and the						

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	maximum working hour for the dredging / bulk filling works shall be 16 hours per day. Silt screen shall be deployed at the Kowloon Station Intake to minimize the water quality impact. Only one chiseling machine or hydraulic breaker shall be adopted for rock breaking. For any dredging / filling work for IMT construction within 60m from the southern boundary of the temporary reclamation at Hung Hom Landfall: • The daily production rate shall not exceed 1,500m^3 per day • the hourly production rate shall not exceed 93m^3						N/A N/A
S11.215	The following good site practices shall be undertaken during filling and dredging: • mechanical grabs, if used, shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and sealed tightly while being lifted; • all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;	To minimize loss of fines and contaminants from dredging / filling	Contractor	Marine works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	• all hopper barges and dredgers shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site or dumping grounds; • loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • before commencement of the temporary reclamation works, the holder of the Environmental Permit shall submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain.						^ ^ ^ ^
S11.216	The following mitigation measures are proposed to minimize the potential water quality impacts from the construction works at or close to the seafront: ・Temporary storage of construction materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and	minimize release of construction wastes from construction works at or close to the seafront	Contractor	Construction works at or close to the seafront	Construction phase	・ EIAO-TM ・ WPCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	temporary stockpile of construction and demolition materials shall be located well away from the seawater front and storm drainage during carrying out of the works. ・Stockpiling of construction and demolition materials and dusty materials shall be covered and located away from the seawater front and storm drainage. ・Construction debris and spoil shall be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby receiving waters.						^ ^
S11.217	The following mitigation measures are proposed to minimize the potential water quality impacts from any marine piling works: • The potential release of sediment or excavated materials could be controlled through the installation of silt curtains surrounding the working area as necessary. • Spoil shall be collected by sealed hopper barges for proper disposal.	To minimize release of sediment and pollutants from marine piling activities	Contractor	Marine piling works areas	Construction phase	・EIAO-TM ・WPCO	^ ^
S11.218	Silt screens are recommended to be deployed at the seawater intakes during the construction works period. Regular maintenance of the silt screens and refuse collection shall be performed at the silt screens at regular intervals on a	To avoid the pollutant and refuse entrapment problems at the silt screens to be installed at the water	Contractor	Proposed silt screens at water intakes	Construction phase	・EIAO-TM ・WPCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water behind the silt screen free from floating rubbish and debris during the impact monitoring period.	intakes.					
S11.219	It is recommended that collection and removal of floating refuse shall be performed within the marine construction areas at regular intervals on a daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish during the dredging works.	To minimize water quality impacts from illegal dumping and littering from marine vessels and runoff from the coastal area	Contractor	Marine works area	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • WDO	^
S11.220 & 221	Any wastewater including washdown waters and any concrete curing waters generated from the casting basin shall be drained to the wastewater treatment unit. Appropriate treatment process such as sedimentation and oil removal shall be employed for the wastewater treatment units so that any discharge from the casting basin will comply with standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. Recovered oil from any oil interceptor shall be properly contained, labeled and stored on site prior to collection by licensed collectors for disposal. During the flooding of the basin with seawater (accomplished by pumps) no escape of water could occur as the cofferdam will still be in place. Prior to opening a channel through the	To minimize water quality impacts from the washdown, flooding and draining operation at Shek O Casting Basin	Contractor	Shek O Casting Basin	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	cofferdam, water inside the basin will be skimmed of floating debris. A period of settling of 24 hours before opening the basin to the sea would allow much of the suspended material to settle out. The channel through the cofferdam will only be opened with the approval of the Site Engineer to the effect that all reasonable steps had been taken to remove contaminants.						
S11.222 to 11.245	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" shall be followed where practicable.	To minimize water quality impacts from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TMDSS, • WDO, • ProPECC PN 1/94	*
S11.246 & 11.247	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be discharged to the nearby existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. If disposal of sewage to public sewerage system is not feasible, appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site to prevent direct disposal of sewage into the water environment. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal	minimize water quality impacts due to sewage generated from construction workforce	Contractor	All works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS • WDO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	and maintenance practices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment.						^
S11.248	In case seepage of uncontaminated groundwater occurs, groundwater shall be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process shall also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize impact from discharge of uncontaminated groundwater	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS • WDO	^
S11.252	The following good site practices shall be adopted for the proposed barging points: - all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash - all hopper barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material - construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site - loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to	To minimize water quality impacts generated from the barging points.	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO	^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation						
S11.253	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas shall be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimize water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license which is under the ambit of Regional Office (RO) of EPD.	To minimize water quality impact from effluent discharges from construction sites	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS	#

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.254	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation shall be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS • WDO	*
S11.255	Any service shop and maintenance facilities shall be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors shall be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS • WDO	#
S11.256	Disposal of chemical wastes shall be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The “Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes” published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: • Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.	minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction phase	• EIAO-TM • WPCO • TM-DSS • WDO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	・Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. ・Storage area shall be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.						^ ^
ERR S 8.5.1	Floating type silt curtains would be installed around the area of construction and removal of earth bund during the respective works.	minimize water quality impact at Shek O Casting Basin	Contractor	Shek O Casting Basin	Construction phase	・WPCO	N/A
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S12.75	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures*** - Prepare a Waste Management Plan (WMP) approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites; - Training of site personnel in, site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; - Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; - Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; - Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for	reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	・Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) ・ Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) ・DEVB TCW No. 6/2010	^ ^ ^ ^ *

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and - Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.						^
S12.76	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (Con't)*** - Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); - Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; - Encourage collection of aluminum cans by providing separate labeled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; - Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; - Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and - Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management	achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28)	^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.						
S12.77	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (Con't)*** - The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWBTCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan shall incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP shall be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably in a monthly basis.	achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	^
S12.78	C&D materials would be reused in other local concurrent projects as far as possible. If all reuse outlets are exhausted during the construction phase, the C&D materials would be disposed of at Taishan, China as a last resort.	achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S12.79	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste*** Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include: - Waste, such as soil, shall be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; - Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; - Stockpiling area shall be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and - Different locations shall be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse	minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	-	^ ^ ^ ^
S12.80	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (Con't)*** Waste haulier with appropriate permits shall be employed by the Contractor for the collection and transportation of waste from works areas to respective disposal outlets. The following suggestions shall be enforced to minimize the potential adverse impacts: - Remove waste in timely manner - Waste collectors shall only collect wastes prescribed by	minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	-	N/A ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	their permits - Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, shall be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers - Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) - Waste shall be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities - Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed						N/A ^ ^ ^
S12.81	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (Con't)*** - Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DevB TC(W) No.6/2010 to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) shall be proposed	minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• DEVB TCW No. 6/2010	^
S12.83 – 12.86	***Sorting of C&D Materials*** - Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials,	minimize potential adverse environmental impacts	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• DEVB TCW No. 6/2010	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. - Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. - The C&D materials shall at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs as mentioned for beneficial use in other projects. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion shall be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills. - Possibility of reusing the spoil in the Project will be continuously investigated in the detailed design and construction stages, it includes backfilling to cut and cover construction works for the Hung Hom south and north approach	during the handling, transportation and disposal of C&D materials				• ETWB TCW No. 33/2002 • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	^ ^ ^
S12.88	***Sediments*** The basic requirements and procedures for excavated / dredged sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. MFC is managing the disposal facilities in Hong Kong for the dredged and excavated sediment, while EPD is the authorityof issuing marine	To ensure the sediment to be disposed of in an authorized and least impacted way	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	dumping permit under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance						
S12.89	***Sediments*** The contractor for the excavation / dredging works shall apply for the site allocations of marine sediment disposal based on the prior agreement with MFC/CEDD. A request for reservation of sediment disposal space have been submitted to MFC for onward discussions of disposal approach and feasible disposal sites and the letter is attached in Appendix 12.6. The Project proponent shall also be responsible for the application of all necessary permits from relevant authorities, including the dumping permit as required under DASO from EPD, for the disposal of dredged and excavated sediment prior to the commencement of the excavation works.	To determine the best handling and disposal option of the sediments	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance	^
S12.91-12.94	***Sediments*** - Stockpiling of contaminated sediments shall be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment shall be covered by tarpaulin and the area shall be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas shall be	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas shall be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, shall be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). - In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. - The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation.						^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as specified by the DEP. - In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers shall, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.						^
S12.95	***Sediments*** A possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. The technology is readily available for the manufacture of the geosynthetic containers to the project-specific requirements. Similar disposal methods have been used for projects in Europe, the USA and Japan and the issues of fill retention by the geosynthetic fabrics, possible	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 & Dumping at Sea Ordinance	N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	rupture of the containers and sediment loss due to impact of thecontainer on the seabed have been addressed.						
S12.97	***Containers for Storage of Chemical Waste*** The Contractor shall register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: - Be compatible with the chemical wastes being stored, maintained in good condition and securely sealed; - Have a capacity of less than 450 litters unless the specifications have been approved by EPD; and - Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	register with EPD as a Chemical waste producer and store chemical waste in appropriate containers	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes	^ ^ ^
S12.98	***Chemical Waste Storage Area*** - Be clearly labeled to indicate corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste and used for storage of chemical waste only; - Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; - Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to	prepare appropriate storage areas for chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; - Have adequate ventilation; - Be covered to prevent rainfall from entering; and - Be properly arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.						^ ^ ^
S12.99	***Chemical Waste*** - Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes would be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipments. Used lubricants shall be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place.	clearly label the chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes	^
S12.100	***Collection and Disposal of Chemical Waste*** A trip-ticket system shall be operated in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation to monitor all movements of chemical waste. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved CWTC at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste	To monitor the generation, reuse and disposal of chemical waste	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation						
S12.101	***General Refuse*** General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D materials and chemical waste. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D materials and chemical wastes. Preferably, an enclosed and covered area shall be provided to reduce the occurrence of wind-blown light material.	properly store and separate from other C&D materials for subsequent collection and disposal	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	-	^
S12.102	***General Refuse (Con't)*** The recyclable component of general refuse, such as aluminum cans, paper and cleansed plastic containers shall be separated from other waste. Provision and collection of recycling bins for different types of recyclable waste shall be set up by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also be responsible for arranging recycling companies to collect these materials.	facilitate recycling of recyclable portions of refuse	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	-	^
S12.103	***General Refuse (Con't)*** The Contractor shall carry out an education programme for workers in avoiding, reducing, reusing and recycling of materials generation. Posters and leaflets advising on the	raise workers' awareness on recycling issue	Contractor	All works sites	Construction phase	-	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
	use of the bins shall also be provided in the sites as reminders						

Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure X Non-compliance of mitigation measure

• Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor

* Observation/reminder was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.

\# Observation/reminder was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.

N/A Not Applicable

APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE REPORTING MONTH

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2016 (year)

Contract No: SCL1121
Date Reported: November 2016

Month		Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly									Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete (See Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill from 1111	Imported Fill from 1112	Imported Fill from 1114	Imported Fill from 1123	Imported Fill from 1128	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000m³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in'000kg)	(in '000tonne)
Jan	0.531	0.000	0.000	19.544	0.000	7.242	13.218	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.111
Feb	0.308	0.000	0.000	8.572	0.000	3.812	4.306	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.081
Mar	0.2	0.000	0.000	8.095	0.000	4.132	3.478	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.462	0.000	0.000	0.123
Apr	0.66	0.000	0.000	16.374	0.000	3.691	11.359	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.377	0.000	0.000	0.171
May	5.795	0.000	0.000	1.47	0.124	1.728	2.080	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.363	0.000	0.000	0.185
June	1.15	0.000	0.000	4.377	0.000	2.627	2.381	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.204
July	5.509	0.000	0.000	7.743	0.000	1.209	8.502	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.307	0.000	0.000	0.141
Aug	4.915	0.000	0.000	13.977	0.000	0.733	1.953	0.041	0.246	0.015	0.000	0.399	0.000	0.000	0.123
Sept	7.253	0.000	0.000	16.754	0.000	0.275	1.437	0.071	1.404	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.142
Oct	14.199	0.000	0.000	17.6	0.000	0.112	3.004	0.013	0.273	0.000	249.210	0.273	0.000	0.000	0.114
Nov	**11.196**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**13.451**	**0.000**	**0.345**	**1.290**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**14.400**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.188**
Dec															
Total	**51.716**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**127.957**	**0.124**	**25.906**	**53.008**	**0.125**	**2.196**	**0.015**	**263.31**	**1.601**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**1.583**

Notes:

(1) The performance targets are given below:
- All excavated materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of C&D materials, e.g. hard rocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;
- All metallic waste to be recovered for collection by recycling contractors;
- All cardboard and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) to be recovered, properly stockpiled in dry and covered condition to prevent cross contamination;
- All chemical wastes to be collected and properly disposed of by specialist contractors; and
- All demolition debris to be stored to recover broken concrete, reinforcement bars, mechanical and electrical fittings, hardware as well as other fitting / materials that have established recycling outlets.

(2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

(4) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(5) C&D material received from SCL Contracts was collected and stored on-site and would be re-used in other Projects.

五洋建設-中國建築聯營
Penta-Ocean – China State Joint Venture

Monthly Summary of Marine Sediment Flow for 2016 (year)

Contract No: SCL1121
Date Reported: November 2016

Month	Volume of Sediments Generated Monthly Bulk Volume)																
	Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal					Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Site)					Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal					Type 3 – Special Treatment Disposal	
	Generated from 1111	Generated from 1112	Generated from 1121	Generated from 1128	Disposed	Generated from 1111	Generated from 1112	Generated from 1121	Generated from 1128	Disposed	Generated from 1111	Generated from 1112	Generated from 1121	Generated from 1128	Disposed	Generated from 1121	Disposed
Unit	(in '000m^3)					(in '000m^3)					(in '000m^3)					(in '000m^3)	
Jan	0.013	16.584	5.342		21.801	0	0	0		0	0	0.019	21.339		21.339	0	0
Feb	0.003	1.253	10.172		11.566	0	0	0		0	0	4.041	11.611		15.152	0	0
Mar	0	3.850	10.842	N/A	14.694	0	0	0	N/A	0	0	2.298	29.771	N/A	32.087	0	0
Apr	0	0	6.253		6.253	0	0	6.825		6.825	0	0.358	31.814		31.814	0.557	0.557
May	0	0	12.046		12.046	0	0	1.675		1.675	0	4.057	31.508		35.838	0.441	0.441
June	0	0	6.775	0.148	6.775	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.4472	33.845	0.031	40.365	0	0
Sub-Total	**0.016**	**21.687**	**51.43**	**0.148**	**73.135**	**0**	**0**	**8.5**	**0**	**8.5**	**0**	**17.220**	**159.888**	**0.031**	**176.595**	**0.998**	**0.998**
July	0	0	27.008	0.0475	27.056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20.254	0.0464	20.254	0	0
Aug	0	0	15.213	0	15.213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12.034	0.008	12.034	0	0
Sept	0	0	36.996	0	36.996	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.272	0	5.272	0	0
Oct	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.318	0	11.318	0	0
Nov	**0**	**0**	**1.103**	**0**	**1.103**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20.702**	**0**	**20.702**	**1.996**	**1.996**
Dec																	
Total	**0.016**	**21.687**	**131.75**	**0.196**	**153.503**	**0**	**0**	**8.5**	**0**	**8.5**	**0**	**17.220**	**229.468**	**0.0774**	**246.175**	**2.994**	**2.994**

APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
K01/RE/00029060-16	9 November 2016 / Kin Wan Street, Tsim Sha Tsui	Public / 9 November 2016	Complaint of general construction noise from construction works around the finger pier within the site boundary of the SCL 1121 construction site in both daytime and night time.	After investigation, construction noise impact due to works during the non-restricted hours is considered to be insignificant as the Contractor had implemented the relevant noise mitigation measures on site according to the EM&A Manual including: • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSR as possible and practicable; • machines and plant that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum; and • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSR. Construction noise nuisance during the restricted hours from 19:00 to 07:00 was not generated from this Project as no construction work was conducted near the finger pier in restricted hours.	Closed

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
ESS41852/2016	4 May 2016/ CMP Vd at East Sha Chau	Contrary to: Sections 8 (1) (a) and 25 (1) (b) Dumping at Sea Ordinance	The case is adjourned to 18-Jan-17	1	1

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons in Reporting Month	Number of Prosecutions in Reporting Month
March 2015	0	0	0
April 2015	0	0	0
May 2015	0	0	0
June 2015	0	0	0
July 2015	0	0	0
August 2015	1	0	0
September 2015	1	0	0
October 2015	1	0	0
November 2015	1	0	0
December 2015	0	0	0
January 2016	0	0	0
February 2016	0	0	0
March 2016	1	0	0
April 2016	0	0	0
May 2016	1	0	0
June 2016	1	0	0
July 2016	1	0	0
August 2016	2	0	0
September 2016	0	0	0
October 2016	0	0	0
November 2016	1	1	0
Total	**11**	**1**	**0**

Appendix C

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2016 – SCL Works Contract 1123 Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel

AECOM

Leighton – China State J.V.

Shatin to Central Link -
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Works Contract 1123 -
Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel

Monthly EM&A Report for
November 2016

[December 2016]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Ray Chow	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y W Fung (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0	Date: 7 December 2016

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

Page

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1123 – Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel (hereafter called "the Project") covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL).

The Project comprises the construction of an underground station (Exhibition Station) and 300 m of cut and cover tunnel (Western Approach Tunnel) along Convention Avenue.

The EM&A programme commenced on 1 June 2015.The impact EM&A for the Project includes air quality and noise monitoring.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 30 November 2016. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:

Location	Site Activities
Exhibition Station (Zone 1 - PTI Area)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Prebored socket H-Piles (PBSH) and King Post • Pipe Pile Wall • Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 3 - Swimming Pool Area)	• Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 4 - Tunnel at Tonnochy Road)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Foundation
Fleming Road Junction Area E	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection
Western Vent Shaft and Western Approach Tunnel (WAT) Area C	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Road Works
WAT Area B	• Excavation and Lateral Support
WAT Area A	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Excavation and Lateral Support

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action / Limit Level of air quality was recorded in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

Regular Noise Monitoring

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of noise was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental related complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the next three month included:-

Location	Site Activities
Exhibition Station (Zone 1 - PTI Area)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Prebored socket H-Piles (PBSH) and King Post • Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 3 - Swimming Pool Area)	• Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 4 - Tunnel at Tonnochy Road)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Ground Treatment • Foundation • Pipe Pile Wall
Fleming Road Junction Area E	• Foundation • Pipe Pile Wall
Western Vent Shaft and WAT Area C	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Road Works
WAT Area B	• Excavation and Lateral Support
WAT Area A	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Excavation and Lateral Support

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Leighton – China State Joint Venture (JV) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1123. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by JV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the eighteenth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project during the reporting period between 1 and 30 November 2016.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).

2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section [SCL (HUH-ADM)] (Register No.: AEIAR-166/2012) was approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Report, an Environmental Permit (EP) was granted on 22 March 2012, which covers SCL (HUH-ADM) EP No.: EP-436/2012), for the construction and operation. Variation of EP (VEP) was subsequently applied and the latest EP (EP No. EP-436/2012/E) was issued by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

2.1.3 The construction of the SCL is divided into different civil construction works contracts and Works Contract 1123 – Exhibition Station and Western Approach involves the construction of an underground station (Exhibition Station) and 300m of cut and cover tunnel (Western Approach Tunnel) along Convention Avenue.

2.1.4 The site layout plan of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.1**.

2.2 Site Description

2.2.1 The major construction activities under Works Contract 1123 include:

(a) Site preparation;
(b) Demolition works;
(c) Utilities works;
(d) Box Culvert works;
(e) Diaphragm wall construction and piling works;
(f) Pile Removal works;
(g) Excavation & Lateral Support (ELS) works; and
(h) Reprovisioning/ Reinstatement works.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:

Location	Site Activities
Exhibition Station (Zone 1 - PTI Area)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Prebored socket H-Piles (PBSH) and King Post • Pipe Pile Wall • Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 3 - Swimming Pool Area)	• Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 4 - Tunnel at Tonnochy Road)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Foundation
Fleming Road Junction Area E	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection
Western Vent Shaft and Western Approach Tunnel (WAT) Area C	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Road Works
WAT Area B	• Excavation and Lateral Support
WAT Area A	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Excavation and Lateral Support

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 2.1.**

Table 2.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Walter Lam	3959 2128	3959 2200
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
JV	Contractor	Project Director	Mr. Jan Torka	3973 0846	31051126
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Chris Chan	6463 2318	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y W Fung	3922 9366	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project and valid in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-436/2012/D	5 Feb 2016	-	Valid	Valid until superseded by EP-436/2012/E on 23 Nov 2016
EP-436/2012/E	23 Nov 2016	-	Valid	-
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RS0339-16	9 Apr 2016	6 Oct 2016	Valid	An area near the junction of Convention Avenue and Fleming Road (W12T)
GW-RS0692-16	2 Jul 2016	31 Dec 2016	Valid	An area near Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre (Area A & C)
GW-RS0896-16	27 Aug 2016	24 Feb 2017	Valid	Dwall and grouting works for Zone 3, 4
GW-RS0919-16	1 Sep 2016	28 Feb 2017	Valid	Dwall Construction, Road works, and grouting for pipe piling (Zone1 PTI and W15d)
GW-RE0925-16	20 Sep 2016	15 Mar 2017	Valid	Kai Tak Barging point routine operations and maintenance
GW-RE0928-16	20 Sep 2016	15 Mar 2017	Valid	Kai Tak Barging Point: routine operations and maintenance for haul road
GW-RS1032-16	6 Oct 2016	5 Apr 2017	Valid	Plant mobilization for Dwall cutter, mobile crane and excavator (Zone 1)
GW-RS1036-16	7 Oct 2016	3 Apr 2017	Valid	AreaA,B,C: Dwall wall Construction (AreaA,C), Grouting, and ELS at AreaB
GW-RS1065-16	21 Oct 2016	20 Apr 2017	Valid	Plant mobilization for Dwall cutter, mobile crane and excavator (Zone 3,4)
GW-RS1146-16	15 Nov 2016	31 Dec 2016	Valid	Expo Drive and Convention Avenue Junction J3 Modification and Changeover
GW-RS1155-16	15 Nov 2016	31 Dec 2016	Valid	External Maintenance for Great Eagle Centre and Harbor Centre
GW-RS1157-16	15 Nov 2016	28 Feb 2017	Valid	Road Resurfacing Works and TTM 3 Advance Civil Works
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00022480-2015	4 Sep 2015	30 Sep 2020	Valid	For site portion W1a, W1b
WT00022482-2015	4 Sep 2015	30 Sep 2020	Valid	For site portion W9a, W9b
WT00023006-2015	26 Nov 2015	30 Nov 2020	Valid	For site portion W6T
WT00025181-2016	3 Aug 2016	30 Apr 2020	Valid	For site portion W12T
WT00025182-2016	3 Aug 2016	30 Jun 2020	Valid	For site portions W15a, W16, W17 & W18a

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
WT00025856-2016	17 Oct 2016	31 Oct 2021	Valid	For site portion W15d & W13
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-135-L2881-01	2 Apr 2015	End of Contract	Valid	For whole site at Wan Chi Area
5213-247-L2532-02	23 Aug 2016	End of Contract	Valid	Kai Tak Barging Point Area
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7021736	16 Feb 2015	End of Contract	Valid	For Disposal of C&D Waste
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
385128	1 Mar 2015	End of Contract	Valid	For whole site at Wan Chi Area
405660	29 Jul 2016	End of Contract	Valid	Kai Tak Barging Point Area

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

3.1.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days. The Action and Limit level of the air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Monitoring Equipment

3.1.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at the designated monitoring stations. The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Andersen Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler (Model No. GS 2310 (S/N:10380 and S/N:809))
Calibration Kit	TISCH Environmental Orifice (Model TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 0988))

Monitoring Locations

3.1.3 The monitoring station for construction dust monitoring pertinent to the Project has been identified based on the approved EM&A Manual for SCL (HUH-ADM) of the Project. The location of the construction dust monitoring stations are summarised in **Table 3.2** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.2 Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring Station

ID	Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) ID in EIA Report	Dust Monitoring Station
AM2[1]	EXA6	Wanchai Sports Ground
AM3[2]	EXA5	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre

Note:
[1] The impact monitoring at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.
[2] The impact monitoring at AM3 was handed over from Contract SCL1126 in June 2015.

Monitoring Methodology

3.1.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring

(a) The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS as far as practicable:-

(i) A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
(ii) Two samplers should not be placed less than 2m apart from each others;
(iii) The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
(iv) A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler.
(v) A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
(vi) No furnace or incinerator flues nearby.
(vii) Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
(viii) The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.

(ix) Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
(x) Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring station.
(xi) A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the sampler.

(b) Preparation of Filter Papers

(i) Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
(ii) All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
(iii) All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

(c) Field Monitoring

(i) The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
(ii) The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
(iii) The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
(iv) The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
(v) The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
(vi) Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
(vii) The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
(viii) A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
(ix) On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m^3/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m^3/min).
(x) The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
(xi) The initial elapsed time was recorded.
(xii) At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
(xiii) The final elapsed time was recorded.
(xiv) The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
(xv) It was then placed in a clean envelope and sealed.
(xvi) All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
(xvii) Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

(d) Maintenance and Calibration

(i) The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
(ii) HVSs were calibrated using TE-5025A Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.
(iii) Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVSs are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.1.5 The schedule for environmental monitoring in November 2016 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring should be conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring. The Action and Limit level of the noise monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter and Duration	Frequency
30-mins measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. Leq, L_{10} and L_{90} would be recorded.	At least once per week

Monitoring Equipment

3.2.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	B&K (Model No. B&K2238 (S/N: 2800927), Model No. B&K2250-L (S/N: 2681366))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223), Model No. B&K4231 (S/N: 3006428))

Monitoring Locations

3.2.3 The monitoring station for construction noise monitoring pertinent to the Project has been identified based on the approved EM&A Manual for SCL (HUH-ADM) of the Project. Location of the noise monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3.5** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.5 Noise Monitoring Station during Construction Phase

Identification No.	Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) ID in EIA Report	Noise Monitoring Station	Alternative Noise Monitoring Location
NM2[1]	EX1	Causeway Centre, Block A	Harbour Centre[2]

Note:
[1] The impact monitoring at NM2 was handed over from Works Contract SCL1126 in June 2015.
[2] The Access to the designated monitoring location NM2 (i.e. Block A, Causeway Centre) was denied before the commencement of impact monitoring under Works Contract 1126. An alternative monitoring location at Harbour Centre was approved by the ER, agreed by IEC and EPD's formal approval is awaited in August 2014.

Monitoring Methodology

3.2.4 Monitoring Procedure

(a) Façade measurements were made at NM2.

(b) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.

(c) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:

(i) frequency weighting: A
(ii) time weighting: Fast
(iii) time measurement: $L_{eq(30\text{-}minutes)}$ during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.

(d) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94 dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

(e) During the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.

(f) Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.

(g) Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s.

3.2.5 Maintenance and Calibration

(a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.

(b) The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.

(c) Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.2.6 The schedule for environmental monitoring in November 2016 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.3 Continuous noise monitoring

3.3.1 According to EP conditions under EP-436/2012/E (Condition 2.7 and 2.8), the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) were submitted to EPD in June 2016, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impact excceding the relevant noise criteria is anticipated. No continuous noise monitoring is required under this Contract.

3.4 Landscape and Visual

3.4.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6.**

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

4.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C.** Status of required submissions under the EP during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1.**

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4 (EP-436/2012/D)	Monthly EM&A Report for October 2016	14 November 2016

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring station at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.

5.1.2 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results and wind monitoring data extracted from the nearest Automatic Weather Station are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Result in the Reporting Period

ID	Average (μg/m^3)	Range (μg/m^3)	Action Level (μg/m^3)	Limit Level (μg/m^3)
AM2[1]	71.3	50.7 – 103.4	160	260
AM3[2]	49.9	32.8 – 61.8	169	260

Note:
[1] The impact monitoring at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.
[2] The impact monitoring at AM3 was handed over from Contract SCL1126 in June 2015.

5.1.3 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring at the monitoring locations in the reporting month.

5.1.4 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.1.5 Major dust sources during the monitoring included construction dust, nearby traffic emission and other nearby construction sites.

5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 The monitoring results for noise are summarized in **Table 5.2** and the monitoring data is provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 5.2 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Range, dB(A), $L_{eq\ (30\ mins)}$	Limit Level, dB(A), $L_{eq\ (30\ mins)}$
NM2 (*)	<= Baseline	75

(*) Baseline correction will be made to the measured L_{eq} when the measured noise level exceeded the corresponding baseline noise level and presented in the table.

5.2.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

5.2.3 No Limit Level exceedance of noise was recorded at the monitoring station in the reporting month.

5.2.4 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.2.5 Major noise sources during the monitoring included construction noise from the Project site, nearby traffic noise and the community.

5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.

5.3.2 As advised by the Contractor, 5,996m^3 of inert C&D material was generated (5,786m^3 was disposed of as public fill) in the reporting month. 210m^3 of inert C&D material was reused on site. 45m^3 general refuse was generated in the reporting month. 25,350kg of metals, 540kg of paper/cardboard packaging material and 40kg of plastic was collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix K**.

5.3.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

5.3.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practise on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.4 Landscape and Visual

5.4.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 10 and 24 November 2016. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 7 site inspections were carried out on 1, 3, 10, 15, 18, 24 and 29 November 2016. Joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 18 November 2016. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspection. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	3 Nov 2016	• Muddy Trail was observed at the vehicle exit of w15d. The Contractor was advised to wash the wheel and body of vehicles properly before leaving the construction site.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 3 Nov 2016.
		• The exposed surface and stockpile of fill material at w15d was observed to be dry. The Contractor was advised to provide suitable dust suppression measure at w15d.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 3 Nov 2016.
		• Reminder The Contractor was reminded to maintain the dust suppression measure at the opening of shaft at Area B during the breaking process.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 3 Nov 2016.
	18 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to enhance the cover of grout mixing station with impervious sheeting at 3 sides and at top at Zone 4.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 Nov 2016.
	24 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminder to cover stockpile of over 20 bags of cement entirely 1	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 25 Nov 2016.
		• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to enhance the cover of grout mixing station with impervious sheeting at 3 sides and at top at Zone 1.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 30 Nov 2016.
Noise	Nil	• Nil	Nil
Water Quality	10 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to enhance the earth bund at site boundary of WAT to retain all surface runoff within the site..	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 Nov 2016.
		• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to maintain the pH meter of wastewater treatment facility properly..	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 Nov 2016.
	18 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to provide proper protection to public drainage to prevent surface runoff from entering it at Zone 1.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 22 Nov 2016.
Waste/ Chemical Management	10 Nov 2016	• Oil stain was observed at the surface of WAT. The Contractor should remove the oil stain and dispose any impacted material as chemical waste.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 11 Nov 2016.
		• A drain hole was unplugged at a drip tray at Zone 1. The Contractor should plug up the drain hole of the drip tray.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 12 Nov 2016.
	15 Nov 2016	• No drip tray was provided to oil drum at Kai Tak Barging Point. The Contractor should provide drip tray to chemical containers	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 17 Nov 2016.
	18 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to clean up refuse at site regularly at Zone 1	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 22 Nov 2016.
	24 Nov 2016	• Oil and water mixture was observed in a drip tray in Zone 1. The Contractor should remove the mixture and dispose of as chemical waste.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 28 Nov 2016.
Landscape & Visual	Nil	Nil	Nil
Permits/ Licenses	Nil	Nil	Nil

6.1.3 All of the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP result was below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.1.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint were received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

7.4.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix J**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Three Month

8.1.1 The major construction works between December 2016 and February 2017 will be:

Location	Site Activities
Exhibition Station (Zone 1 - PTI Area)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Prebored socket H-Piles (PBSH) and King Post • Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 3 - Swimming Pool Area)	• Diaphragm Wall Works
Exhibition Station (Zone 4 - Tunnel at Tonnochy Road)	• Utilities Diversion/ Protection • Ground Treatment • Foundation • Pipe Pile Wall
Fleming Road Junction Area E	• Foundation • Pipe Pile Wall
Western Vent Shaft and WAT Area C	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Road Works
WAT Area B	• Excavation and Lateral Support
WAT Area A	• Diaphragm Wall Works • Excavation and Lateral Support

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Three Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in between December 2016 and February 2017 are provided in **Appendix F**.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

9.1.1 24-hour TSP and noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.

9.1.2 All 24-hour TSP monitoring results complied with the Action / Limit Level at in the reporting month.

9.1.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month. Hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

9.1.4 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

9.1.5 7 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in November 2016. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

9.1.6 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental related complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective/preventive measures to avoid dust impact especially for breaking process, storage of bagged cement and grout mixing station;
- Wash the wheel and body of vehicle to remove dusty material before they leave the site.
- Provide sufficient dust control measure to exposed surface and storage of dusty material.

Construction Noise Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Water Quality Impact

- Enhance protection of drainage to prevent surface runoff entering it; and
- Implement effective/preventive measures to avoid water quality impact.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide proper chemical and waste handling management; and
- Properly maintain secondary containment for chemical storage;

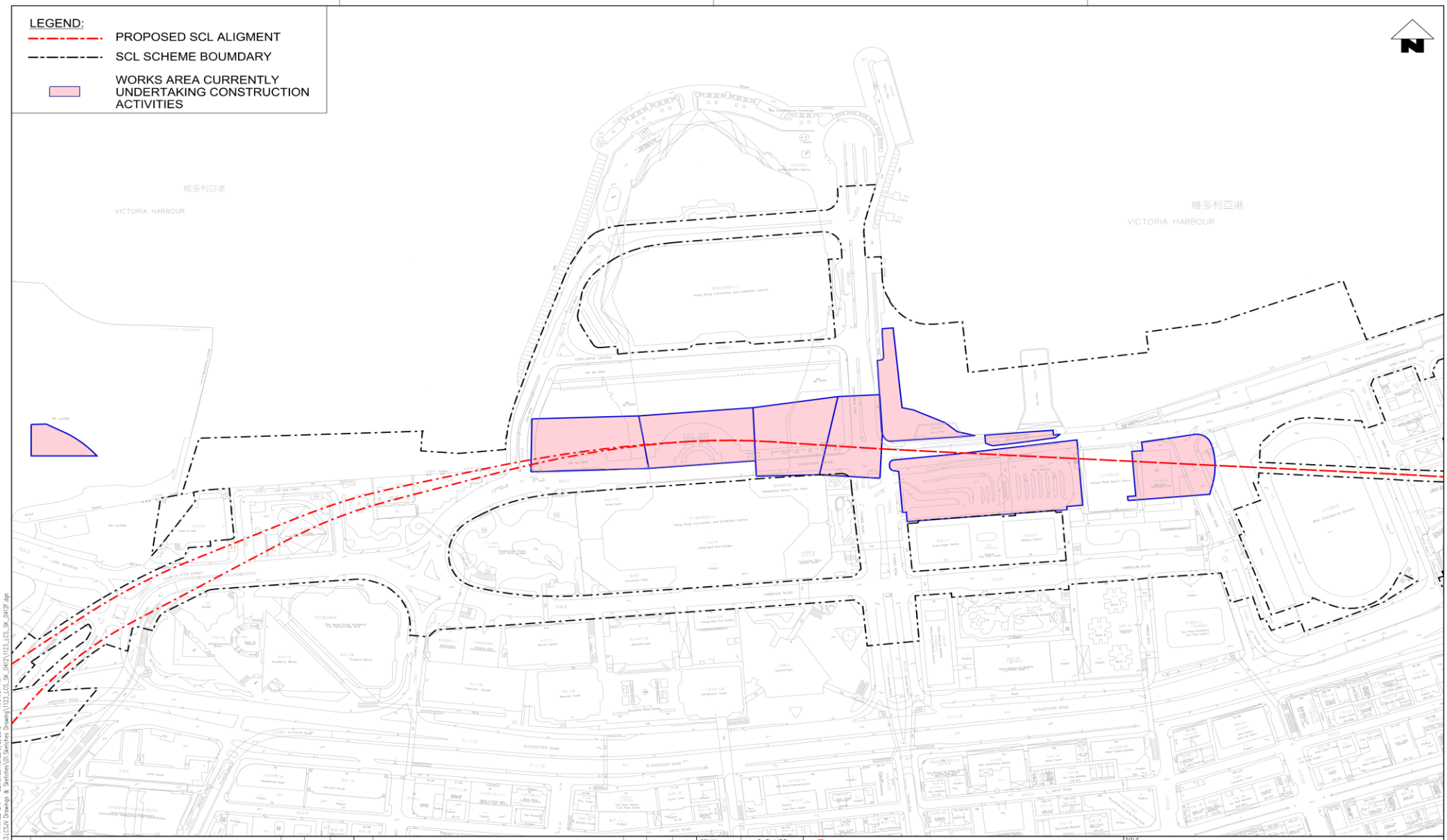
Landscape & Visual Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Permits/licenses

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

FIGURES



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	C.F.WOO
DESIGNED	---
CHECKED	---
APPROVED	---
DATE	19/MAR/2015

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK – CONTRACT 1123

ORIGINATOR

AECOM

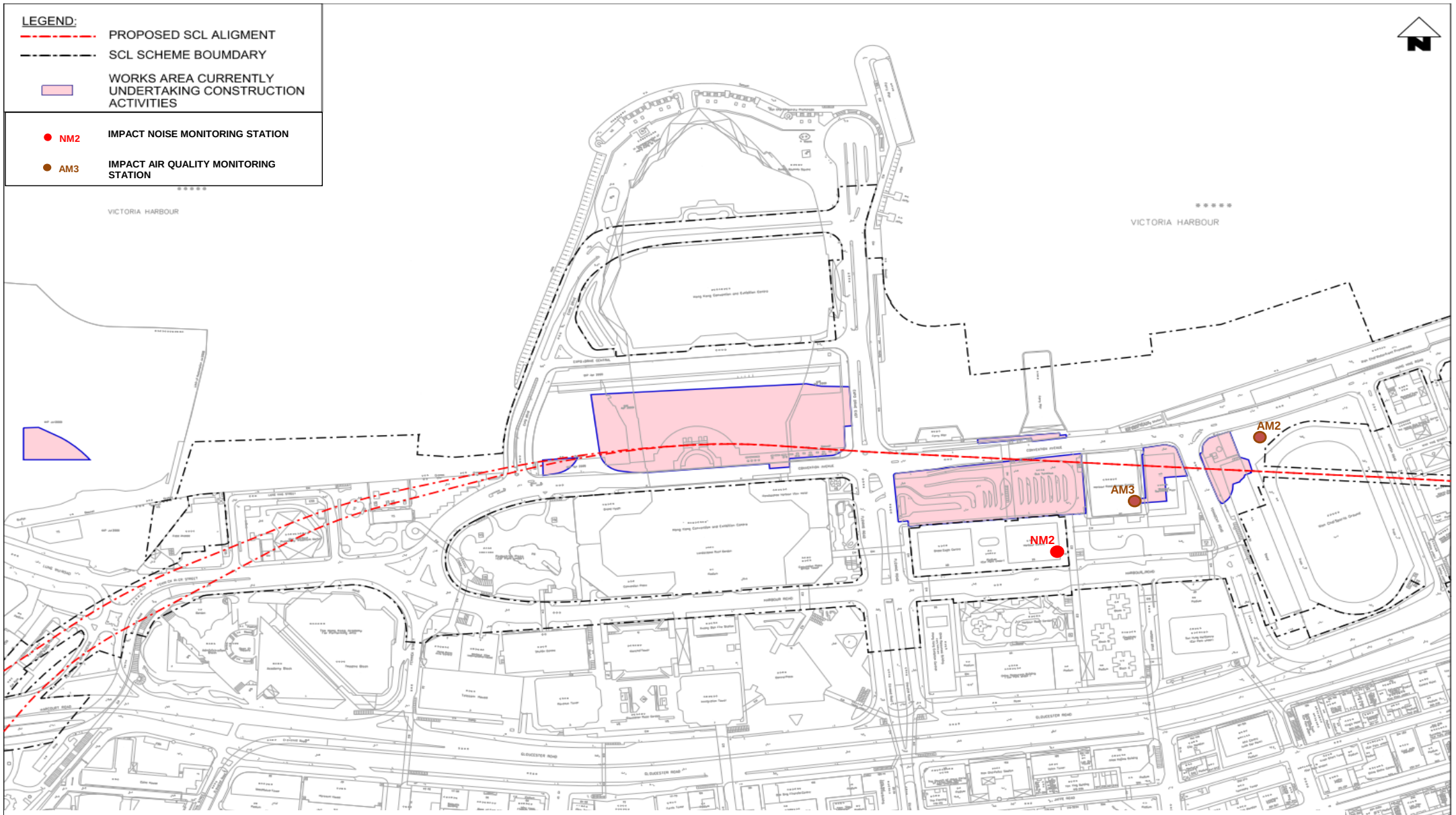
CADD REF. 1123_LCS_SK_0412F.dgn

TITLE

CONTRACT 1123
EXHIBITION STATION AND WESTERN APPROACH TUNNEL
SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1 : 3000 @A3	FIGURE 1.1	F

PLOT DRV: C:\Users\edmondsm.chau\Desktop\Cad-admin\plotdrv\PDF_BW_300dpi_080924.plt
MODELNAME: Default PRINTED BY: edmondsm.chau 9/8/2016 11:04:57 AM
FILENAME: M:\05.Drawings\03.LCS\V Drawings & Sketches\01.Sketches Drawing\1123_LCS_SK_0412F\1123_LCS_SK_0412F.dgn



* The air quliaty monitoring at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	C.F.WOO
DESIGNED	---
CHECKED	---
APPROVED	---
DATE	19/MAR/2015

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART OF WHATEVER KIND IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK – CONTRACT 1123

ORIGINATOR AECOM

CADD REF. 1123_LCS_SK_0412E.dgn

TITLE
CONTRACT 1123
EXHIBITION STATION AND WESTERN APPROACH TUNNEL
LOCATION OF NOISE AND AIR QUALITY MONITORING

SCALE 1 : 3000 @A3

DRAWING NO. FIGURE 3.1

REV. E

APPENDIX A

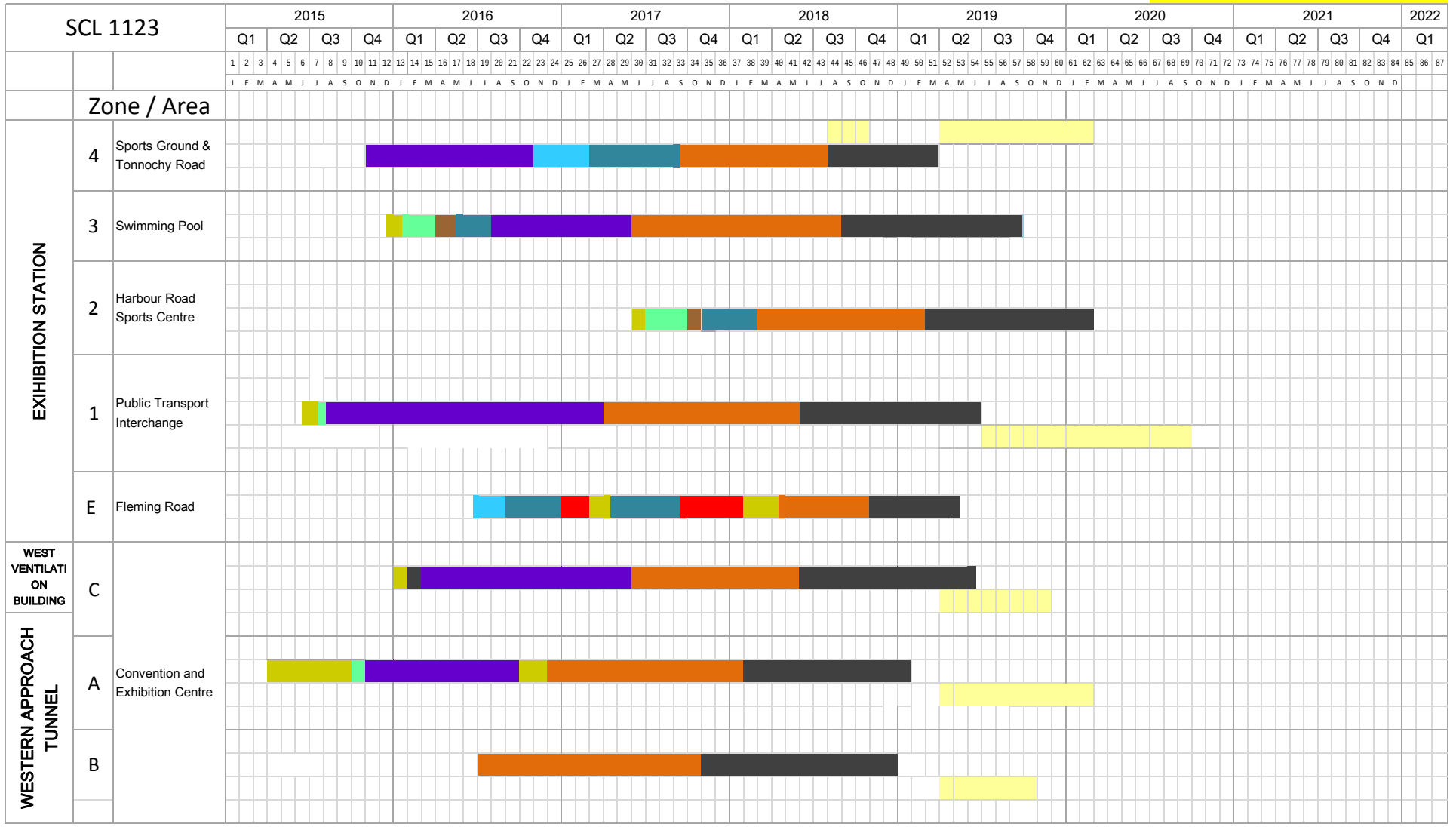
Construction Programme

MTR SCL 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel

High Level Programme

Leighton - China State Joint Venture

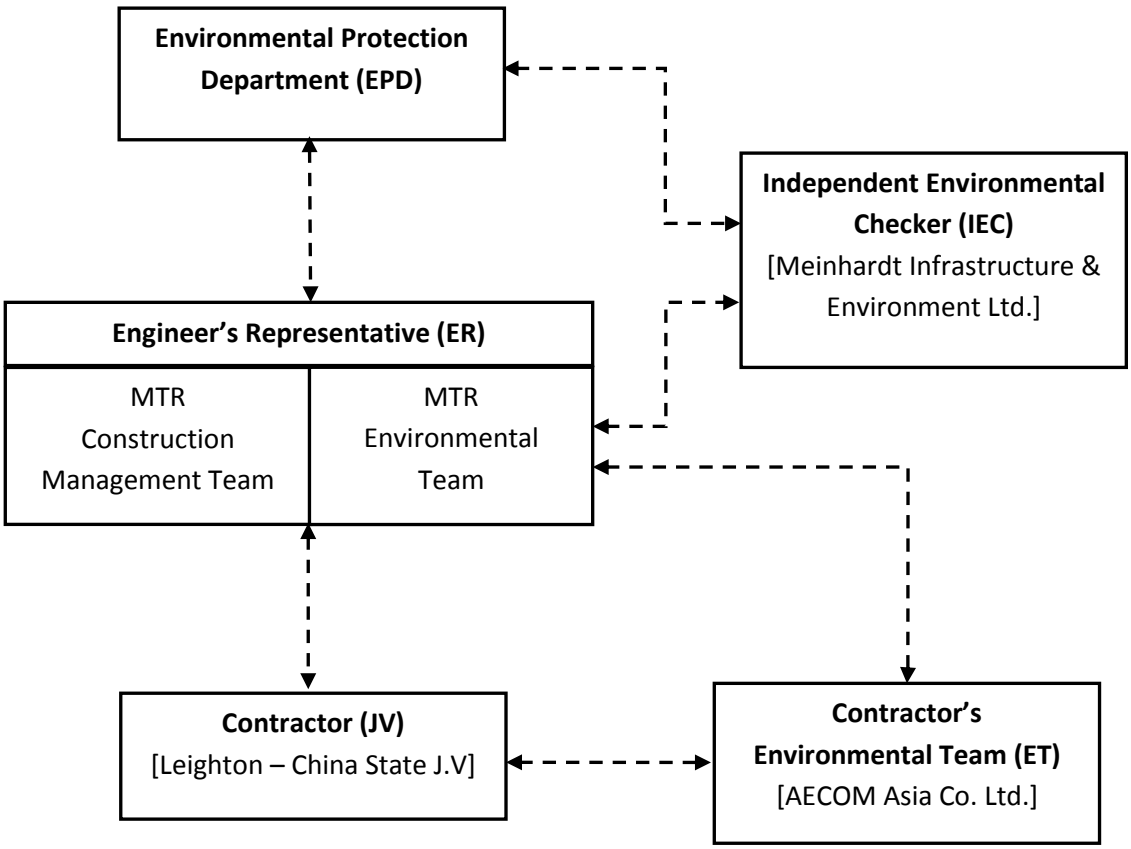
PMP-rev.B 16/06/2015



APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure

Appendix B Project Organisation Structure



APPENDIX C

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact						
S4.93 & Table 4.2	Erection of decorative and sensibly designed hoarding along the boundary of the works area	To mitigate the temporary visual impact due to surface works.	Contractor	Works Areas in Causeway Bay and Wan Chai, and Works Shaft in Admiralty	Construction Phase	V
Ecological Impact						
S5.134	Accidental chemical spillage and construction site run-off to the receiving water bodies, mitigation measures such as removing the pollutants before discharge into storm drain and paving the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road as suggested in Sections 11.216 and 11.219 to 11.256 of the EIA Report shall be adopted.	To minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge	Contractor	All land based works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
Landscape and Visual Impact						
Construction Phase						
Table 7.9	CM1 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation.	Transplanting and reuse of affected trees.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	V
Table 7.9	CM2a - Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation to compensate for felled trees and maintained until end of the establishment period.	Compensation for the removal of existing trees due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM2b - Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	Compensation for the removal of existing shrub planting due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM3 - Control of night-time lighting glare	Minimize the night time glare due to the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Minimize the visual impact of the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM5 - Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs	Control of height and deposition/ arrangement of temporary facilities in works areas	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM6 - All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated on like-to-like basis to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	Reinstatement of temporary works areas.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Construction Dust Impact						
Table 8.5	Barging facilities: (i) Transportation of spoils to the barging point – Pave all road surfaces within the barging facilities and provide watering once along with the haul road for every working hours to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.0 L/m^2 once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.0L/m^2 to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. (ii) Unloading of spoil materials – Undertake the unloading process within a 3-sided screen with top	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	tipping hall. Provide water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression. (iii) Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – Pass vehicles through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exits.					V
S8.63	For concrete batching plant, the requirements and mitigation measures stipulated in the *Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93)* shall be followed and implemented.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
Table 8.6	During operation of concrete batching plant: (i) Unloading of aggregates from the tipper trucks to receiving hopper – unload the aggregates from the tipper trucks to the receiving hopper equipped with enclosures on 3 sides and top cover, and water spraying system. (ii) Unloading of cement and PFA from tankers into the silo – Directly load the cement and PFA into the silo via a flexible duct. Install dust collectors at cement/PFA silos. (iii) Storage of aggregates in overhead storage bins – Store the aggregates in fully enclosed overhead storage bins. Cover the top of overhead storage bins with cladding. Install water spraying system at the top of storage bins for watering the aggregates, and fully enclose aggregates storage bins. (iv) Weighing and batching of cementitious materials – Perform the whole process of weighing and mixing in a fully enclosed environment. Equip all the mixers with dust collectors. (v) Loading of concrete from mixer into transit mixer of a truck – Directly load the concrete from the mixer into the transit mixer of a truck in "wet form". (vi) Tipper trucks and cement tankers leaving the Concrete Batching Plant – Haul road within the site is unpaved. Install wheel washing pit at the gate of the concrete batching plant. (vii) Transportation of materials within the plant – Provide watering twice a day would be provided.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
S8.89	Watering once every working hour on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	@
S8.89	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains to reduce dust emission	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S8.90	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices: • Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant shall be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. • Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	@ V @ V V @ N/A V N/A V @ V
/	***Dust suppression measures (con't)*** • De-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement • The portion of any road where along the site boundary should be kept clear of dusty materials. • Use of frequent watering for any dusty construction process (e.g. breaking works) to reduce dust emissions.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	@ V @
/	***Emission from Vehicles and Plants*** • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD)	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V V
Airborne Noise Impact						
Construction Phase						
S9.55	The following good site practices shall be implemented: • Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program • Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far from NSRs as possible • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V N/A V V N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	• Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities					N/A
/	• Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants during operation • Air compressors shall be fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V
S9.56 & Table 9.16	The following quiet PME shall be used: • Crane lorry, mobile • Crane, mobile • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Breaker, excavator mounted (hydraulic) • Hydraulic breaker • Concrete lorry mixer • Poker, vibrator, hand-held • Concrete pump • Crawler crane, mobile • Mobile crane • Dump truck • Excavator • Truck • Rock drill • Lorry • Wheel loader • Roller vibratory	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	V V N/A V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A V V V V V N/A N/A N/A N/A
S9.58 – S9.59 & Table 9.17	Movable noise barrier shall be used for the following PME: • Air compressor • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Bar bender • Bar bender and cutter (electric) • Breaker, excavator mounted • Concrete pump • Concrete pump, stationary/lorry mounted • Excavator • Generator • Grout pump • Hand held breaker • Hydraulic breaker • Saw, concrete	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S9.60 & Table 9.17	Noise insulating fabric shall be used for • Drill rig, rotary type • Piling, diaphragm wall, bentonite filtering plant • Piling, diaphragm wall, grab and chisel • Piling, diaphragm wall, hydraulic extractor • Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel • Piling, hydraulic extractor • Piling, earth auger, auger • Rock drill, crawler mounted (pneumatic)	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Water Quality Impact						
Construction Phase						
S11.216	The following mitigation measures are proposed to minimize the potential water quality impacts from the construction works at or close to the seafront: • Temporary storage of construction materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction and demolition materials shall be located well away from the seawater front and storm drainage during carrying out of the works. • Stockpiling of construction and demolition materials and dusty materials shall be covered and located away from the seawater front and storm drainage. • Construction debris and spoil shall be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby receiving waters.	To minimize release of construction wastes from construction works at or close to the seafront	Contractor	Construction works at or close to the seafront	Construction Phase	V V N/A
S11.222 to 11.245	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 “Construction Site Drainage” shall be followed where practicable. <u>Surface Run-off</u> • Surface run-off from construction sites shall be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers shall be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries shall be provided where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels shall be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks. • Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage shall comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site runoff and the existing saltwater intakes. • Construction works shall be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons (April to September). If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces shall be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads shall be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels shall be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements shall always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. • Earthworks final surfaces shall be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection shall be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels shall be provided where necessary. • Measures shall be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they shall be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) shall always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system. • Good site practices shall be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis. <u>Boring and Drilling Water</u> • Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring shall as far as	To minimize water quality impacts from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	@ @ V N/A N/A V V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.					V
	Wheel Washing Water • All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay shall be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.					V
	Bentonite Slurries • Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and bore-pile construction shall be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the bentonite slurries shall either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. • If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS.					V
	Water for Testing & Sterilization of Water Retaining Structures and Water Pipes • Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes shall be used for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water will be discharged into storm drains. • Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD shall be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water shall be used again wherever practicable.					N/A N/A
	Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater • Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities shall be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater shall be tankered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters.					N/A
	Wastewater from Site Facilities • Wastewater collected from any temporary canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, shall be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps. In case connection to the public foul sewer is not feasible, wastewater generated from kitchens or canteen, if any, shall be collected in a temporary storage tank. A licensed waste collector shall be deployed to clean the temporary storage tank on a regular basis. • Drainage serving an open oil filling point shall be connected to storm drains via petrol interceptors with peak storm bypass. • Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays shall as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage shall be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil shall be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.					N/A N/A N/A
S11.246 & 11.247	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be discharged to the nearby existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. If disposal of sewage to public sewerage system is not feasible, appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site to prevent direct disposal of sewage into the water environment. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment.	To minimize water quality impacts due to sewage generated from construction workforce	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.248	In case seepage of uncontaminated groundwater occurs, groundwater shall be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process shall also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize impact from discharge of uncontaminated groundwater	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.249	If land contaminated site is identified from the Stage 2 SI work (refer to Sections 11.188 to 11.191 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be implemented for the identified contaminated area. Any transient pile of contaminated soil / material shall be minimized and shall be bottom-lined, bunded and covered with impervious membrane during rain event to avoid generation of contaminated runoff. Appropriate intercepting channels and partial shelters shall be provided where necessary to prevent rainwater from collecting within trenches or footing excavations. Any contaminated water and wastewater generated from the decontamination process shall not be directly discharged to public sewers or site drainage. They shall be treated or tanked away as necessary for proper disposal in compliance with the TM-DSS.	To control site run-off generated from any potential contaminated works areas.	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.250 & S11.251	No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas shall be adopted. If land contamination impact and generation of contaminated groundwater is identified from the Stage 2 SI works (refer to Sections 11.189 to 11.192 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater shall be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and shall be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, the recharging wells shall be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells shall be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in Section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substance such as TPH products shall be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor shall apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	To minimize potential water quality impact from discharge of contaminated groundwater	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.252	The following good site practices shall be adopted for the proposed barging points: • all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash • all hopper barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material • construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site • loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation	To minimize water quality impacts generated from the barging points.	Contractor	Barging points	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.253	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas shall be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license which is under the ambit of Regional Office (RO) of EPD.	To minimize water quality impact from effluent discharges from construction sites	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.254	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation shall be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V
S11.255	Any service shop and maintenance facilities shall be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors shall be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.256	Disposal of chemical wastes shall be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: • Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport. • Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. • Storage area shall be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	N/A N/A N/A
Waste Management Implications						
Construction Phase						
S12.75	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures*** • Prepare a Waste Management Plan (WMP) approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites; • Training of site personnel in, site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; • Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and • Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V N/A N/A
S12.76	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** • Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Encourage collection of aluminum cans by providing separate labeled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; • Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and • Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A V V V V V
S12.77	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan shall incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	The EMP shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP shall be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably in a monthly basis.					
S12.78	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** C&D materials would be reused in other local concurrent projects as far as possible. If all reuse outlets are exhausted during the construction phase, the C&D materials would be disposed of at Taishan, China as a last resort.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.79	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste*** Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include: • Waste, such as soil, shall be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; • Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; • Stockpiling area shall be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and • Different locations shall be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S12.80	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** Waste haulier with appropriate permits shall be employed by the Contractor for the collection and transportation of waste from works areas to respective disposal outlets. The following suggestions shall be enforced to minimize the potential adverse impacts: • Remove waste in timely manner • Waste collectors shall only collect wastes prescribed by their permits • Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, shall be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers • Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) • Waste shall be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities • Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V N/A V V V
S12.81	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** • Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DevB TC(W) No.6/2010 to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) shall be proposed.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.83 – 12.86	***Sorting of C&D Materials*** • Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. • Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. • The C&D materials shall at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs as mentioned for beneficial use in other projects. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion shall be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills. • Possibility of reusing the spoil in the Project will be continuously investigated in the detailed design and construction stages, it includes backfilling to cut and cover construction works for the Hung Hom south and north approach tunnels.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts during the handling, transportation and disposal of C&D materials	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V N/A V N/A
S12.88	***Sediments*** • The basic requirements and procedures for excavated / dredged sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. MFC is managing the disposal facilities in Hong Kong for the dredged and excavated sediment, while EPD is the authority of issuing marine dumping permit under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance.	To ensure the sediment to be disposed of in an authorized and least impacted way	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.89	***Sediments (con't)*** • The contractor for the excavation / dredging works shall apply for the site allocations of marine sediment disposal based on the prior agreement with MFC/CEDD. A request for reservation of sediment disposal space have been submitted to MFC for onward discussions of disposal approach and feasible disposal sites and the letter is attached in Appendix 12.6. The Project proponent shall also be responsible for the application of all necessary permits from relevant authorities, including the dumping permit as required under DASO from EPD, for the disposal of dredged and excavated sediment prior to the commencement of the excavation works.	To determine the best handling and disposal option of the sediments	MTR / Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Detailed Design Stage and Construction Phase	N/A
S12.91 – 12.94	***Sediments (con't)*** • Stockpiling of contaminated sediments shall be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment shall be covered by tarpaulin and the area shall be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas shall be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas shall be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, shall be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). • In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. • The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. • In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers shall, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.95	***Sediments (con't)*** • A possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. The technology is readily available for the manufacture of the geosynthetic containers to the project-specific requirements. Similar disposal methods have been used for projects in Europe, the USA and Japan and the issues of fill retention by the geosynthetic fabrics, possible rupture of the containers and sediment loss due to impact of the container on the seabed have been addressed.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.97	***Containers for Storage of Chemical Waste*** The Contractor shall register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: • Be compatible with the chemical wastes being stored, maintained in good condition and securely sealed; • Have a capacity of less than 450 litters unless the specifications have been approved by EPD; and • Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To register with EPD as a Chemical waste producer and store chemical waste in appropriate containers	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.98	***Chemical Waste Storage Area*** • Be clearly labeled to indicate corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste and used for storage of chemical waste only; • Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; • Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; • Have adequate ventilation; • Be covered to prevent rainfall from entering; and • Be properly arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.	To prepare appropriate storage areas for chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V @ V V V
S12.99	***Chemical Waste*** • Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes would be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipments. Used lubricants shall be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place.	To clearly label the chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.100	***Collection and Disposal of Chemical Waste*** ***A trip-ticket system shall be operated in accordance with the Waste Disposal*** *(Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation* to monitor all movements of chemical waste. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved CWTC at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*.	To monitor the generation, reuse and disposal of chemical waste	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.101	***General Refuse*** General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D materials and chemical waste. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D materials and chemical wastes. Preferably, an enclosed and covered area shall be provided to reduce the occurrence of wind-blown light material.	To properly store and separate from other C&D materials for subsequent collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	@
S12.102	***General Refuse (con't)*** The recyclable component of general refuse, such as aluminum cans, paper and cleansed plastic containers shall be separated from other waste. Provision and collection of recycling bins for different types of recyclable waste shall be set up by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also be responsible for arranging recycling companies to collect these materials.	To facilitate recycling of recyclable portions of refuse	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.103	***General Refuse (con't)*** The Contractor shall carry out an education programme for workers in avoiding, reducing, reusing and recycling of materials generation. Posters and leaflets advising on the use of the bins shall also be provided in the sites as reminders.	To raise workers' awareness on recycling issue	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
/	***Accidental spillage*** To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from accidental spillage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	@ V V N/A
Land Contamination Impact						
S13.23–13.24	For construction works at sites under the current stage of site investigation (Stage 1 SI): • Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process shall involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. • If soil materials suspected to be contaminated are encountered during excavation, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Shall concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and Remediation Action Plans (RAP).					
S13.30	For some sites with currently no SI proposed (i.e. sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28), to be conservative, visual inspection shall be conducted during demolition and excavation to detect any abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of the soil, due to the nearby land use and/ or construction method. If abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of contamination are identified for any of these sites, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Should the concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the CAR and RAP.	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Areas with no SI proposed (Sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28)	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A
S13.36 – 13.38	For areas inaccessible for proper site appraisal and investigation (Stage 2 SI) (i) Site 2-15 • Upon site access being granted, visual inspection shall be carried out where intrusive works and soil excavation is encountered, for attention on any potential contamination due to its current operation • A supplementary CAP shall then be submitted to EPD for endorsement. • A CAR/RAP shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement on completion of the SI and analytical testing. • Shall remediation be undertaken a Remediation Report (RR) shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and is carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/ disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results, and photographs shall be included in the aforesaid RR. • No construction work shall be carried out prior to the endorsement of the RR by EPD.	To identify areas with land contamination concern, report laboratory results and propose remediation measures if necessary. To ensure remediation works have been undertaken to before the commencement of any construction works of the Project.	Contractor	Areas unable to be accessed during Stage 1 SI (Site 2-15)	After land resumption and prior to the construction works commencement at the site	N/A
S13.39	Potential Remediation of Contaminated Soil • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; • If remediation is required with chemical oxidation proposed as a contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and personal protective equipment (PPE). • Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced; • Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used; and • Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation	N/A
S13. 40	In order to minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation, the Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations shall be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures shall be implemented as far as possible: • Set up a list of safety measures for site workers; • Provide written information and training on safety for site workers; • Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones; • Maintain a hygienic working environment; • Avoid dust generation; • Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers;	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	• Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers; and • Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.					

Legend: V = implemented;
x = not implemented;
@ = partially implemented;
N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Appendix D – Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Table 1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
AM2*	Wan Chai Sports Ground	160 $\mu g/m^3$	260 $\mu g/m^3$
AM3	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre	169 $\mu g/m^3$	260 $\mu g/m^3$

* The monitoring station at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise (0700 – 1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
NM2*	Harbour Centre	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

* The Access to the designated monitoring location NM2 (i.e. Block A, Causeway Centre) was denied before the commencement of impact monitoring under Works Contract 1126. An alternative monitoring location at Harbour Centre was approved by the ER, agreed by IEC and EPD's formal approval is awaited in August 2014.

APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates of Equipments

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Wanchai Sports Ground	Operator:	Lui Tat Chung
Cal. Date:	15-Sep-16	Next Due Date:	15-Nov-16
Equipment No.:	A-001-72T	Serial No.	809

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	752.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orfice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X-axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.1	2.62	1.33	45.0	44.32
13	6.0	2.41	1.22	40.0	39.40
10	4.6	2.11	1.07	33.0	32.50
7	3.3	1.79	0.91	26.0	25.61
5	2.2	1.46	0.75	20.0	19.70

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **42.4670** **Intercept, bw =** **-12.5853**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9975**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $IC = (mw \times Qstd + bw) \times [(760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298)]^{1/2}$ = **43.27**

Remarks:

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: Date: 15/9/16

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Wanchai Sports Ground	Operator:	Choi Wing Ho
Cal. Date:	14-Nov-16	Next Due Date:	14-Jan-17
Equipment No.:	A-001-72T	Serial No.	809

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	301.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orfice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X - axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.2	2.67	1.35	45.0	44.78
13	6.2	2.48	1.26	40.0	39.80
10	4.8	2.18	1.11	34.0	33.83
7	3.5	1.86	0.95	26.0	25.87
5	2.5	1.57	0.80	20.0	19.90

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **45.1454** **Intercept, bw =** **-16.5297**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9987**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $IC = (mw \times Qstd + bw) \times [(760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298)]^{1/2} =$ **42.37**

Remarks:

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: Date: 14/11/16

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Exiting Harbour Road Sports Centre (AM3)	Operator:	Lui Tat Chung
Cal. Date:	15-Sep-16	Next Due Date:	15-Nov-16
Equipment No.:	A-001-15T	Serial No.	10380

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	304	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	752.1

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orifice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X-axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.3	2.66	1.35	43.0	42.35
13	5.5	2.31	1.17	35.0	34.47
10	4.8	2.16	1.10	32.0	31.52
7	3.6	1.87	0.95	25.0	24.62
5	2.6	1.59	0.81	20.0	19.70

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **42.5316** **Intercept, bw =** **-15.2211**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9978**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; IC = (mw x Qstd + bw) x [(760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298)]$^{1/2}$= **40.68**

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: _____ Date: 15/9/16

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station	Exiting Harbour Road Sports Centre (AM3)	Operator:	Choi Wing Ho
Cal. Date:	14-Nov-16	Next Due Date:	14-Jan-17
Equipment No.:	A-001-15T	Serial No.	10380

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	301.1	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.99349	Intercept, bc	-0.02737
Last Calibration Date:	31-May-16	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	31-May-17				

Calibration of TSP Sampler

Resistance Plate No.	Orfice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (m^3/min) **X - axis**	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) **Y-axis**
18	7.4	2.71	1.37	44.0	43.78
13	5.6	2.35	1.19	36.0	35.82
10	4.7	2.16	1.10	32.0	31.84
7	3.6	1.89	0.96	26.0	25.87
5	2.5	1.57	0.80	18.0	17.91

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope , mw = **45.0656** **Intercept, bw =** **-17.8604**

Correlation Coefficient* = **0.9987**

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m^3/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; $IC = (mw \times Qstd + bw) \times [(760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298)]^{1/2} =$ **40.93**

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: WS CHAN Signature: _____ Date: 14/11/16

TISCH Environmental

TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH
45002
513.467.9000
877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - May 31, 2016 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 298
Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0988 Pa (mm) - 754.38

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3670	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9750	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8700	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8260	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6830	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)		Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9884	0.7230	1.4090		0.9957	0.7284	0.8888
0.9842	1.0094	1.9926		0.9915	1.0170	1.2570
0.9821	1.1289	2.2278		0.9894	1.1373	1.4054
0.9811	1.1878	2.3365		0.9884	1.1967	1.4740
0.9758	1.4288	2.8179		0.9831	1.4394	1.7777
Qstd slope (m) =		1.99349		Qa slope (m) =		1.24829
intercept (b) =		-0.02737		intercept (b) =		-0.01727
coefficient (r) =		0.99988		coefficient (r) =		0.99988
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]				y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol[(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760](298/Ta)
Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{[SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]- b}
Qa = 1/m{[SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)]- b}

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0704 03-01 **Page** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2238	,	4188
Serial/Equipment No.:	2800927 / N.009.06	,	2791211
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name:	AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	04-Jul-2016

Date of test: 07-Jul-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	18-Jun-2017	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	18-Apr-2017	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	18-Apr-2017	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	60 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1000 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.

3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 09-Jul-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	1.0	2.1
	Lin	Pass	2.0	2.2
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100μs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^3$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^4$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 07-Jul-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 09-Jul-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0304 02 **Page** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	Microphone	Preamp
Manufacturer:	B & K	B & K	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2250-L	4950	ZC0032
Serial/Equipment No.:	2681366	2879980	19428
Adaptors used:	- (N-0001.01)	-	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO LIMITED
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 04-Mar-2016

Date of test: 05-Mar-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	19-Jun-2016	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 21 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 08-Mar-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 16CA0304 02 Page 2 of 2

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.8	
	Lin	Pass	1.6	
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100μs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^3$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor $1/10^4$ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip Date: 05-Mar-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai Date: 08-Mar-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 15CA1203 03 **Page:** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer:	Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.:	NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.:	10307223
Adaptors used:	-

Item submitted by

Curstomer:	AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	03-Dec-2015

Date of test: 03-Dec-2015

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	15-Apr-2016	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	50 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.

2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.

3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on **page 2** of this certificate.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 04-Dec-2015 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 15CA1203 03 **Page:** 2 **of** 2

1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

(Output level in dB re 20 μPa)

Frequency Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty dB
1000	94.00	94.04	0.10

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz **STF = 0.002 dB**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.005 dB

3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **Actual Frequency = 987.5 Hz**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.1 Hz Coverage factor k = 2.2

4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **TND = 0.4 %**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 03-Dec-2015

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 04-Dec-2015

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028
CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 16CA0223 01 **Page:** 1 **of** 2

Item tested

Description:	Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer:	B & K
Type/Model No.:	4231
Serial/Equipment No.:	3006428
Adaptors used:	-

N.004.03

Item submitted by

Curstomer:	AECOM ASIA CO LIMITED
Address of Customer:	-
Request No.:	-
Date of receipt:	23-Feb-2016

Date of test: 25-Feb-2016

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	15-Apr-2016	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2743150	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	22-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	17-Apr-2016	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	16-Apr-2016	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:	21 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity:	55 ± 10 %
Air pressure:	1010 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.

2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.

3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on **page 2** of this certificate.

Approved Signatory: Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi **Date:** 27-Feb-2016 **Company Chop:** SOILS AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD. 綜合試驗有限公司

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

綜合試驗有限公司
SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
G/F., 9/F., 12/F., 13/F. & 20/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下，9樓，12樓，13樓及20樓
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com
Tel : (852) 2873 6860
Fax : (852) 2555 7533
HOKLAS 028 CAL

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.: 16CA0223 01 Page: 2 of 2

1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

(Output level in dB re 20 μPa)

Frequency Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty dB
1000	94.00	94.14	0.10

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz **STF = 0.002 dB**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.005 dB

3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **Actual Frequency = 999.9 Hz**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.1 Hz Coverage factor k = 2.2

4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz **TND = 0.4 %**

Estimated expanded uncertainty 0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: Fung Chi Yip **Date:** 25-Feb-2016

Checked by: Lam Tze Wai **Date:** 27-Feb-2016

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

APPENDIX F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel
Impact Monitoring Schedule for November 2016

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Nov	2-Nov	3-Nov	4-Nov	5-Nov
		Air Quality	Noise			
6-Nov	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov	10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
13-Nov	14-Nov	15-Nov	16-Nov	17-Nov	18-Nov	19-Nov
	Noise				Air Quality	
20-Nov	21-Nov	22-Nov	23-Nov	24-Nov	25-Nov	26-Nov
				Air Quality	Noise	
27-Nov	28-Nov	29-Nov	30-Nov			
			Air Quality			

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2	Wan Chai Sports Ground
AM3	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre

Monitoring Frequency

24-hr TSP	Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station

NM2	Harbour Centre

Monitoring Frequency

Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for December 2016

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Dec	2-Dec	3-Dec
				Noise		
4-Dec	5-Dec	6-Dec	7-Dec	8-Dec	9-Dec	10-Dec
		Air Quality	Noise			
11-Dec	12-Dec	13-Dec	14-Dec	15-Dec	16-Dec	17-Dec
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
18-Dec	19-Dec	20-Dec	21-Dec	22-Dec	23-Dec	24-Dec
	Noise				Air Quality	
25-Dec	26-Dec	27-Dec	28-Dec	29-Dec	30-Dec	31-Dec
				Air Quality	Noise	

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2	Wan Chai Sports Ground
AM3	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre

Monitoring Frequency

24-hr TSP	Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station

NM2	Harbour Centre

Monitoring Frequency

Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for January 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1-Jan	2-Jan	3-Jan	4-Jan	5-Jan	6-Jan	7-Jan
			Air Quality	Noise		
8-Jan	9-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan	12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan
		Air Quality	Noise			
15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan	19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan
	Air Quality	Noise				Air Quality
22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan	26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan
	Noise				Air Quality	
29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan				

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2	Wan Chai Sports Ground
AM3	Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre

Monitoring Frequency

24-hr TSP	Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station

NM2	Harbour Centre

Monitoring Frequency

Once per week

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for February 2017

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb
			Noise	Air Quality		
5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb
			Air Quality	Noise		
12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb
		Air Quality	Noise			Air Quality
19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb
	Noise				Air Quality	
26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb				

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station
AM2 Wan Chai Sports Ground
AM3 Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre

Monitoring Frequency
24-hr TSP Once every 6 days

Noise Monitoring Station
NM2 Harbour Centre

Monitoring Frequency
Once per week

APPENDIX G

Air Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

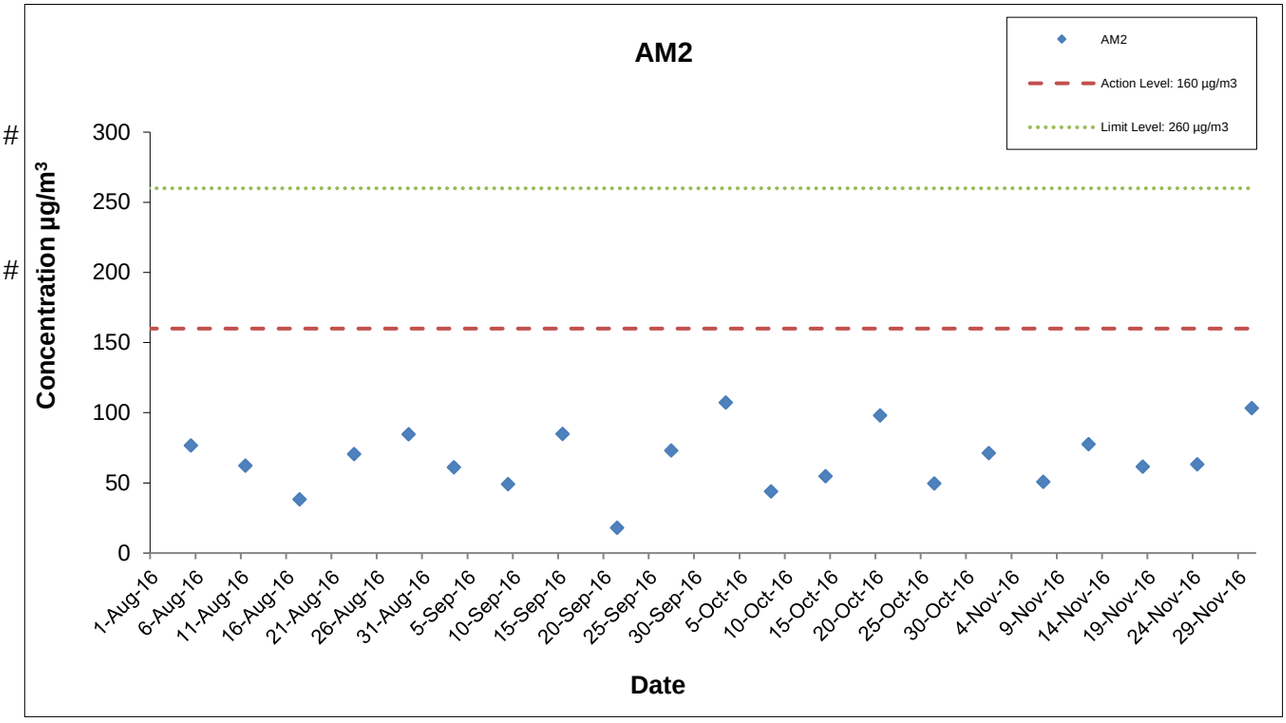
Appendix G
Air Quality Monitoring Results

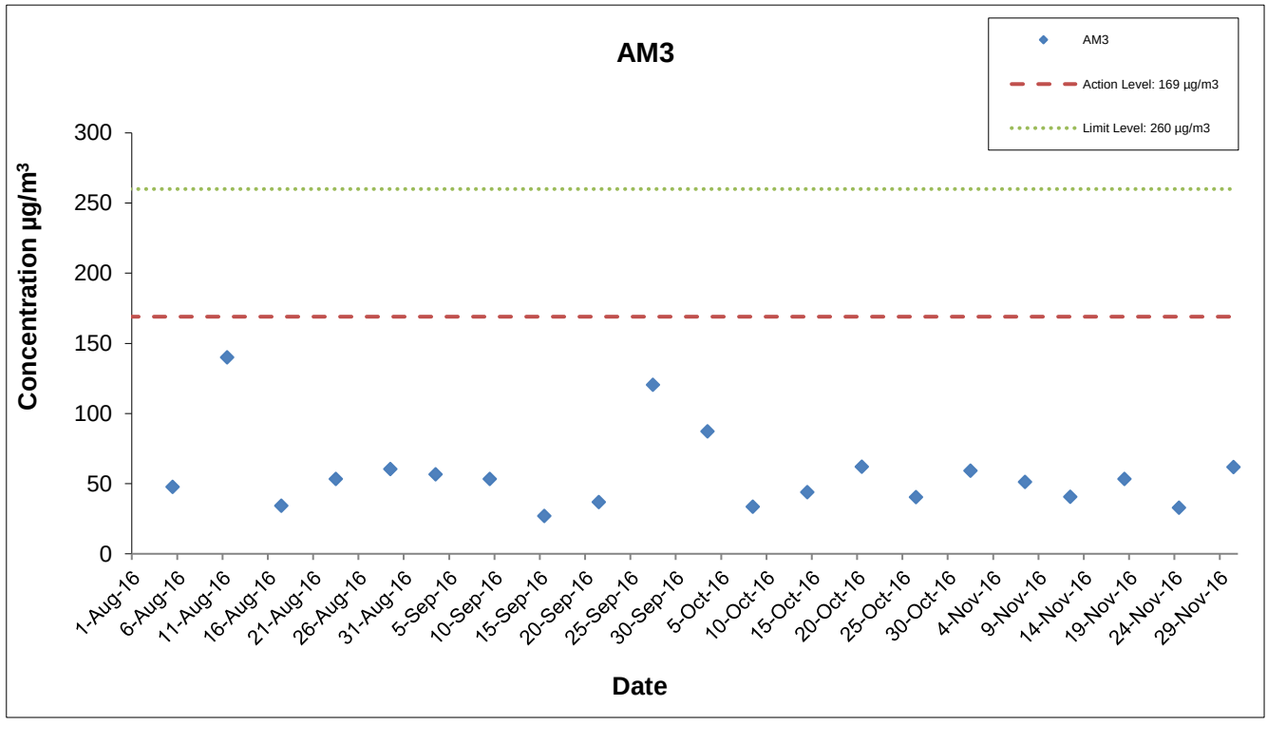
24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM2 (Wan Chai Sports Ground)

Start		End		Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Conc.
Date	Time	Date	Time	Condition	Temp. (^oC)	Pressure (hPa)	Initial	Final	(m^3/min)	(m^3)	Initial	Final	weight(g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Nov-16	0:00	2-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	23.9	1019.7	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8120	2.9469	0.1349	19290.04	19314.04	24.00	71.3
7-Nov-16	0:00	8-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	25.3	1016.6	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8794	2.9752	0.0958	19314.04	19338.04	24.00	50.7
12-Nov-16	0:00	13-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	23.3	1017.9	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8208	2.9675	0.1467	19338.04	19362.04	24.00	77.6
18-Nov-16	0:00	19-Nov-16	0:00	Cloudy	24.8	1014.2	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8574	2.9737	0.1163	19362.04	19386.04	24.00	61.5
24-Nov-16	0:00	25-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	17.3	1018.6	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8365	2.9563	0.1198	19386.04	19410.04	24.00	63.4
30-Nov-16	0:00	1-Dec-16	0:00	Fine	19.7	1022.3	1.31	1.31	1.31	1890.7	2.8190	3.0145	0.1955	19410.04	19434.04	24.00	103.4
																Average	**71.3**
																Minimum	**50.7**
																Maximum	**103.4**

24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM3 (Existing Harbour Road Sports Centre)

Start		End		Weather	Air	Atmospheric	Flow Rate (m^3/min.)		Av. flow	Total vol.	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate	Elapse Time		Sampling	Conc.
Date	Time	Date	Time	Condition	Temp. (^oC)	Pressure (hPa)	Initial	Final	(m^3/min)	(m^3)	Initial	Final	weight(g)	Initial	Final	Time(hrs.)	($\mu g/m^3$)
1-Nov-16	0:00	2-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	23.9	1019.7	1.30	1.30	1.30	1876.3	2.8213	2.9325	0.1112	5637.82	5661.82	24.00	59.3
7-Nov-16	0:00	8-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	25.3	1016.6	1.34	1.34	1.34	1933.9	2.8746	2.9737	0.0991	5661.82	5685.82	24.00	51.2
12-Nov-16	0:00	13-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	23.3	1017.9	1.34	1.34	1.34	1933.9	2.8280	2.9068	0.0788	5685.82	5709.82	24.00	40.7
18-Nov-16	0:00	19-Nov-16	0:00	Cloudy	24.8	1014.2	1.34	1.34	1.34	1933.9	2.8372	2.9404	0.1032	5709.82	5733.82	24.00	53.4
24-Nov-16	0:00	25-Nov-16	0:00	Sunny	17.3	1018.6	1.34	1.34	1.34	1933.9	2.8228	2.8863	0.0635	5733.82	5757.82	24.00	32.8
30-Nov-16	0:00	1-Dec-16	0:00	Fine	19.7	1022.3	1.34	1.34	1.34	1933.9	2.8331	2.9526	0.1195	5757.82	5781.82	24.00	61.8
																Average	**49.9**
																Minimum	**32.8**
																Maximum	**61.8**





* The monitoring station at AM2 was handed over from Contract SCL1128 on 28 October 2015.

Shatin Central Link Contract No. 1123
Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel

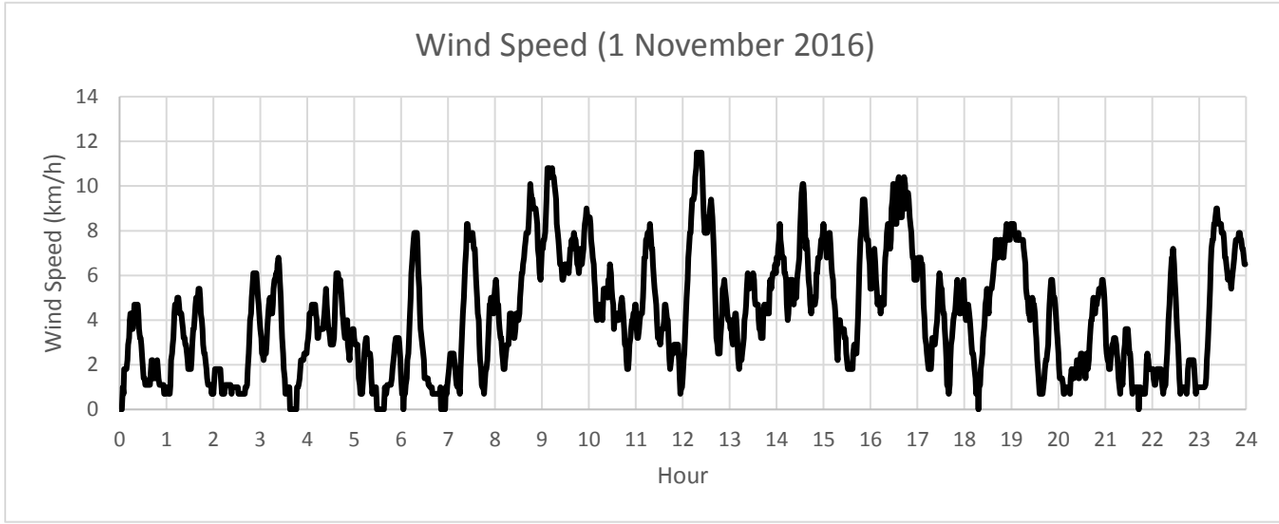
AECOM

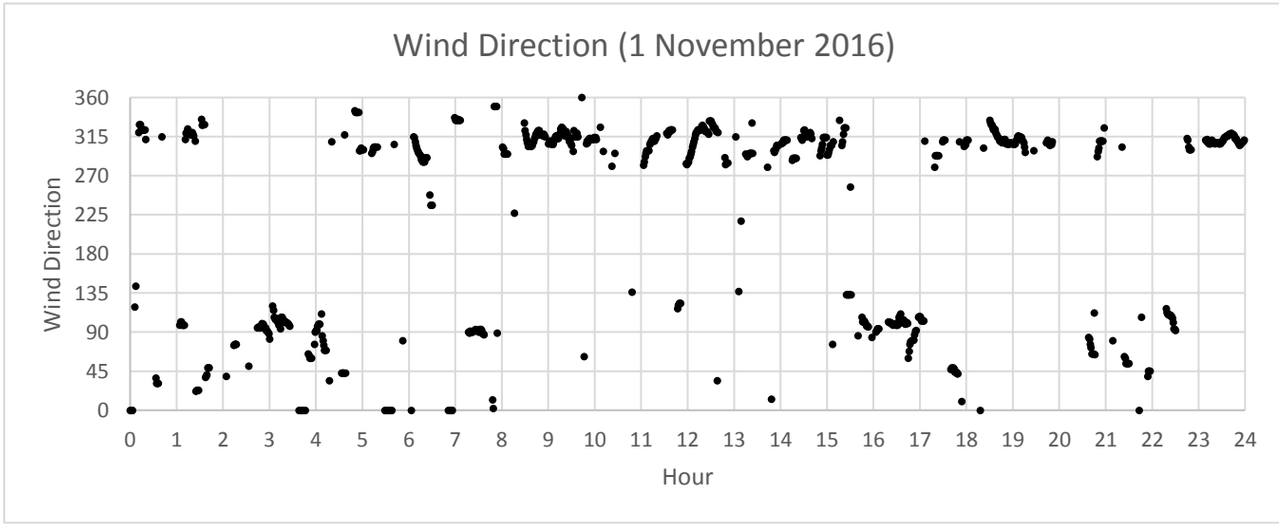
Graphical Presentation of Impact 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Date: **December 2016**

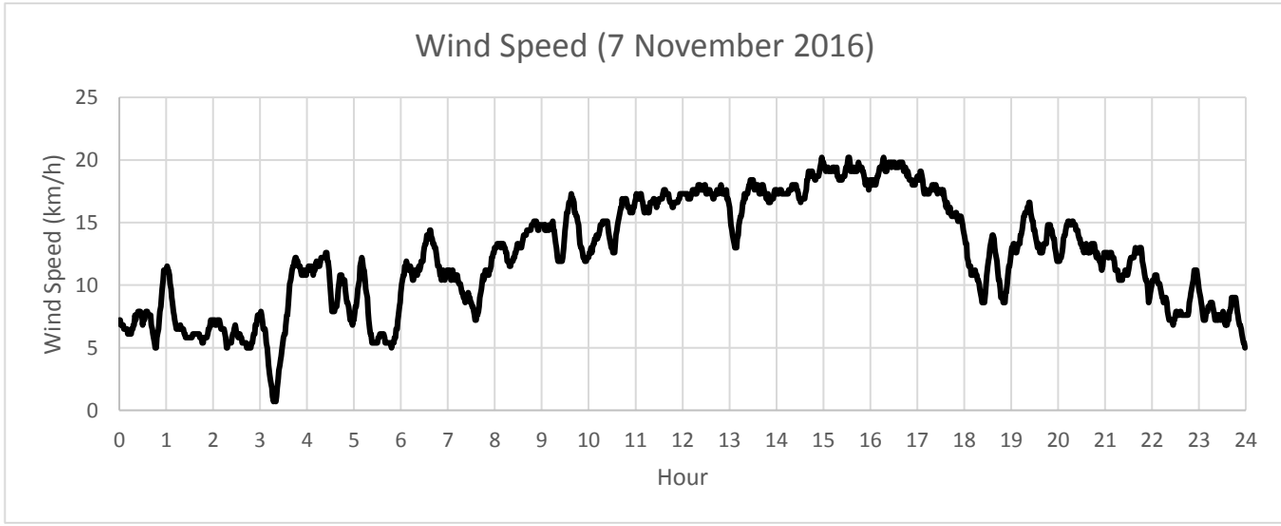
Appendix G

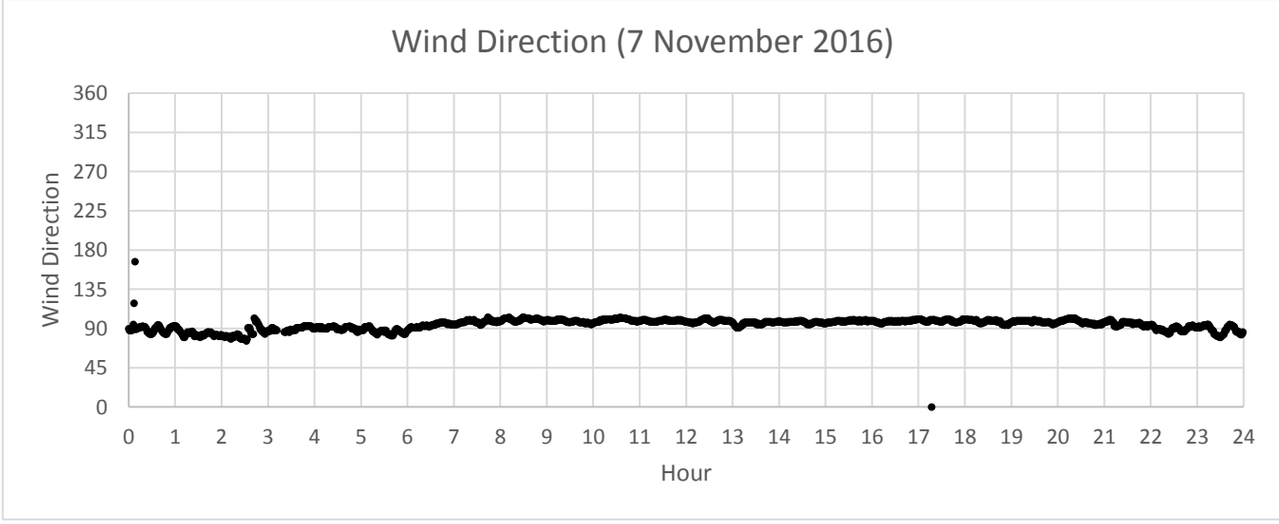
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



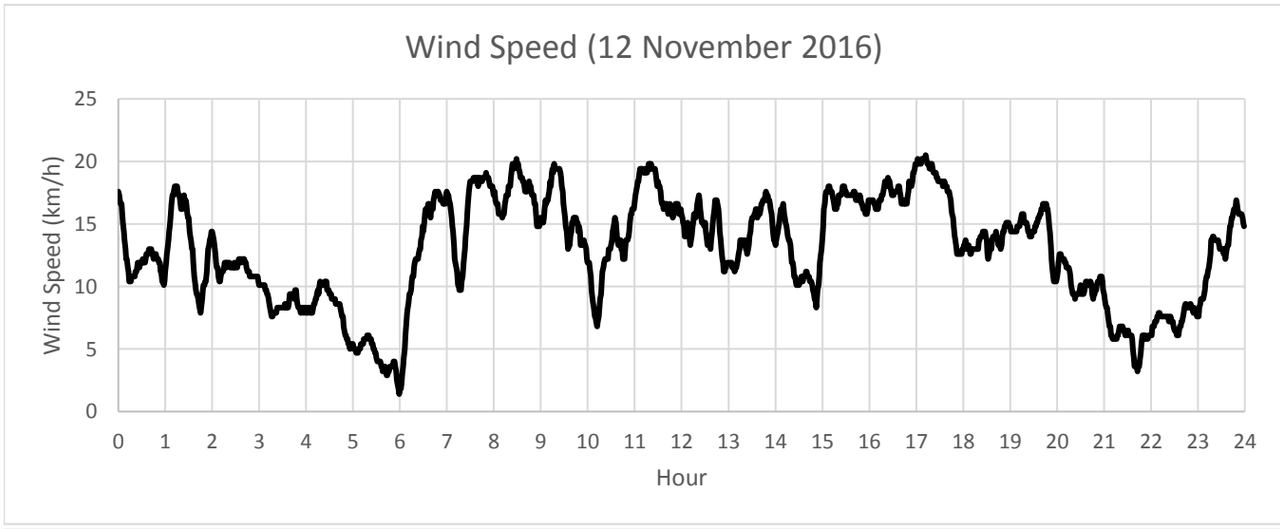


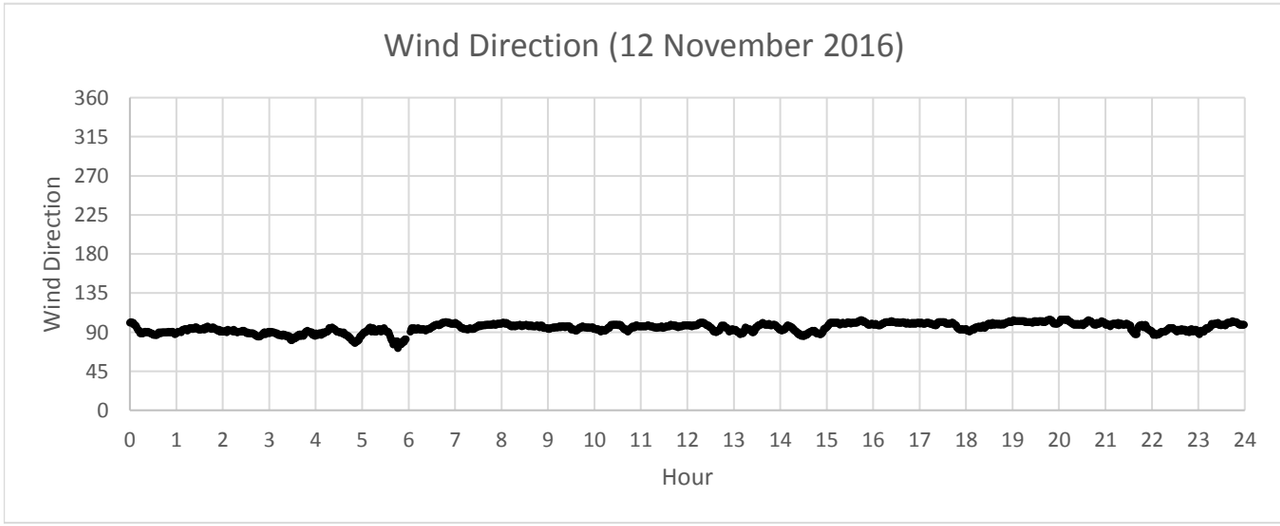
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



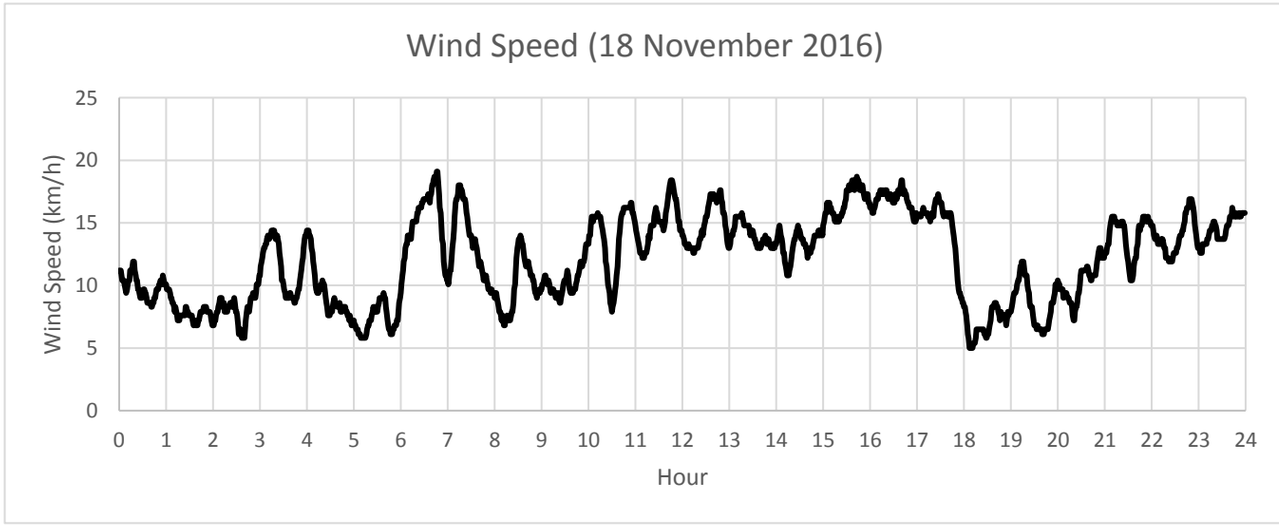


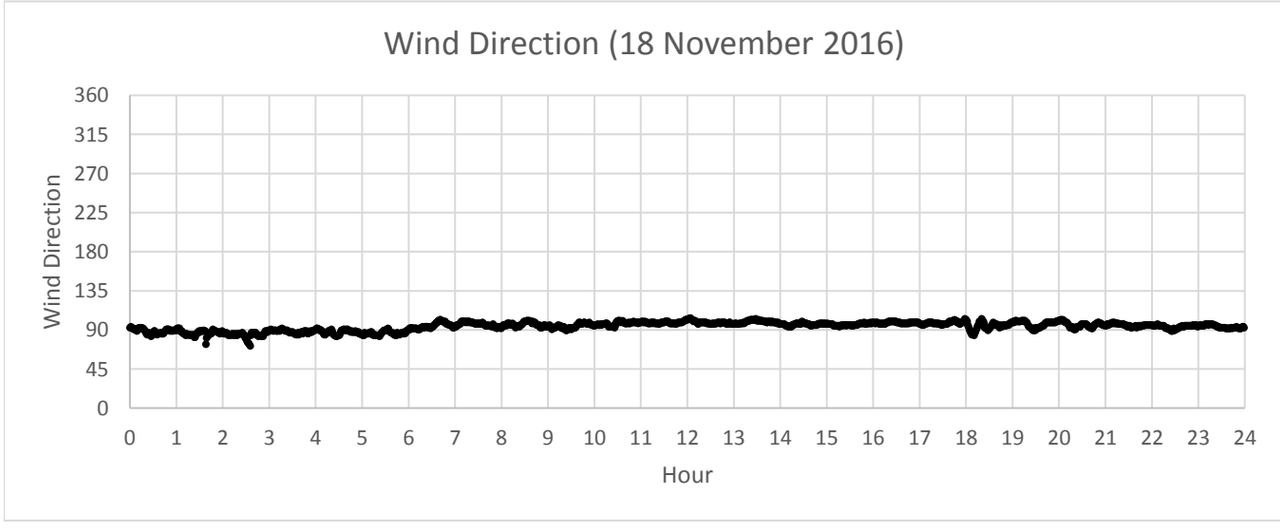
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



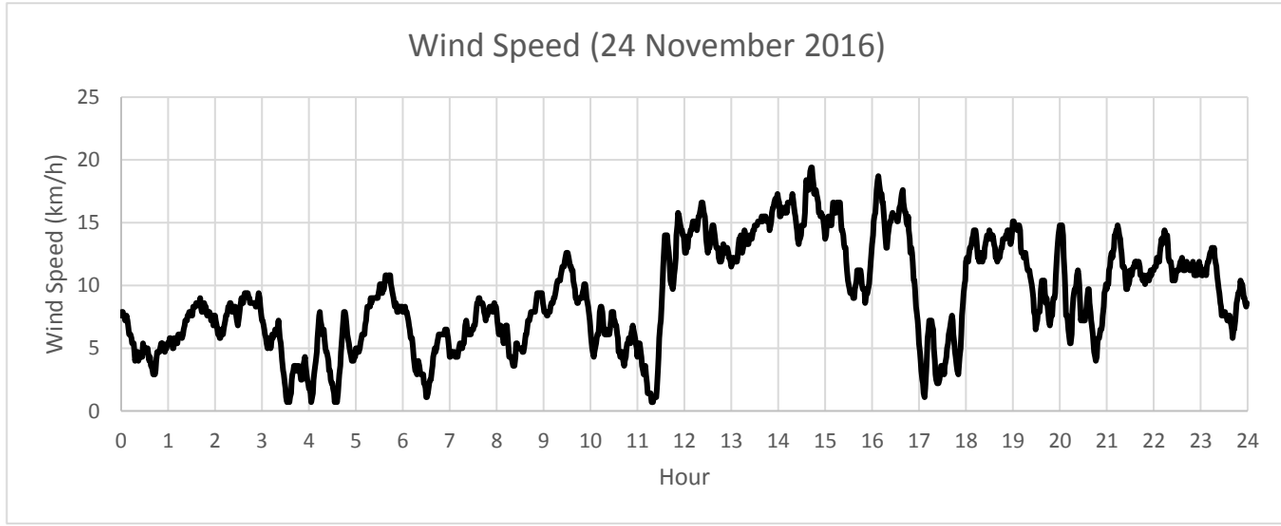


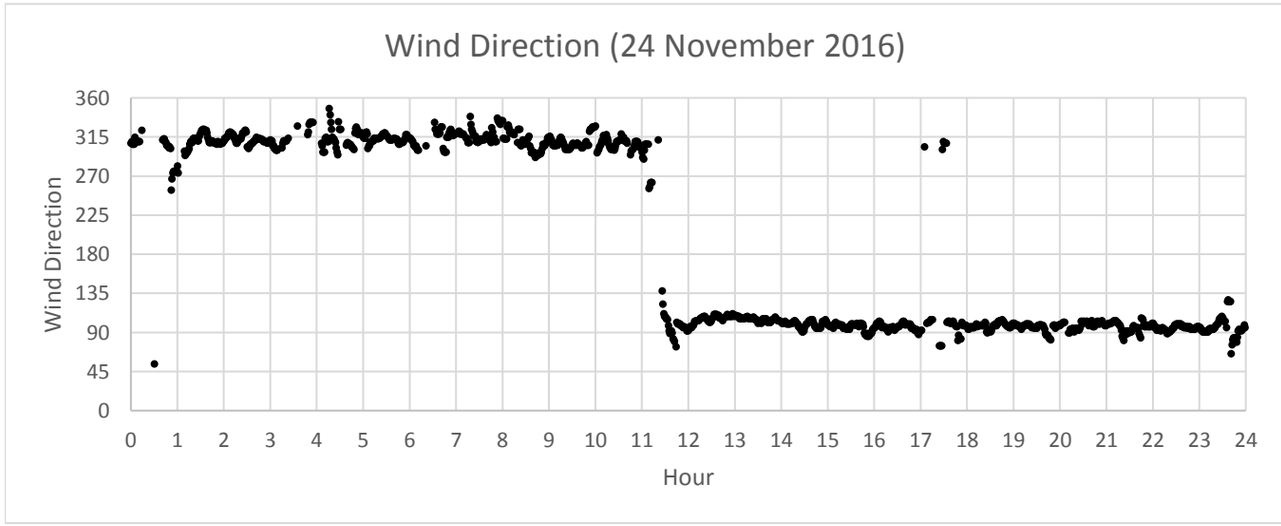
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016



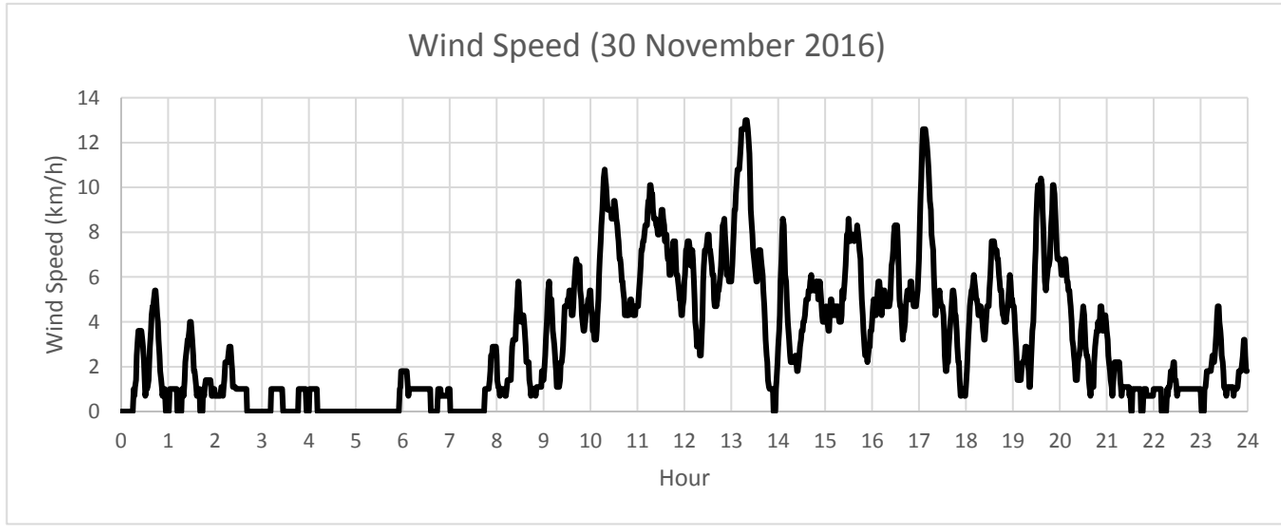


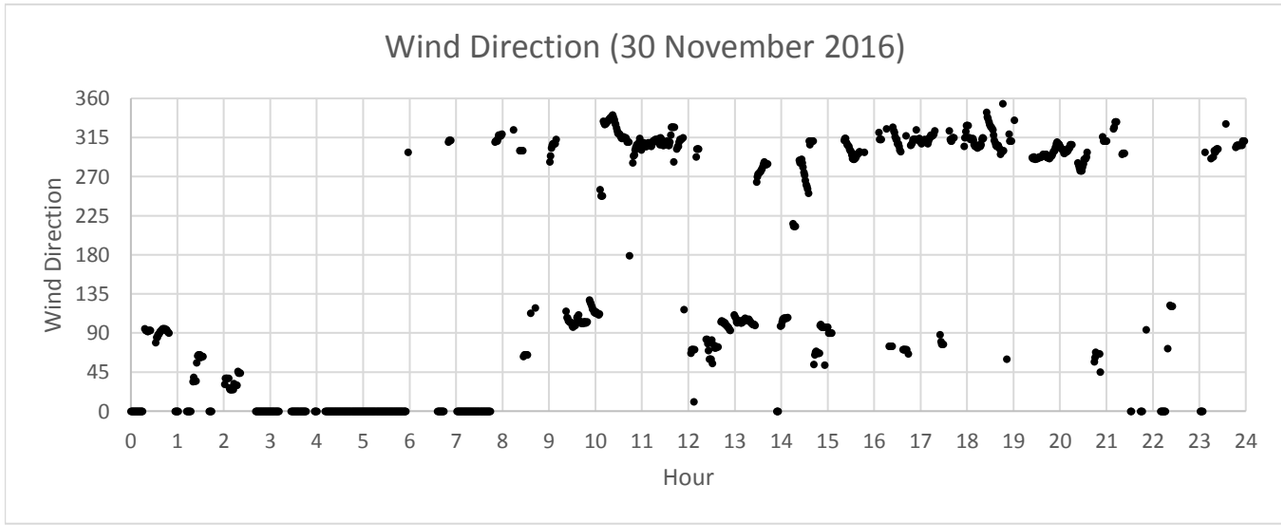
Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016





Appendix G – Extract of Meteorological Observations for Star Ferry Automatic Weather Station, November 2016





APPENDIX H

Noise Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

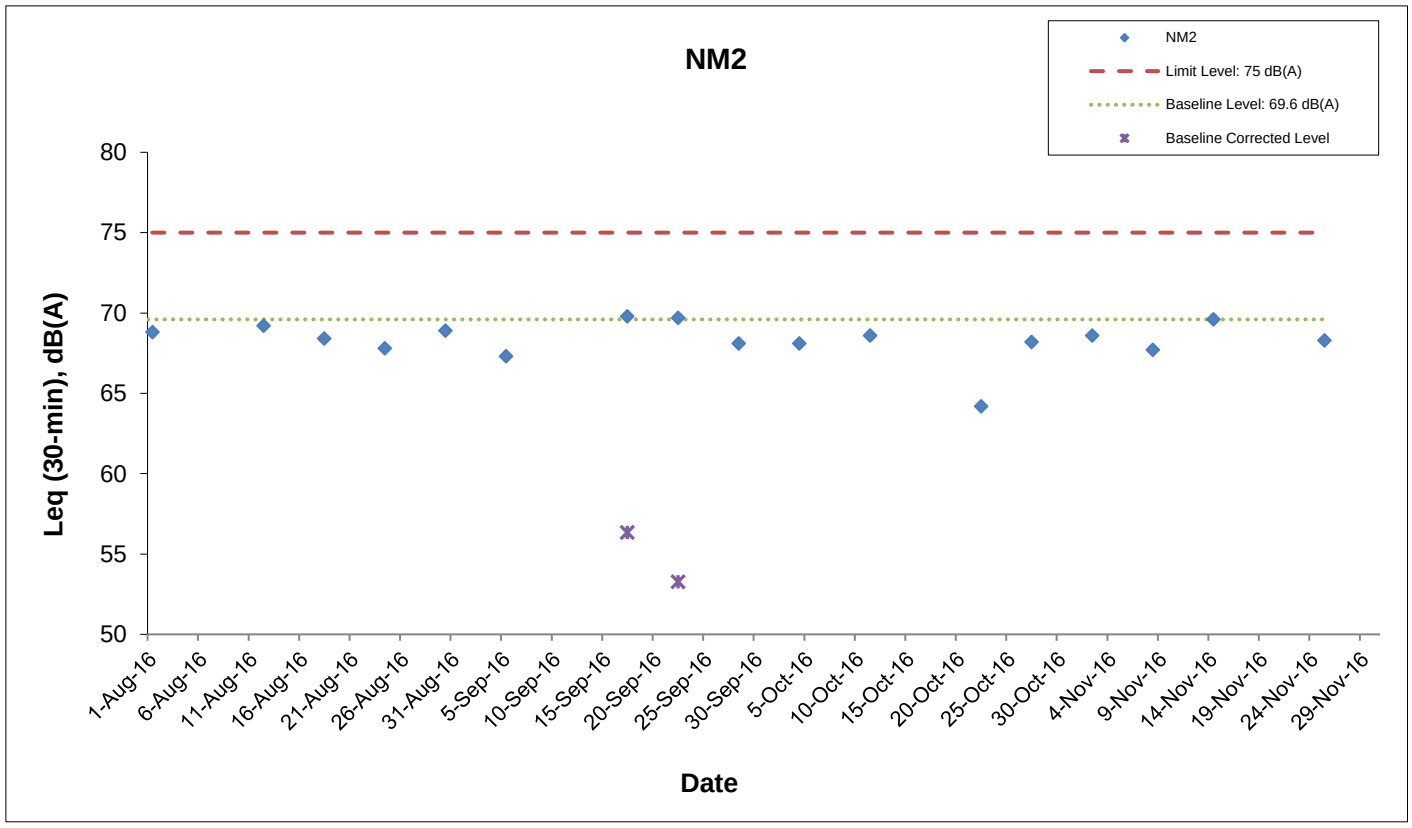
Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM2 (Harbour Centre)

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A)+				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level, dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
2-Nov-16	Sunny	11:30	64.0	69.0	68.6	<Baseline	69.6	75	N
8-Nov-16	Sunny	14:15	65.5	69.2	67.7	<Baseline	69.6	75	N
14-Nov-16	Sunny	13:22	66.0	71.5	69.6	=Baseline	69.6	75	N
25-Nov-16	Cloudy	14:12	63.5	69.5	68.3	<Baseline	69.6	75	N

+ - Façade measurement

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results



Shatin Central Link Contract No. 1123
Exhibition Station and Western Approach Tunnel

Graphical Presentation of Impact Noise Monitoring Results

Date: December 2016

Appendix H

APPENDIX I

Event Action Plan

Appendix I Event Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Appendix I Event Action Plan

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I Event Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Action Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; and 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; and 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; and 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceedance of Limit Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Review the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I Event Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**CONTRACTOR**
Action/Limit Level	1. Identify source ; 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed; 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and ckeck Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1123 ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1123 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1123 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the Works Contract 1123 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source with the Works Contract 1123 ET; 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigation the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation; 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

APPENDIX J

Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Appendix J

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. received since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	5
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0	0

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Appendix K
MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE

Contract No.:MTR SCL 1123 - Exhibition Station and Western Approach

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2016

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
Jan	4.845	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.659	0.186	16.083	0.755	0.010	0.000	0.031
Feb	4.795	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.795	0.000	2.620	0.000	0.990	0.000	0.020
Mar	5.456	0.000	0.000	0.055	5.401	0.000	19.242	0.480	0.018	0.000	0.033
Apr	4.944	0.000	0.000	0.012	4.514	0.418	13.115	0.350	0.010	0.400	0.064
May	4.232	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.845	0.388	16.340	0.500	0.020	0.000	0.099
Jun	8.968	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.029	1.939	14.145	0.400	0.798	0.000	0.041
Sub-total	33.240	0.000	0.000	0.067	30.243	2.930	81.545	2.485	1.846	0.400	0.288
July	8.467	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.232	1.235	38.230	0.320	0.569	0.000	0.069
August	7.372	0.000	0.000	0.298	6.086	0.989	17.700	0.830	0.030	0.000	0.082
September	9.005	0.000	0.128	1.998	6.879	0.000	20.505	0.250	1.317	0.000	0.079
October	7.094	0.000	1.339	0.488	5.268	0.000	15.166	0.544	0.010	0.000	0.054
November	5.996	0.000	0.210	0.000	5.786	0.000	25.350	0.540	0.040	0.000	0.045
December											
Total	71.174	0.000	1.677	2.850	61.494	5.154	198.496	4.969	3.812	0.400	0.617

Comments:

1) Assumption: The densities of Rock, Soil, Mixed Rock and Soil, and Regular Spoil are 2.0 ton/m^3; the density of general refuse is 1.0 ton/m^3; the density of waste oil is 1.0 kg/L.
2) The cut-off date of waste amount in October is 31/11/2016 for Public Fill facilities and Landfill.
3) The amounts of waste in November are 45.31 tons for Landfill and 11571.27 tons for Public Fill.
4) The amounts of C&D waste reused in the project in November is approximately 420 tons, for cut-off date as 30/11/2016.
5) The amount of metal waste generated in November is 25350 kg, for cut-off date as 30/11/2016.
6) The amount of paper waste generated in November is 540 kg, for cut-off date as 30/11/2016.
7) The amount of plastic waste generated in November is 40 kg, for cut-off date as 30/11/2016.

Appendix D

Monthly EM&A Report for November 2016 – SCL Works Contract 1122 Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel

AECOM

Vinci Construction Grands Projects

Shatin to Central Link -
Hung Hom to Admiralty Section

Works Contract 1122 -
Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel

Monthly EM&A Report for
November 2016

[December 2016]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Ray Chow	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y W Fung (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0	Date: 7 December 2016

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

Page

List of Tables

List of Figures

List of Appendices

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1122 – Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel (hereafter called "the Project") covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL).

Admiralty Station will be the major interchange station between the Island Line (ISL), Tsuen Wan Line (TWL), South Island Line (East) (SIL(E)) and the Shatin to Central Link (North South Line) (SCL(NSL)). The Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel (ASOR) is located to the south of Hong Kong Park Ventilation Building (HKB) and is approximately 700m long.

The EM&A programme commenced on 8 August 2016.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 30 November 2016. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:

Location	Site Activities
Shaft L10	• Concrete infill • Drill and blast tunnel

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaint and no notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues
Key issues to be considered in the coming month included:-

Location	Site Activities
Shaft L10	• Drill and blast tunnel

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Vinci Construction Grands Projects (VCGP) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1122. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by VCGP as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the fourth monthly EM&A Report which summaries audit findings for the Project during the reporting period from 1 to 30 November 2016.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is organized as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).

2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Hung Hom to Admiralty Section [SCL (HUH-ADM)] (Register No.: AEIAR-166/2012) was approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Report, an Environmental Permit (EP) was granted on 22 March 2012, which covers SCL (HUH-ADM) EP No.: EP-436/2012), for the construction and operation. Variation of EP (VEP) was subsequently applied and the latest EP (EP No. EP-436/2012/E) was issued by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 23 November 2016.

2.1.3 The site layout plan of the Project is shown in **Figure 1.1**.

2.2 Site Description

2.2.1 The scope of the major Permanent Works include the following:

(a) Approx. 700m of single bore tunnel south of HKB including, among others, breakthrough of a temporary headwall in the tunnel stub at HKB, tunnel fan niche structure, drainage, secondary structures including overtrack ducts, plenums, side walls, protected corridors, walkways and all the related fitting-out works;
(b) Secondary structures inside SCL Overrun Tunnel (SCLOR) including overtrack ducts, plenums, side walls, walkways and all the related fitting-out works;
(c) Alteration and Addition Works (A&A Works) from Level L10 to Upper Roof Level of HKB including removal of precast planks at G/F;
(d) Re-provisioning of LCSD Refuse Collection Point No. 2 (RCP);
(e) Roadworks including drainage, traffic aids, road markings, lighting, signage, utilities diversion, demolition, reinstatement and TTM schemes to facilitate the construction works and any works require TTM submission;
(f) Tree planting and soft and hard landscaping works;
(g) Design and construction of ABWF at HKB, ASOR, SCLOR and RCP; and
(h) Design and construction of building services works at HKB, ASOR, SCLOR and RCP

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:

Location	Site Activities
Shaft L10	• Concrete infill • Drill and blast tunnel

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organisation structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 2.1.**

Table 2.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Brian Suen	2176 2788	2171 3829
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
VCGP	Contractor	Project Director	Mr. Francois Dudouit	3765 5610	2824 2991
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Keith Lee	5191 8251	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y W Fung	3922 9366	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant valid environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-436/2012/D	5 Feb 2016	-	Valid	Valid until superseded by EP-436/2012/E on 23 Nov 2016
EP-436/2012/E	23 Nov 2016	-	Valid	-
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RS0989-16	27 Sep 2016	26 Mar 2017	Valid	Operation of Crane, Rock Drill and Ventilation fan
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00024437-2016*	13 May 2016	31 Jul 2021	Valid	Owned by Nishimatsu Construction Co., Ltd. (The Contractor of Contract no. 902 Nam Fung Tunnel and Ventilation Buildings)*
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-124-V2232-01	12 May 2016	End of Project	Valid	-
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7023777	20 Nov 2015	End of Project	Account Active	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
405362	22 Jul 2016	End of Project	Notified	-

* Treated wastewater produced from this Project are discharged to the discharge point currently listed in the discharge license granted by the Project SIL902. Another wastewater discharge license will be applied by the Contractor of this Project once the mentioned license was cancelled.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Landscape and Visual

3.1.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6.**

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

4.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C.** Status of required submissions under the EP during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1.**

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report for October 2016	14 November 2016

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Waste Management

5.1.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.

5.1.2 As advised by the Contractor, 6815.33m^3 inert C&D material was generated and in the reporting month. All C&D material was reused in other projects (6665.38m^3 was reused in HK/2009/02 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East and 149.95 m^3 was reused in SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill tunnels and Fung Tak Public Transport Interchange). 23m^3 of general refuse was generated in the reporting month. No metals, paper/cardboard packaging material or plastic was collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No inert C&D materials were reused on site. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor.

5.1.3 The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix E**.

5.1.4 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.

5.1.5 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.2 Landscape and Visual

5.2.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 1, 15 and 29 November 2016. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 5 site inspections were carried out on 1, 8, 15, 22 and 29 November 2016. Joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 8 November 2016. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	15 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to spray water at dusty materials at a closer distance to minimize fugitive dust arising from loading.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 16 November 2016.
	22 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to display the corresponding NRMM label to machinery.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 24 November 2016.
	29 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to enhance the water spraying system at the surface muck pit.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 November 2016.
Noise	Nil	Nil	Nil
Water Quality	Nil	Nil	Nil
Waste/ Chemical Management	8 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded to ensure only chemical waste were stored in the chemical waste store.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 14 November 2016.
	22 Nov 2016	• Reminder: The Contractor was reminded provide proper chemical storage to oil drums	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 24 November 2016.
Landscape & Visual	Nil	Nil	Nil
Permits/ Licenses	29 Nov 2016	• Reminder The Contractor was reminded to display the latest Environmental permit at the vehicular site entrances/exits.	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 November 2016.

6.1.1 All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed into the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.1.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaints

7.2.1 No environmental related complaint was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix D**.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

7.3.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix D**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Three Month

8.1.1 The tentative major construction works in between December 2016 and February 2017 will be:

Location	Site Activities
Shaft L10	• Drill and blast tunnel

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

9.1.1 5 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in November 2016. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

9.1.2 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid fugitive dust generation during loading and unloading at the surface muck pit;
- Implement requirement for Non-road Mobile Machinery;

Construction Noise Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Water Quality Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Implement effective measure to avoid chemical leakage.

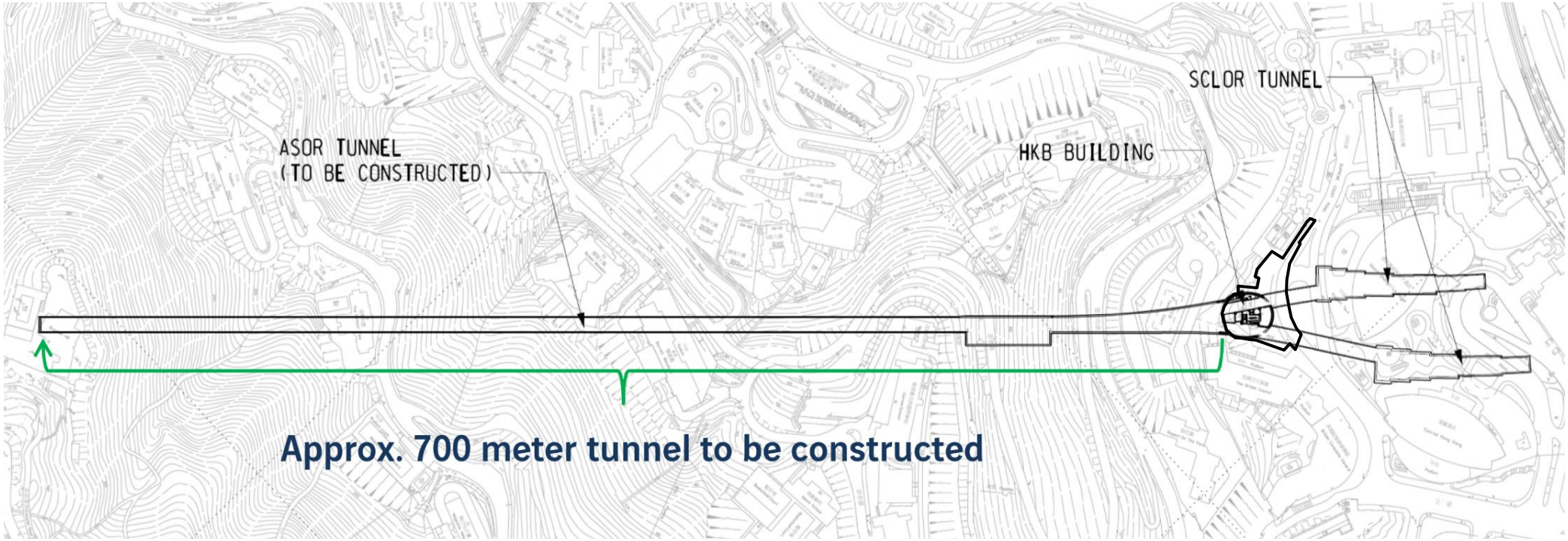
Landscape & Visual Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Permits/licenses

- Display of environmental permit at vehicular site entrances/exits.

FIGURES



SCL Contract 1122
Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel

AECOM

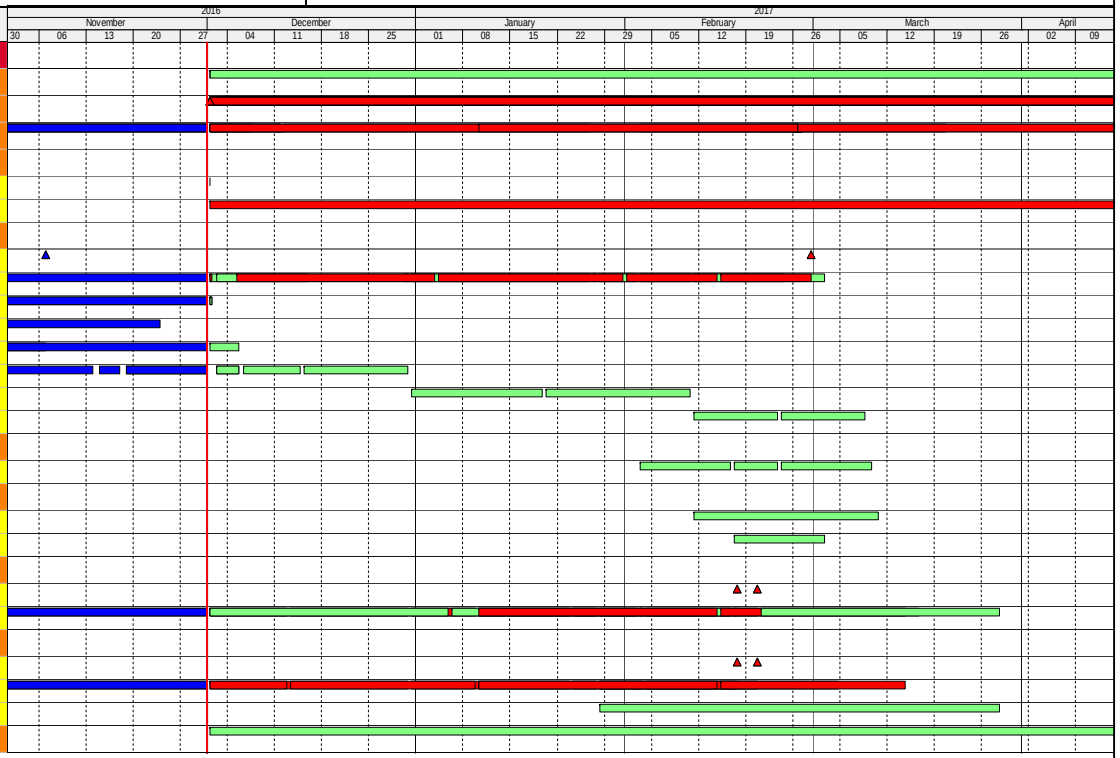
SITE LAYOUT PLAN of SCL1122

Project No.: 60515692 **Date: October 2016** **Figure 1.1**

APPENDIX A

Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual/Forecast Start	PMP Start	Actual/Forecast Finish	PMP Finish	Physical % Complete	Total Float
	Contract 1122 - Shatin to Central Link - Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel (PMP)							
	Construction Summary Programme (Critical Path - Longest Path)							
	PROJECT DATES							
	COST CENTER A - GENERAL PRELIMINARIES							
	COST CENTER B - INSTRUMENTATION AND MONITORING							
	CCB - EDOC and Interface (Operations and RP) - I&M							
	CCB - Instrumentation and Monitoring							
	COST CENTER C - OVERRUN TUNNEL							
	CCC - IPS Milestones (FOT App 4)							
	CCC - Design and Submission							
	CCC - EDOC and Interface (Operations and RP) - Tunnel							
	CCC - Procurement							
	CCC - Set Up for Tunnel Works							
	C2 - Bifurcation Tunnel Section (BTS)							
	C3 - Tunnel Fan Niche (TFN)							
	C1 - Single Track Section (STS)							
	COST CENTER D - HKB A&A WORKS							
	CCD - EDOC and Interface (Operations and RP) - HKB							
	COST CENTER E - REFUSE COLLECTION POINT (RCP)							
	CCE - Design and Submission							
	CCE - EDOC and Interface (Operations and RP)							
	COST CENTRE G - BS FOR OVERRUN TUNNEL							
	CCG - IPS Milestones (FOT App 4)							
	CCG - Design and Submission							
	COST CENTRE H - BS FOR HKB							
	CCH - IPS Milestones (FOT App 4)							
	CCH - Design and Submission							
	CCH - Procurement							
	COST CENTRE N - OPTION 6 - SPARE PARTS FOR ASOR & HKB							



Milestone | Remaining Work | Baseline (Last Month)
Critical Milestone | Actual MS | Actual Work
Critical Remaining Work | Baseline (PMP) | Baseline Milestone

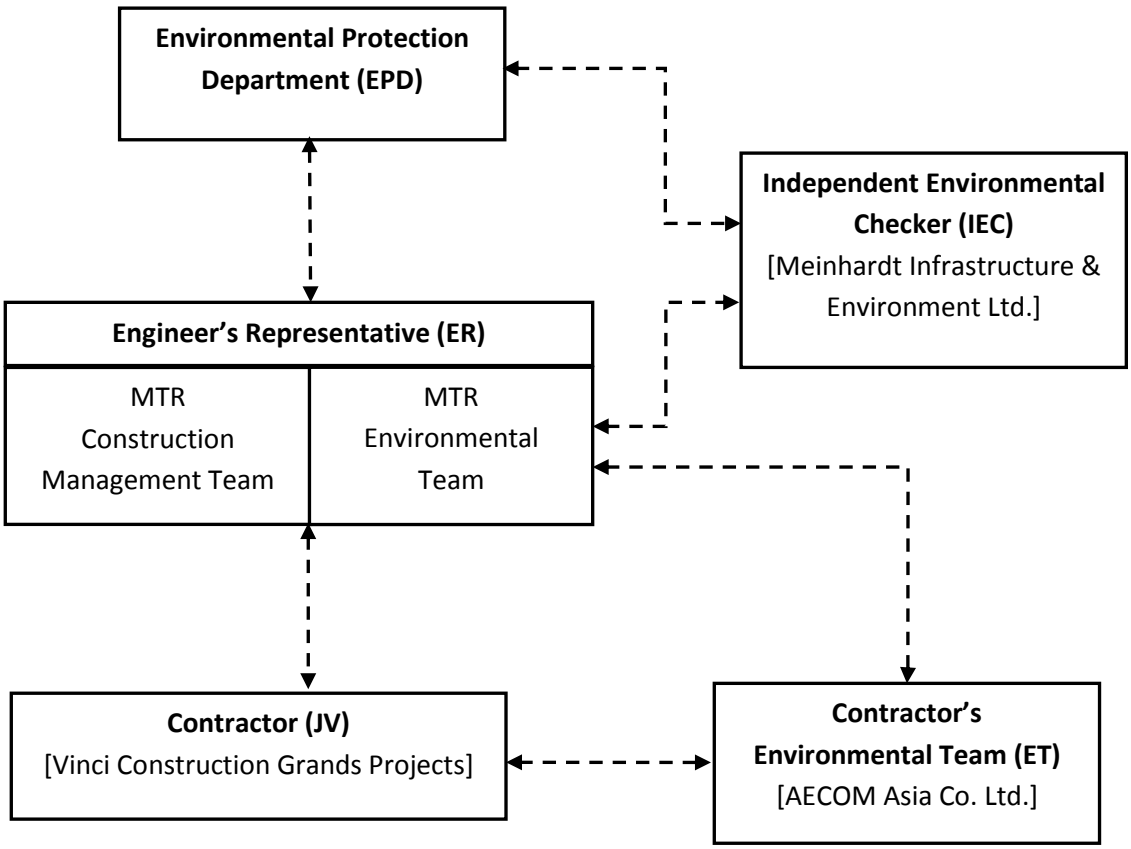
Three Month Rolling Programme
Data Date: 01-Dec-16

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-16	Submission of Monthly Report to MTR	RD	EC

APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure

Appendix B Project Organisation Structure



APPENDIX C

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact						
S4.93 & Table 4.2	Erection of decorative and sensibly designed hoarding along the boundary of the works area	To mitigate the temporary visual impact due to surface works.	Contractor	Works Areas in Causeway Bay and Wan Chai, and Works Shaft in Admiralty	Construction Phase	V
Ecological Impact						
S5.134	Accidental chemical spillage and construction site run-off to the receiving water bodies, mitigation measures such as removing the pollutants before discharge into storm drain and paving the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road as suggested in Sections 11.216 and 11.219 to 11.256 of the EIA Report shall be adopted.	To minimize the contamination of wastewater discharge	Contractor	All land based works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
Landscape and Visual Impact						
Construction Phase						
Table 7.9	CM1 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation.	Transplanting and reuse of affected trees.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	V
Table 7.9	CM2a - Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 – Tree Preservation to compensate for felled trees and maintained until end of the establishment period.	Compensation for the removal of existing trees due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM2b - Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	Compensation for the removal of existing shrub planting due to the Project.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM3 - Control of night-time lighting glare	Minimize the night time glare due to the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM4 - Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Minimize the visual impact of the Project during construction phase	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	V
Table 7.9	CM5 - Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs	Control of height and deposition/ arrangement of temporary facilities in works areas	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
Table 7.9	CM6 - All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated on like-to-like basis to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	Reinstatement of temporary works areas.	MTR	Works Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
/	All retained/exist trees shall be properly protected during construction period.	Tree protection	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V
Air Quality						
/	Emission from Vehicles and Plants • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD)	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V @ V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact						
Table 8.5	Barging facilities: (i) Transportation of spoils to the barging point – Pave all road surfaces within the barging facilities and provide watering once along with the haul road for every working hours to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.0 L/m^2 once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.0L/m^2 to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. (ii) Unloading of spoil materials – Undertake the unloading process within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Provide water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression. (iii) Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – Pass vehicles through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exits.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	N/A
S8.63	For concrete batching plant, the requirements and mitigation measures stipulated in the *Guidance Note on the Best Practicable Means for Cement Works (Concrete Batching Plant) BPM 3/2(93)* shall be followed and implemented.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
Table 8.6	During operation of concrete batching plant: (i) Unloading of aggregates from the tipper trucks to receiving hopper – unload the aggregates from the tipper trucks to the receiving hopper equipped with enclosures on 3 sides and top cover, and water spraying system. (ii) Unloading of cement and PFA from tankers into the silo – Directly load the cement and PFA into the silo via a flexible duct. Install dust collectors at cement/PFA silos. (iii) Storage of aggregates in overhead storage bins – Store the aggregates in fully enclosed overhead storage bins. Cover the top of overhead storage bins with cladding. Install water spraying system at the top of storage bins for watering the aggregates, and fully enclose aggregates storage bins. (iv) Weighing and batching of cementitious materials – Perform the whole process of weighing and mixing in a fully enclosed environment. Equip all the mixers with dust collectors. (v) Loading of concrete from mixer into transit mixer of a truck – Directly load the concrete from the mixer into the transit mixer of a truck in “wet form”. (vi) Tipper trucks and cement tankers leaving the Concrete Batching Plant – Haul road within the site is unpaved. Install wheel washing pit at the gate of the concrete batching plant. (vii) Transportation of materials within the plant – Provide watering twice a day would be provided.	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Concrete Batching Plant	Construction phase	N/A
S8.89	Watering once every working hour on active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7 L/m2 for Kowloon side and 1.0 L/m2 for Hong Kong side to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual.	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S8.89	Enclosing the unloading process at barging point by a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall, provision of water spraying and flexible dust curtains to reduce dust emission	To minimize dust impact	Contractor	All barging points	Construction phase	N/A
S8.90	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices: • Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather. • Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs. • Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines. • Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs. • Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. • Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site. • Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods. • Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit. • Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads. • Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant shall be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs. • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. • Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase V V @ V V V N/A V V V V V
/	***Dust suppression measures (con't)*** • De-bagging, batching and mixing processes carried out in sheltered areas during the use of bagged cement	To minimize dust impacts	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V
Airborne Noise Impact						
Construction Phase						
S9.55	The following good site practices shall be implemented: • Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program • Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far from NSRs as possible • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs • Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase V V V V V N/A
/	• Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants during operation • Air compressors shall be fitted with valid noise emission labels during operation	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas	Construction phase	V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S9.56 & Table 9.16	The following quiet PME shall be used: • Crane lorry, mobile • Crane, mobile • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Breaker, excavator mounted (hydraulic) • Hydraulic breaker • Concrete lorry mixer • Poker, vibrator, hand-held • Concrete pump • Crawler crane, mobile • Mobile crane • Dump truck • Excavator • Truck • Rock drill • Lorry • Wheel loader • Roller vibratory	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Hung Hom • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A V N/A V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A V V V V N/A N/A V N/A
S9.58 – S9.59 & Table 9.17	Movable noise barrier shall be used for the following PME: • Air compressor • Asphalt paver • Backhoe with hydraulic breaker • Bar bender • Bar bender and cutter (electric) • Breaker, excavator mounted • Concrete pump • Concrete pump, stationary/lorry mounted • Excavator • Generator • Grout pump • Hand held breaker • Hydraulic breaker • Saw, concrete	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S9.60 & Table 9.17	Noise insulating fabric shall be used for • Drill rig, rotary type • Piling, diaphragm wall, bentonite filtering plant • Piling, diaphragm wall, grab and chisel • Piling, diaphragm wall, hydraulic extractor • Piling, large diameter bored, grab and chisel • Piling, hydraulic extractor • Piling, earth auger, auger • Rock drill, crawler mounted (pneumatic)	To minimize construction noise impact	Contractor	Works areas at: • Cross Harbour section up to Breakwater of CBTS • Breakwater of CBTS to SOV • SOV to EXH • EXH • EXH to open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue • Open space at the junction of Expo Drive and Convention Avenue to north of ADM • South of ADM to Overrun Tunnel	Construction phase	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Water Quality Impact						
Construction Phase						
S11.216	The following mitigation measures are proposed to minimize the potential water quality impacts from the construction works at or close to the seafront: • Temporary storage of construction materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction and demolition materials shall be located well away from the seawater front and storm drainage during carrying out of the works. • Stockpiling of construction and demolition materials and dusty materials shall be covered and located away from the seawater front and storm drainage. • Construction debris and spoil shall be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby receiving waters.	To minimize release of construction wastes from construction works at or close to the seafront	Contractor	Construction works at or close to the seafront	Construction Phase	V V V
S11.222 to 11.245	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 “Construction Site Drainage” shall be followed where practicable. <u>Surface Run-off</u> • Surface run-off from construction sites shall be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers shall be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries shall be provided where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels shall be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks. • Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage shall comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site runoff and the existing saltwater intakes. • Construction works shall be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons (April to September). If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces shall be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads shall be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels shall be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements shall always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. • Earthworks final surfaces shall be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection shall be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels shall be provided where necessary. • Measures shall be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they shall be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) shall always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system. • Good site practices shall be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	To minimize water quality impacts from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	V V V N/A V V V V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	Boring and Drilling Water • Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring shall as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater shall be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Wheel Washing Water • All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay shall be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with backfall to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains. Bentonite Slurries • Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall and bore-pile construction shall be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the bentonite slurries shall either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. • If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS. Water for Testing & Sterilization of Water Retaining Structures and Water Pipes • Water used in water testing to check leakage of structures and pipes shall be used for other purposes as far as practicable. Surplus unpolluted water will be discharged into storm drains. • Sterilization is commonly accomplished by chlorination. Specific advice from EPD shall be sought during the design stage of the works with regard to the disposal of the sterilizing water. The sterilizing water shall be used again wherever practicable. Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater • Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities shall be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers. If there is no public foul sewer in the vicinity, the neutralized wastewater shall be tankered off site for disposal into foul sewers or treated to a standard acceptable to storm drains and the receiving waters. Wastewater from Site Facilities • Wastewater collected from any temporary canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains, shall be discharged into foul sewer via grease traps. In case connection to the public foul sewer is not feasible, wastewater generated from kitchens or canteen, if any, shall be collected in a temporary storage tank. A licensed waste collector shall be deployed to clean the temporary storage tank on a regular basis. • Drainage serving an open oil filling point shall be connected to storm drains via petrol interceptors with peak storm bypass. • Vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication bays shall as far as possible be located within roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor. Oil leakage or spillage shall be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste oil shall be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance.					V V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S11.246 & 11.247	Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be discharged to the nearby existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. If disposal of sewage to public sewerage system is not feasible, appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site to prevent direct disposal of sewage into the water environment. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment.	To minimize water quality impacts due to sewage generated from construction workforce	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.248	In case seepage of uncontaminated groundwater occurs, groundwater shall be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process shall also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize impact from discharge of uncontaminated groundwater	Contractor	Works areas	Construction Phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.249	If land contaminated site is identified from the Stage 2 SI work (refer to Sections 11.188 to 11.191 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be implemented for the identified contaminated area. Any transient pile of contaminated soil / material shall be minimized and shall be bottom-lined, bunded and covered with impervious membrane during rain event to avoid generation of contaminated runoff. Appropriate intercepting channels and partial shelters shall be provided where necessary to prevent rainwater from collecting within trenches or footing excavations. Any contaminated water and wastewater generated from the decontamination process shall not be directly discharged to public sewers or site drainage. They shall be treated or tanked away as necessary for proper disposal in compliance with the TM-DSS.	To control site run-off generated from any potential contaminated works areas.	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.250 & S11.251	No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas shall be adopted. If land contamination impact and generation of contaminated groundwater is identified from the Stage 2 SI works (refer to Sections 11.189 to 11.192 of the EIA Report), the following mitigation measures shall be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater shall be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and shall be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, the recharging wells shall be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells shall be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in Section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substance such as TPH products shall be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor shall apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	To minimize potential water quality impact from discharge of contaminated groundwater	Contractor	Any potential contaminated areas to be identified from the Stage 2 SI	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.252	The following good site practices shall be adopted for the proposed barging points: • all vessels shall be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash • all hopper barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material • construction activities shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site • loading of barges and hoppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation	To minimize water quality impacts generated from the barging points.	Contractor	Barging points	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.253	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas shall be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring shall be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license which is under the ambit of Regional Office (RO) of EPD.	To minimize water quality impact from effluent discharges from construction sites	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.254	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation shall be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V
S11.255	Any service shop and maintenance facilities shall be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors shall be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage shall only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	N/A
S11.256	Disposal of chemical wastes shall be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The "Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes" published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: • Suitable containers shall be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport. • Chemical waste containers shall be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents. • Storage area shall be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space shall be allocated to the storage area.	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage of chemical	Contractor	All construction works areas	Construction Phase	V V V
Waste Management Implications						
Construction Phase						
S12.75	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures*** • Prepare a Waste Management Plan (WMP) approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites; • Training of site personnel in, site cleanliness, proper waste management and chemical handling procedures; • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste; • Appropriate measures to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; • Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and • Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	To reduce waste management impacts	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V N/A N/A V
S12.76	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** • Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; • Encourage collection of aluminum cans by providing separate labeled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the workforce; • Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; • Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and • Training shall be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A V N/A V V V
S12.77	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** The Contractor shall prepare and implement a WMP as part of the EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from the construction activities. Such a management plan shall incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	The EMP shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall implement the waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP shall be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably in a monthly basis.					
S12.78	***Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures (con't)*** C&D materials would be reused in other local concurrent projects as far as possible. If all reuse outlets are exhausted during the construction phase, the C&D materials would be disposed of at Taishan, China as a last resort.	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	All Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.79	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste*** Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include: • Waste, such as soil, shall be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution; • Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; • Stockpiling area shall be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and • Different locations shall be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V
S12.80	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** Waste haulier with appropriate permits shall be employed by the Contractor for the collection and transportation of waste from works areas to respective disposal outlets. The following suggestions shall be enforced to minimize the potential adverse impacts: • Remove waste in timely manner • Waste collectors shall only collect wastes prescribed by their permits • Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, shall be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers • Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28) • Waste shall be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities • Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V V V
S12.81	***Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)*** • Implementation of trip ticket system with reference to DevB TC(W) No.6/2010 to monitor disposal of waste and to control fly-tipping at PFRFs or landfills. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (including disposal sites) shall be proposed.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from waste collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.83 – 12.86	***Sorting of C&D Materials*** • Sorting to be performed to recover the inert materials, reusable and recyclable materials before disposal off-site. • Specific areas shall be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas for the sorted materials. • The C&D materials shall at least be segregated into inert and non-inert materials, in which the inert portion could be reused and recycled as far as practicable before delivery to PFRFs as mentioned for beneficial use in other projects. While opportunities for reusing the non-inert portion shall be investigated before disposal of at designated landfills. • Possibility of reusing the spoil in the Project will be continuously investigated in the detailed design and construction stages, it includes backfilling to cut and cover construction works for the Hung Hom south and north approach tunnels.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts during the handling, transportation and disposal of C&D materials	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V V V V
S12.88	***Sediments*** • The basic requirements and procedures for excavated / dredged sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. MFC is managing the disposal facilities in Hong Kong for the dredged and excavated sediment, while EPD is the authority of issuing marine dumping permit under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance.	To ensure the sediment to be disposed of in an authorized and least impacted way	Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Construction Phase	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.89	***Sediments (con't)*** • The contractor for the excavation / dredging works shall apply for the site allocations of marine sediment disposal based on the prior agreement with MFC/CEDD. A request for reservation of sediment disposal space have been submitted to MFC for onward discussions of disposal approach and feasible disposal sites and the letter is attached in Appendix 12.6. The Project proponent shall also be responsible for the application of all necessary permits from relevant authorities, including the dumping permit as required under DASO from EPD, for the disposal of dredged and excavated sediment prior to the commencement of the excavation works.	To determine the best handling and disposal option of the sediments	MTR / Contractor	All works areas with sediments concern	Detailed Design Stage and Construction Phase	N/A
S12.91 – 12.94	***Sediments (con't)*** • Stockpiling of contaminated sediments shall be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment shall be covered by tarpaulin and the area shall be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas shall be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas shall be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, shall be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO). • In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. • The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. • In order to minimise the exposure to contaminated materials, workers shall, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.95	***Sediments (con't)*** • A possible arrangement for Type 3 disposal is by geosynthetic containment. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. The technology is readily available for the manufacture of the geosynthetic containers to the project-specific requirements. Similar disposal methods have been used for projects in Europe, the USA and Japan and the issues of fill retention by the geosynthetic fabrics, possible rupture of the containers and sediment loss due to impact of the container on the seabed have been addressed.	To ensure handling of sediments are in accordance to statutory requirements	Contractor	Work Sites, Sediment disposal sites	Construction Phase	N/A
/	***Accidental spillage*** To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To minimize potential adverse environmental impacts arising from accidental spillage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	@ V V N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.97	***Containers for Storage of Chemical Waste*** The Contractor shall register with EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for storage of chemical waste shall: • Be compatible with the chemical wastes being stored, maintained in good condition and securely sealed; • Have a capacity of less than 450 litters unless the specifications have been approved by EPD; and • Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	To register with EPD as a Chemical waste producer and store chemical waste in appropriate containers	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V N/A N/A
S12.98	***Chemical Waste Storage Area*** • Be clearly labeled to indicate corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste and used for storage of chemical waste only; • Be enclosed on at least 3 sides; • Have an impermeable floor and bunding, of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; • Have adequate ventilation; • Be covered to prevent rainfall from entering; and • Be properly arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.	To prepare appropriate storage areas for chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	@ V V V V V
S12.99	***Chemical Waste*** • Lubricants, waste oils and other chemical wastes would be generated during the maintenance of vehicles and mechanical equipments. Used lubricants shall be collected and stored in individual containers which are fully labelled in English and Chinese and stored in a designated secure place.	To clearly label the chemical waste at works areas	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.100	***Collection and Disposal of Chemical Waste*** ***A trip-ticket system shall be operated in accordance with the Waste Disposal*** *(Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation* to monitor all movements of chemical waste. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to either the approved CWTC at Tsing Yi, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the *Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation*.	To monitor the generation, reuse and disposal of chemical waste	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	N/A
S12.101	***General Refuse*** General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D materials and chemical waste. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D materials and chemical wastes. Preferably, an enclosed and covered area shall be provided to reduce the occurrence of wind-blown light material.	To properly store and separate from other C&D materials for subsequent collection and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.102	***General Refuse (con't)*** The recyclable component of general refuse, such as aluminum cans, paper and cleansed plastic containers shall be separated from other waste. Provision and collection of recycling bins for different types of recyclable waste shall be set up by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also be responsible for arranging recycling companies to collect these materials.	To facilitate recycling of recyclable portions of refuse	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V
S12.103	***General Refuse (con't)*** The Contractor shall carry out an education programme for workers in avoiding, reducing, reusing and recycling of materials generation. Posters and leaflets advising on the use of the bins shall also be provided in the sites as reminders.	To raise workers' awareness on recycling issue	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction Phase	V

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Land Contamination Impact						
S13.23–13.24	For construction works at sites under the current stage of site investigation (Stage 1 SI): • Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process shall involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. • If soil materials suspected to be contaminated are encountered during excavation, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Shall concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and Remediation Action Plans (RAP).	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A
S13.30	For some sites with currently no SI proposed (i.e. sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28), to be conservative, visual inspection shall be conducted during demolition and excavation to detect any abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of the soil, due to the nearby land use and/ or construction method. If abnormal colour, smell or other characteristics of contamination are identified for any of these sites, sampling and testing shall be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. The soil extracted during demolition, excavation and cut & cover construction shall be temporary stockpiled. Should the concentrations of contaminants of concern (COCs) exceed relevant RBRGs as indicated by laboratory analyses, remediation works shall be undertaken with reference to the CAR and RAP.	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during excavation works for Cut-and-Cover.	Contractor	Areas with no SI proposed (Sites ID 2-02, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-27, 2-28)	During excavation works for Cut-and-Cover	N/A
S13.36 – 13.38	For areas inaccessible for proper site appraisal and investigation (Stage 2 SI) (i) Site 2-15 • Upon site access being granted, visual inspection shall be carried out where intrusive works and soil excavation is encountered, for attention on any potential contamination due to its current operation • A supplementary CAP shall then be submitted to EPD for endorsement. • A CAR/RAP shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement on completion of the SI and analytical testing. • Shall remediation be undertaken a Remediation Report (RR) shall be prepared and submitted to EPD for endorsement to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and is carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/ disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results, and photographs shall be included in the aforesaid RR. • No construction work shall be carried out prior to the endorsement of the RR by EPD.	To identify areas with land contamination concern, report laboratory results and propose remediation measures if necessary. To ensure remediation works have been undertaken to before the commencement of any construction works of the Project.	Contractor	Areas unable to be accessed during Stage 1 SI (Site 2-15)	After land resumption and prior to the construction works commencement at the site	N/A
S13.39	Potential Remediation of Contaminated Soil • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; • Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; • If remediation is required with chemical oxidation proposed as a contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and personal protective equipment (PPE). • Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; • Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced; • Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used; and • Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation	N/A

Appendix C – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref. / EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S13. 40	In order to minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation, the Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations shall be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures shall be implemented as far as possible: • Set up a list of safety measures for site workers; • Provide written information and training on safety for site workers; • Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones; • Maintain a hygienic working environment; • Avoid dust generation; • Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers; • Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers; and • Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	Identified contaminated sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	N/A

Legend: V = implemented;
x = not implemented;
@ = partially implemented;
N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Cumulative Statistics of Exceedances, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Appendix D
Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions in this reporting month

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions since project commencement

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons in Reporting Month	Number of Prosecutions in Reporting Month
August 2016	0	0	0
September 2016	0	0	0
October 2016	0	0	0
November 2016	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**

APPENDIX E

Waste Flow Table

Appendix E
MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE

Contract No.:MTR SCL 1122 - Admiralty South Overrun Tunnel

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2016

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000m^3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m^3)
January	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
February	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
March	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
April	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
June	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
July	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
August	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.029
September	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065
October	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.102
November	6.815	0.000	0.000	6.815	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.023
December											
Total	6.827	0.000	0.000	6.815	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.219

Comments:
1) Assumption: The densities of Rock, Soil, Mixed Rock and Soil, and Regular Spoil are 2.0 ton/m3; the density of general refuse is 1.0 ton/m3; the density of waste oil is 1.0 ton/m3.
3) The amounts of waste in Nov are 0.023 tons for NENT/SENT/WENT Landfill.
4) Inert C&D materials were reused in Contract HK/2009/02 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai East and Contract SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill tunnels and Fung Tak Public Transport Interchange. The amount of Inert C&D materials reused in Contract HK/2009/02 and Contract SCL1103 were 6665.38 m^3 and 149.95 m^3 respectively.